Sample of
George Horace Lorimer's acceptance to
Harrodsburg Celebration
June 16-1924.
He was born in Louisville - now Editor of
Saturday Evening Post.

KENTUCKY
HOME COMING

LOUISVILLE
JUNE 1924

OLD KAINTUCK

"In the middle of the map
right where it ought
to be."

George Horace Lorimer

VI

Daniel Boone of Kentucky relative of Wm Stout-Clift- and his brothers of Terre Haute.

David Stout (1732-1827) b Hopewell New Jersey. Pioneer in Kentucky after Revolution) had a sister Sarah who married Moses Morgan in Hopewell. Moses Morgan and Sarah Stout-Morgan had daughter Sarah who married Squire son of George Boone of Bucks County Pennsylvania.

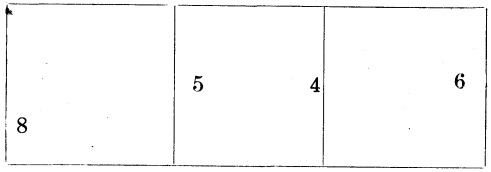
Squire Boone and wife Sarah Morgan Boone had son Daniel who became the famous pioneer in the earliest settlement in Kentucky.

Daniel Boones mother was niece of David Stout and first cousin of Elizabeth Stout-Clift- mother of Wm Stout-Clift, Mason Clift- Walter Warder Clift, Samuel D. Clift- of Terre Haute Indiana.

Mary B. Clift-Cox

Chicago- July 14-1924.

NATHAN BOONE'S HOME



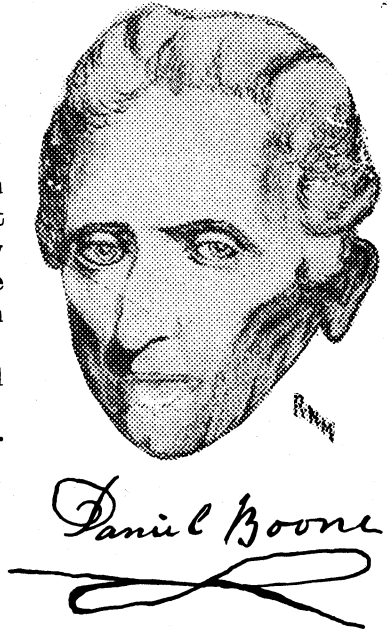
4 Nathan's home. 5 Femme Osage. 6 Defiance. 7 Augusta. 8 Marthasville. 9 Cemetery a mile north of the Missouri River; it is eleven miles west of Nathan's home; one and one-half mi. S. E. of Marthasville, Mo.

Daniel and Rebecca had lived most of the time with their son Nathan until she died March 18, 1813, after this time Daniel lived most of his remaining days at his daughter's, Jamima Callaway, until a few days before his death at his son Nathan's home, where he died on the 26th day of September, 1820, in his 86th year. They were buried in the David Bryan cemetery near Jamima's home.

In 1845 their remains were removed to Frankfort, Ky., for burial there.

See a portrait of Daniel Boone from the only life painting ever made of him.

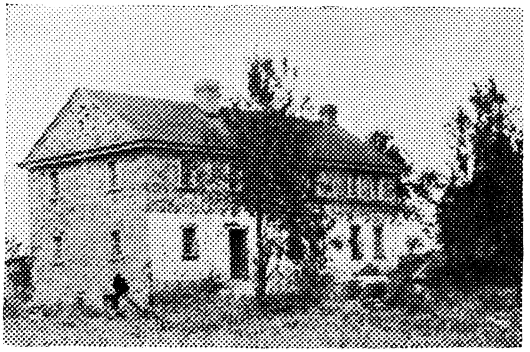
R. N. MAYFIELD.



Boone, Daniel

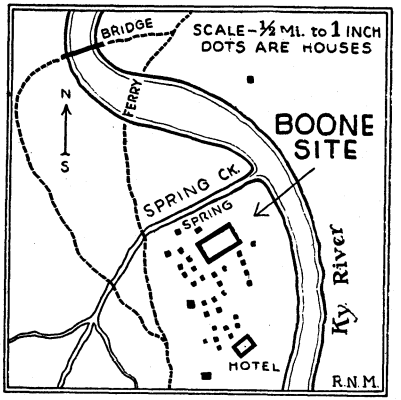
Emeline Fairbanks Mem. Library

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

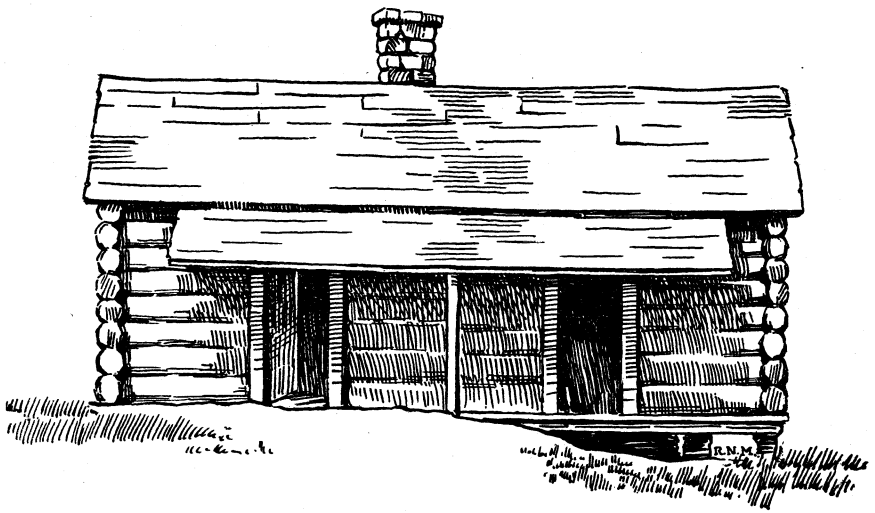


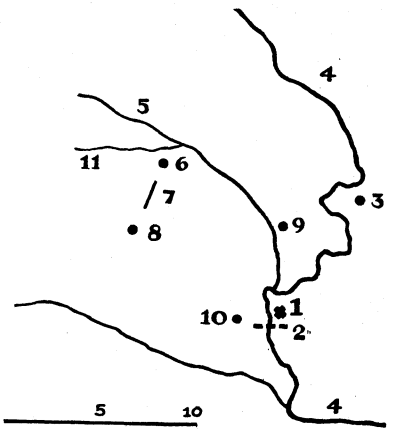
Hart Photo, 1931

Daniel Boone born Oct. 22, 1734, in a log house. The site was where the west half of above house is located, 2½ miles north of Birdsboro, Pa. The two doors are on the north side of the house.



The Boone statue, carved from Bedford stone, is at the north end of the Boone Memorial Bridge. The old Sycamore at the Boone Spring, fell Oct. 6, 1932. They say 3 or 4 persons could stand in the hollow of the old Sycamore.
The baby elm now grows near where the old elm was cut down 1828.





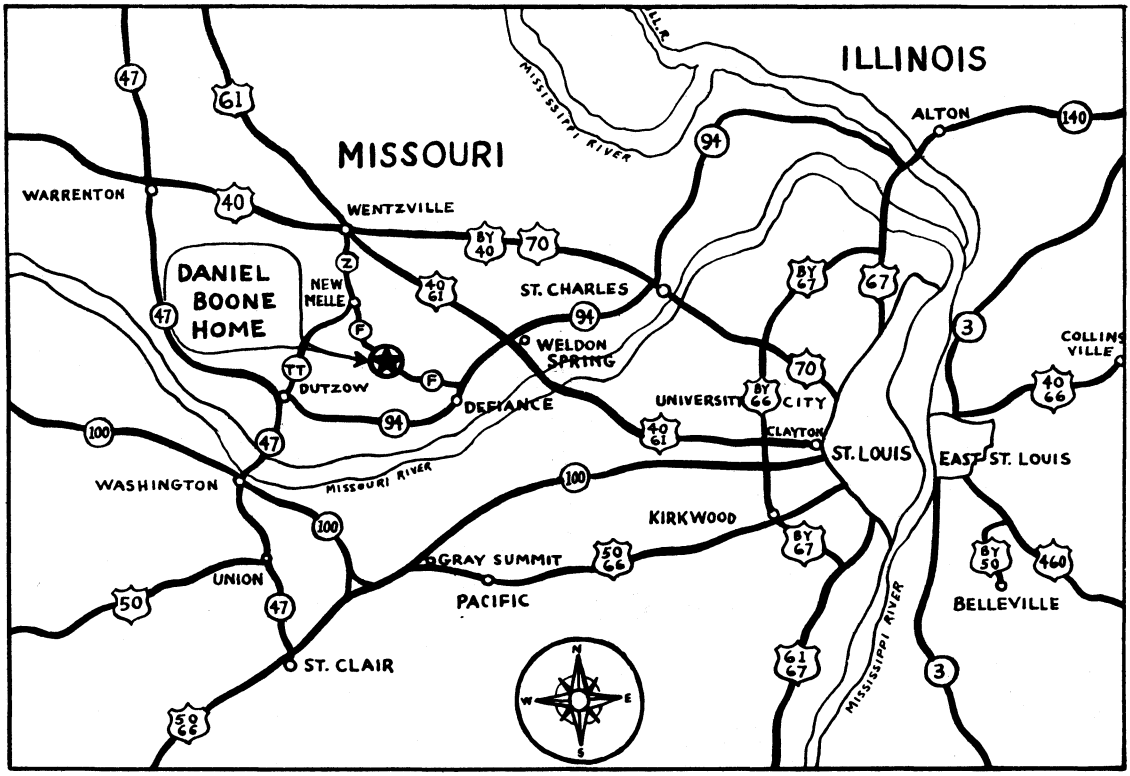
1 Squire Boone's home where he married his son Daniel to Rebecca Bryan whose home was about two miles south, near the forks of the Yadkin River. 2 Boone Crossing. 3 Yadkin College P. O. 4 N. Fork Yadkin. 5 Dutchman Creek. 6 Daniel on Sugar Tree Creek. 7 Cemetery. 8 Mocksville, N. C. 9 Fork. 10 Jerusalem Bap. Ch. 11 Sugar Tree Cr.

Boone, Daniel

Emeline Fairbanks Mem. Library

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

See the Home That Daniel Boone Helped Build and In Which He Lived and Died



The Daniel Boone Home is 35 miles west of St. Louis. To go there take any of the following routes:

Hwy 70, turn south on Hwy 94 (near St. Charles)

Hwy 40-61, turn south on Hwy 94 (Weldon Spring)

Hwy 61, turn south on Hwy Z (Wentzville)

Hwy 66, turn north on Hwy 47 (St. Clair)

(follow directional signs)

GREAT FIRE-PLACE, LONG RIFLE,
AND POWDER HORNS

EXQUISITELY FURNISHED IN
PERIOD PIECES

SEE THE FAMOUS JUDGMENT TREE
WHERE DANIEL BOONE HELD COURT
THE MUSEUM OF ANTIQUES

Photos by Ryne Stiegemeier

DANIEL BOONE HOME

Built 1803 to 1810

Visit Missouri's

Most Historic Landmark

Now Open to the Public

Under the Auspices of

Daniel Boone Shrine Assn., Inc.

(See Map Inside)

Boone family

10-16-61

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

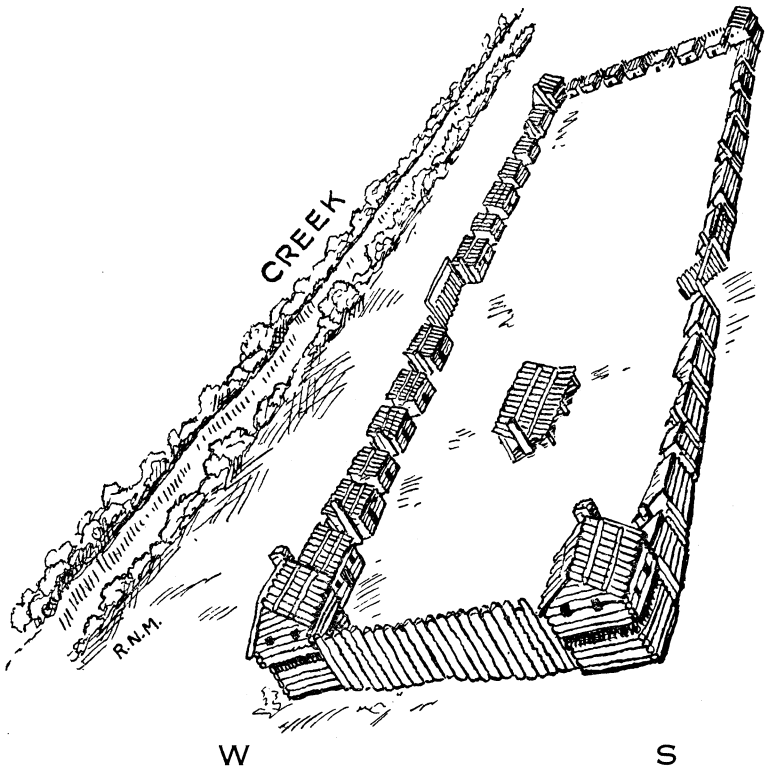
Emeline Fairbanks Mem. Library

Boone Family

INDIANA ROOM
PAMPHLET FILE

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

Daniel Boone

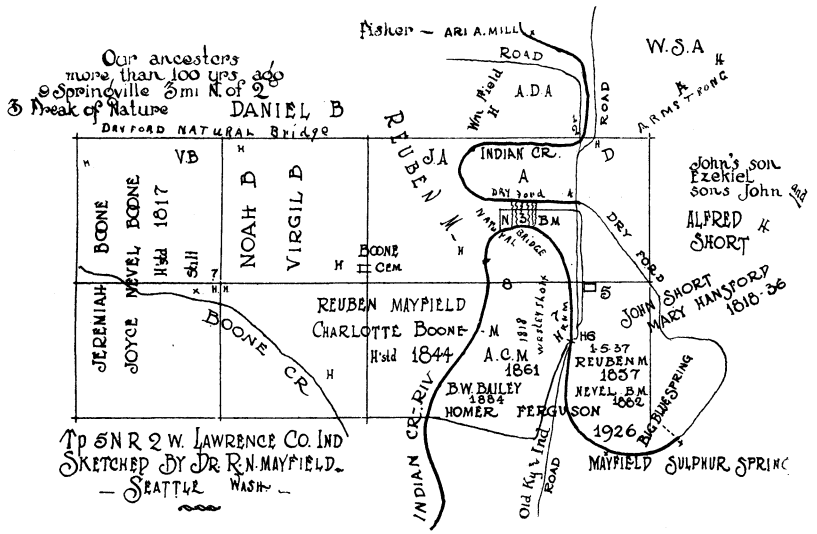


Fort Boonesborough, Ky., 260 ft. long, 150 ft. wide, area three-quarters of an acre, is located on the S. E. side of Spring Creek which flows N. E. The east corner is 100 yds. from the High Bank of the Ky. River where the Indians tunnelled 40 yards to a cave-in which was 60 yards from the Fort.

Spring Creek Falls are at the High Bank, more water in the creek 100 years ago than now. The Spring is near the west corner. The Sycamore is 50 feet north of the spring, it fell Oct. 5, 1932 from the results of the wounds it received during the 10 days seige in 1778. The side toward the fort was so leadened that decay formed a shell that 4 or 5 persons could stand in the hollow before it fell. The Sycamore was the last of the 3 Big Trees touched by the hands of Henderson, Boone, Callaway and Kenton. The Sulphur Lick is at the N. W. gate. The baby Elm that now grows where the Mighty ELM grew is about 30 ft. from the W. corner and 30 ft. from the W. and S. line of the Fort. The axe-man would not spare the ELM. It was cut down 1828, more than 200 years old.

The Ferry was chartered in 1779 and the S. E. gate was then opened. The spring is 200 yds. from the High Bank and 300 yds. from the water in the river. The MEMORIAL is enclosed by a fifty foot square wall 4 ft. high. The East corner of the Fort is the East corner of the enclosure. The Fort has been in ruins for more than 100 years.

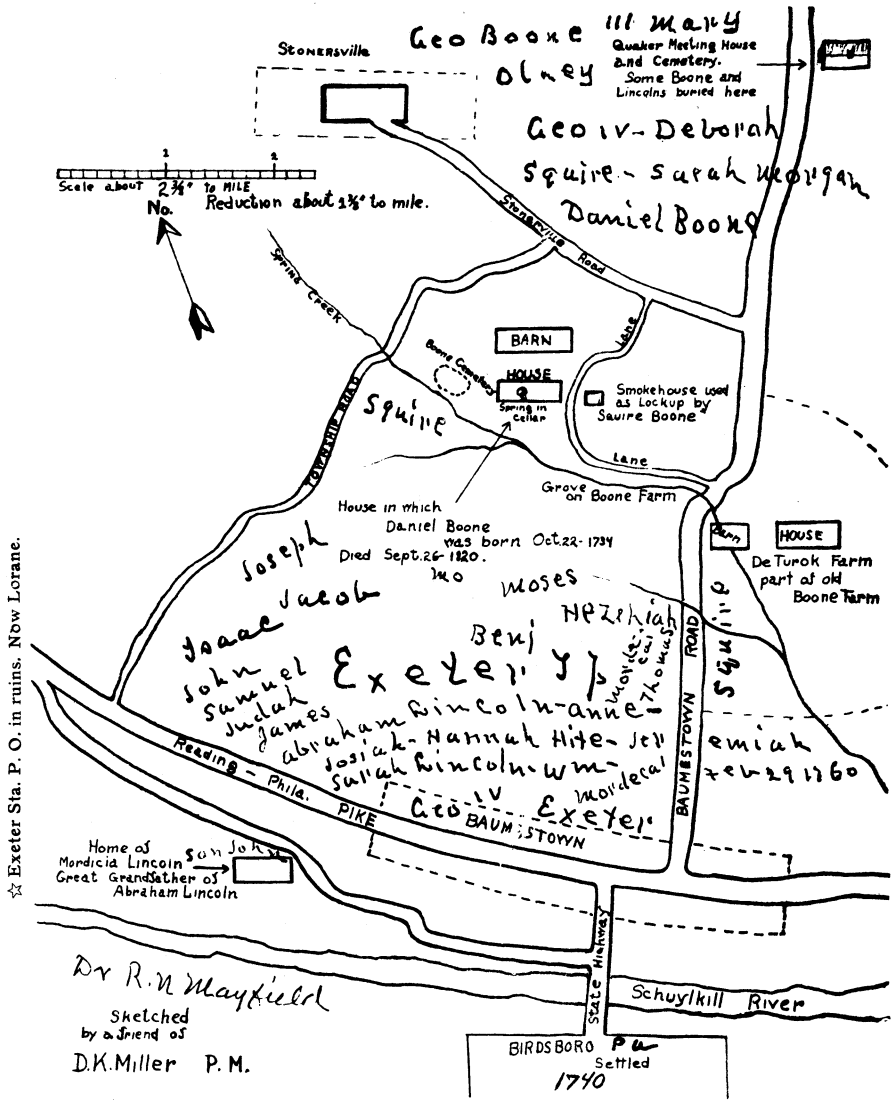
R. N. MAYFIELD.



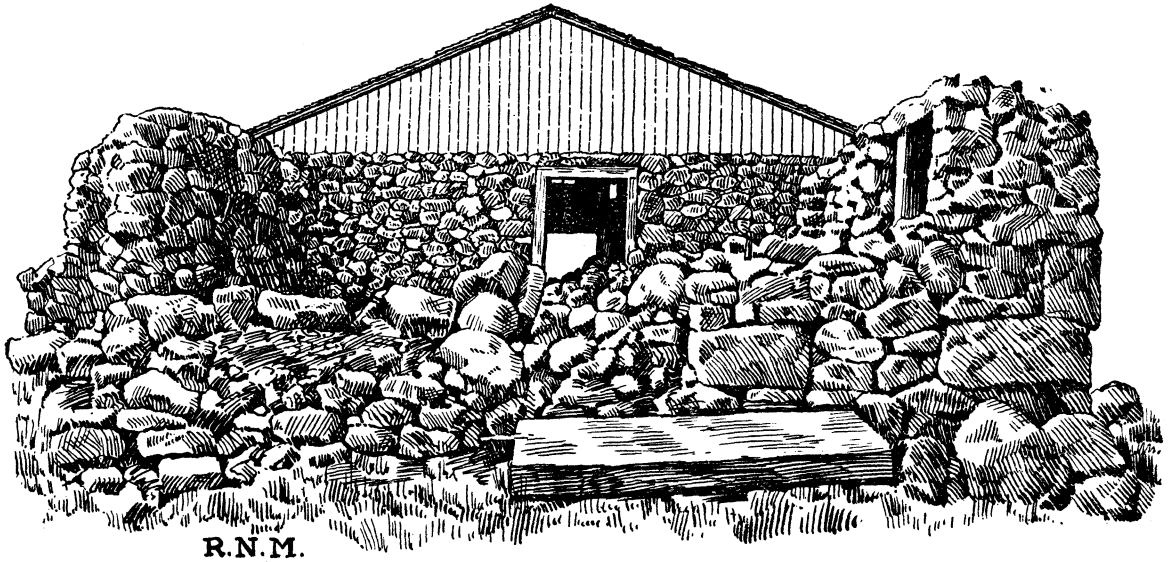
Where Indian Creek runs under Buggers Point it forms a Natural Bridge and The Dry Ford.

In 1931-2-3 I wrote 50 chapters on the Life of Col. Daniel Boone for the Mt. Branch of "The Vet" which are on file in The Congress, the Astor and other Libraries.

R. N. MAYFIELD.



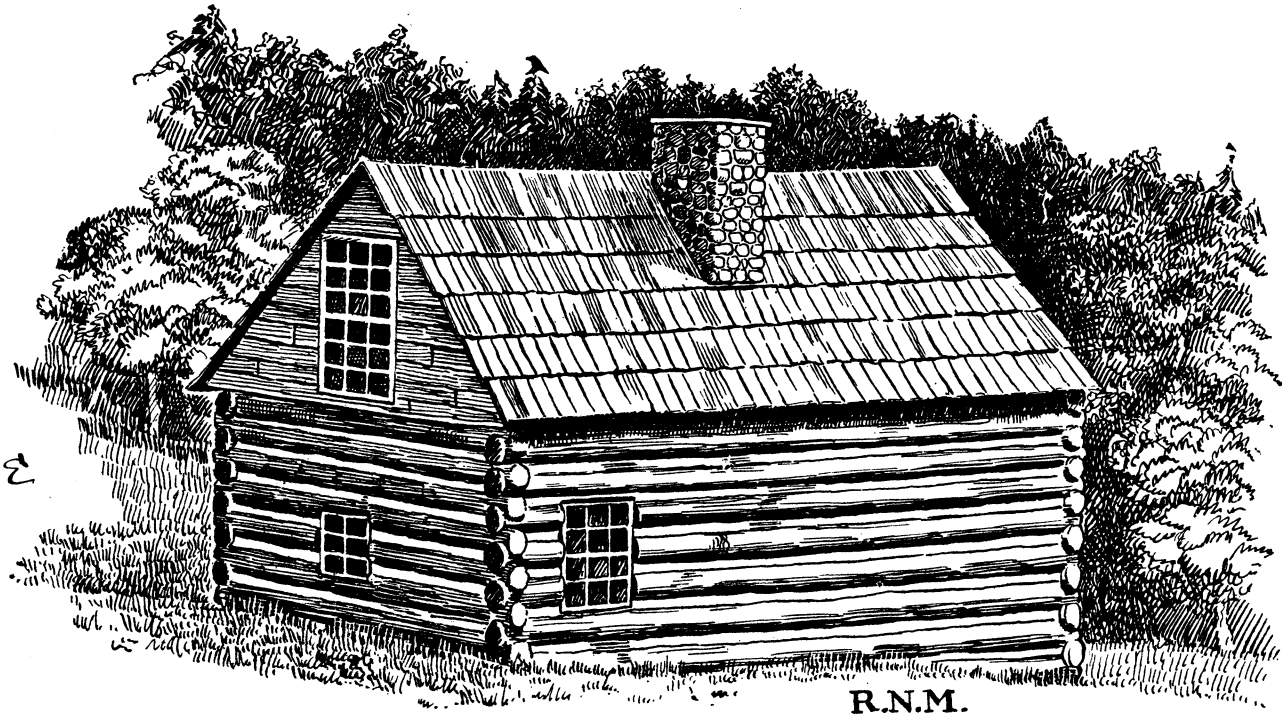
☆ Exeter Sta. P. O. in ruins. Now Lorane.



George Boon's stone ware-house at Exeter Sta., at the river landing one and half miles west of the Lincoln home, was built about 200 years ago, about the time the tp. road was built to the river from Stonersville. Observe the thick walls for protection. He owned a saw mill. I infer the other buildings lumber was used instead of stone and maybe his residence also as they are all gone in ruins. The shed roof was built about 50 years ago.

D. K. M. Photo, Exeter Sta. P. O., now Lorane, Pa.

R. N. MAYFIELD, Seattle, Wash.



George Boone and Mary Maugridge, Grand Parents of Daniel Boone

Go north from Stonersville, Pa., 1 mi., on west side of the road is a large stone house (occupied), built 1733 by George Boone for his children, all b. at Bradninch, George IV. 1690, Sarah, Squire, John, Mary, Joseph, Benjamin, James and Samuel. There is a stone spring house inclosing a large spring, also a barn 50 yds. on road. The orchard is 200 yds. long, to the Log House Marker which is 40 yds from the chimney which is west of the road at George and Mary's home which was built 1720; also a cellar (D.K.M.). On Aug. 17, 1717, with six children, George and Mary left the town of Bradninch (near Stoak), went to Bristol and sailed for America. Geo. b. Stoak 1666, d. Pa. 1744; Mary b. Bradninch, 1669, d. Pa. 1740 leaving 70 children and grandchildren. Daniel Boone b. 3 mi. So. of above home, 18x28; chimney 17 ft. high, 4½x10 ft.; fire place 4¼x6 ft., est end on high ground.

R. N. MAYFIELD, Seattle, Wash.

Reference Card from Ruins

over.

The ground slopes to the West
to a meadow close by.
all that remains of our ancestors
old Home is the chimney which
is their only
Monument R.N.M
The door and window are on the
South Side, near East corner and window
near West — corner.
Dec 24 1736.
Geo. Boone IV deeded one acre to the
Exeter church for a burying ground

The New Boone History

George Boone born 1666, son George born 1690 England, son Josiah born Pa. 1726-7, died Glenn Creek 1814. Five miles south of Frankfort, Ky. married Hannah Hite 1750. Children, George, 1751, Noah, died young, Josiah, Jr., 1758.. Married second time Ellenor Boone, 1819. Jeremiah Boone, born Feb. 29, 1760, died 1832, married Joyce Nevil, May 9, 1787. (1768-1861). They signed a deed for their interest in their father's estate, Josiah, Sr., which is on record at Versailles, Ky. "Boone Bulletin" date of deed, July 29, 1819. Allison died young. Ruth born 1770, married Pluright Sisk, 1790; Deborah (twin) never married, Ruhemah married William Thompson. Hannah, born 1786, married James Barnhill 1800. Isaiah married Eliza Brown. I believe the last two were Josiah Jr's children. Heirs were George, Josiah Jr, Jeremiah, Ruth, Deborah, Ruhemah.

A Miss Johnson, descendant from same family as Andrew Johnson, married Mr. Joyce, daughter (Sarah Joyce), married (James) Nevil, their daughter Joyce Nevil married Jeremiah Boone, their daughter Charlotte gave me (1881), 50 years ago, the Joyce-Nevil family history.

James Nevil in 1779 went to Lincoln County, Ky. Found British and Indians on the war path and the settlers preparing for their first invasion into Ohio. They burned old Chillicothe, and captured a number of horses. Killed two chiefs and a few other Indians. Then Col. Bowman returned to Harrodsburg, Ky. The Indians came back again.

After the Bryan Station fight Aug. 15th and the Blue Licks bloody defeat, ambushed, tomahawked, scalped Aug. 19th, 1782 where more than a third of the men were killed, among them being Cols. Todd and Trigg, leaving Col. Daniel Boone in command, who ordered a retreat.

He rallied his men and called for volunteers, who enlisted by the hundreds among them being Capt. Sam Kirkham, his two young cousins, Josiah and Jeremiah Boone, who enlisted for the Expedition to join Gen. Clarke, (born 1752) who was coming from "The Falls" to pursue the Indians to their homes in Ohio. They were completely defeated. They never came to Kentucky again.

John Mayfield Sr., born Albemarle County, Va., 1745, died Pulaski, Ky., 1816. Entire Revolutionary war service. Last service with Gen. Daniel Morgan, Buckingham, Va. Clarinda Pleasants (1749-1821) married 1767. Their son John born 1768, died 1813, tree fell on him, married Mary Wolf, a pioneer doctor, Jan., 1790 (1770-1848). Her father Henry and Sr. Fort Washington, N. Y. Sr. killed. Reg. Col. Hart, Pa., son Reuben with Capt. Sam Tate, Maj. Taul, Gen. John E. King, and Governor Shelby at Thames, after war of 1812 Reuben married Charlotte Boone, my Grandmother, at Somerset, 1814.

James Nevil born Prince William County, Va., 1741, Revolutionary war, Col. Edmonds, Capt. Martin Pickett, Bureau of Pensions, Etc.

When James Nevil and family arrived at the little place Asaphs, (afterward changed to Stanford), they began to see familiar names: Col. Daniel Boone, the surveyor, Capt. Sam Kirkham on the Grand Jury, the name of Abraham Lincoln on the court record. Jeremiah Boone making visits to the Nevil home often. There was Capt. George Mayfield and Lieut. Isaac Mayfield with the troops. I served on the Grand Jury.

Jeremiah bought three farms on Pitman Creek, N. E. Somerset, 1800.

James Nevil and wife, and Jeremiah Boone and family lived neighbors on Dix River 1789-1796. James Nevil and Sarah his wife made a court deed at Harrodsburg, Ky., for land, early days.

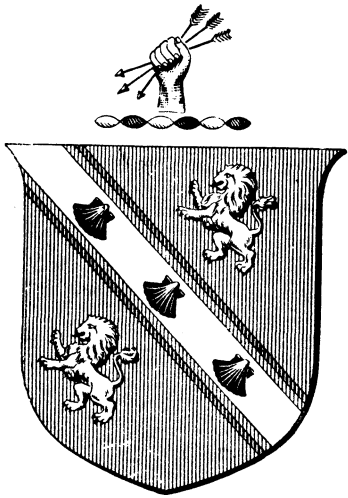
With the above people and others James Nevil began his pioneer life.

DR. R. N. MAYFIELD, Seattle, Wash.

NOTE:—When Daniel Boone got through with an Indian he never came back again.

WHY?

Elmore was Daniel's wife's sister



Boone.

DESCRIPTION

The crest is flesh colored hand grasping three steel arrows; links silver and blue; body blue; lions and large diagonal gold. The three shells red; name "Boone" in silver.

The Devonshire arms that came down to the Pa. Boones from older arms with minor changes so as to be able to identify the Boone descendants to which the arms belong.

The older arms—the description was: the shield is blue; the bend is silver; the cotises paralleling it of gold; the lions are silver; the escallop shells are of red; the hand and the arrows are of natural colorings.

Solomon Boone of Bradninch, Eng., records the above coat of arms in Bristol, Pa., in 1690. Both Crozier and Burke name the de Bohun arms authentic for the line of Boone or Boons of Eng., or their descendants in America.

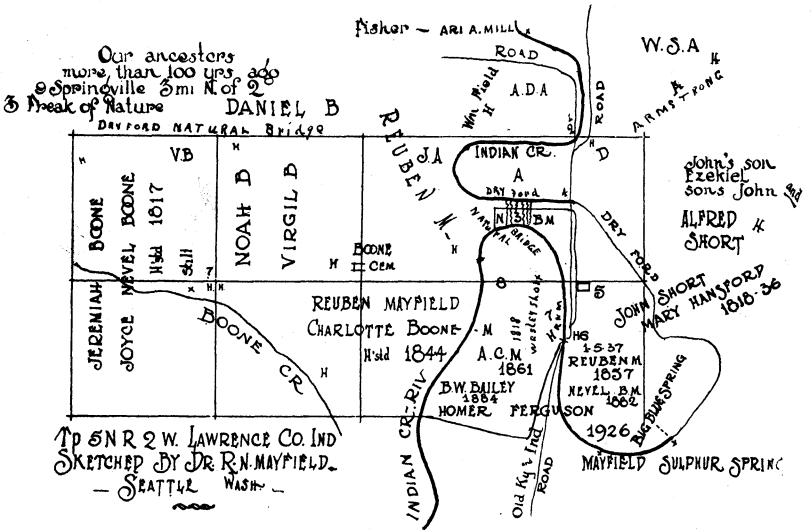
Arms Norman—Essex, Eng., Boone accessiones Congress Library, 1902.

R. N. MAYFIELD.

Emeline Fairbanks Mem. Library

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

Boone, Daniel



Where Indian Creek runs under Buggers Point it forms a Natural Bridge and The Dry Ford.

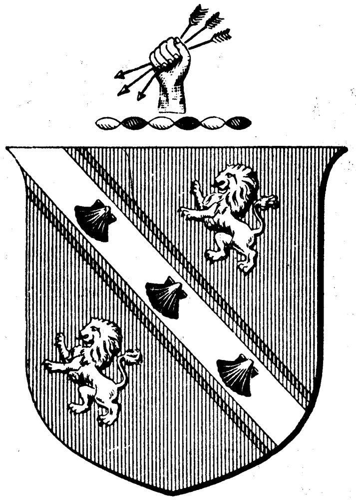
In 1931-2-3 I wrote 50 chapters on the Life of Col. Daniel Boone for the Mt. Branch of "The Vet" which are on file in The Congress, the Astor and other Libraries.

R. N. MAYFIELD.

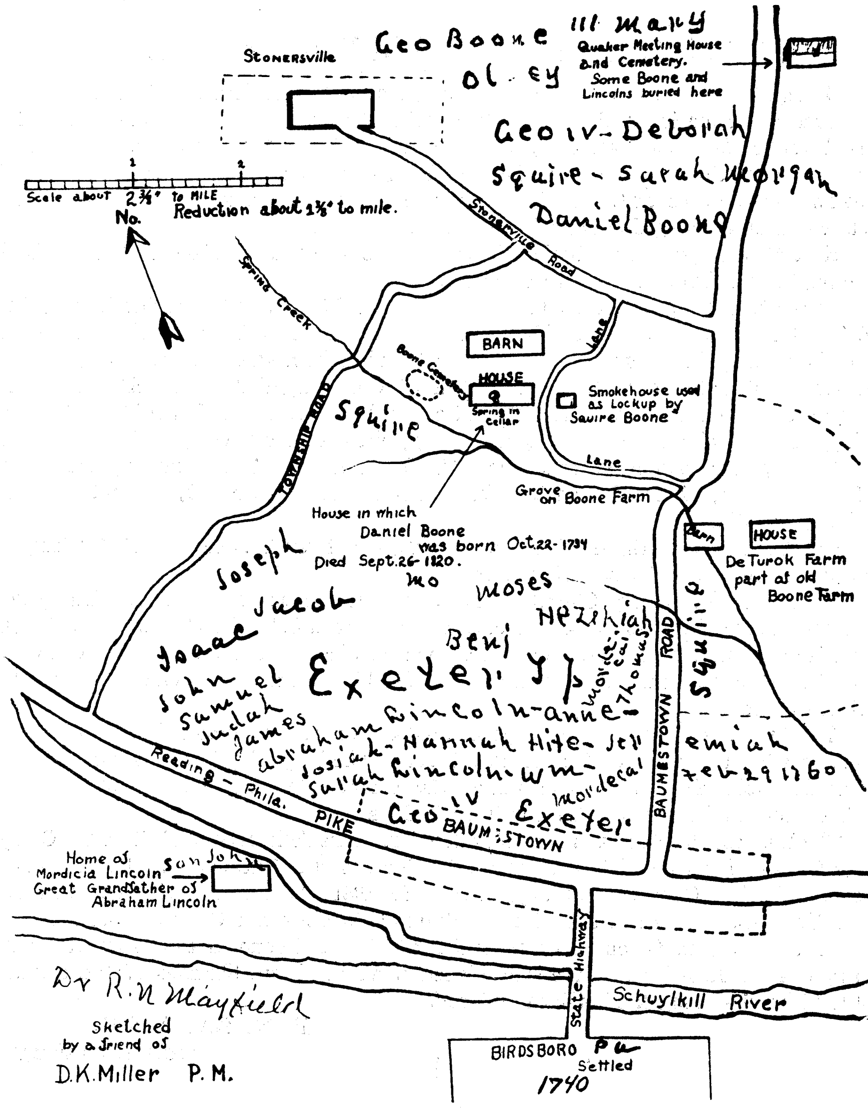
Boone, Daniel

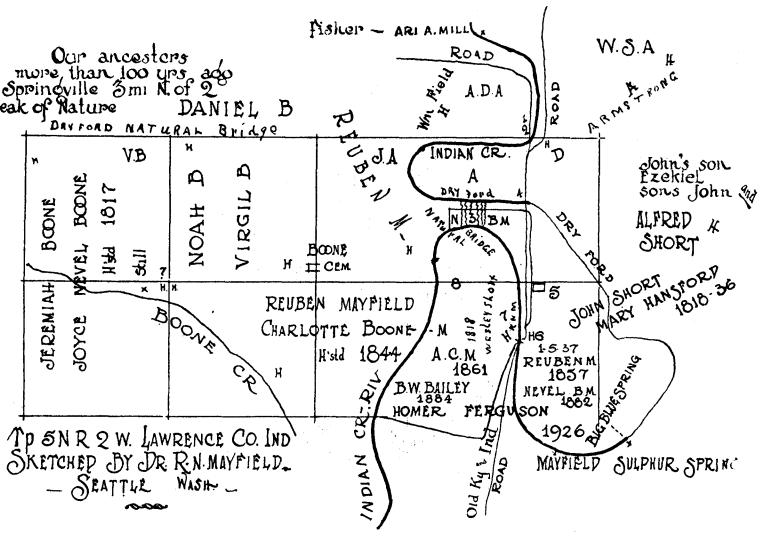
Emelt - Fairbanks Mem. Library

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE



Boone.


Stonersville
Geo Boone III Mary
Oley
Quaker Meeting House and Cemetery. Some Boone and Lincolns buried here
Geo IV - Deborah
Squire - Sarah Morgan
Daniel Boone
Scale about 2 3/4" to MILE
Reduction about 1 3/8" to mile.
No.
Stonersville Road
Spring Creek
Township Road
Barn
House
Boone Cemetery
Spring in Cellar
Smokehouse used as Lockup by Squire Boone
Lane
Squire
Lane
Grove on Boone Farm
House in which Daniel Boone was born Oct. 22 - 1734 Died Sept. 26 - 1820.
Mo
House
DeTurok Farm part of old Boone Farm
Joseph
Jacob
Moses
Heziah
Isaac
Benj
Exeter Tp
John
Samuel
Judah
James
Abraham Lincoln - Anne
Mordecai
Thomas
Squire
Baumstown Road
Josiah - Hannah Hite - Jeremiah
Sarah Lincoln - Wm -
Mordecai
Feb 29 1760
Reading - Phila. Pike
IV
Geo
Exeter
Baumstown
Home of Mordicia Lincoln Great Grandfather of Abraham Lincoln
Son John
State Highway
Schuylkill River
Birdsboro Pa
Settled 1740
Dr R.N Mayfield
Sketched by a friend of
D.K. Miller P.M.



BOONE-MAYFIELD NATURAL BRIDGE

George Boone III, Geo. IV, son William, married Sarah Lincoln sister of John, ancestor of President Lincoln, William's brother Josiah, Sr., son Jeremiah, daughter Charlotte married Reuben Mayfield, vet. 1812, John's son, at Somerset, Ky., Oct. 27, 1814. Son Nevel was given the land where the Natural Bridge is located. His daughter Mary Ferguson owns it at the present time. A trail is over the bridge but no road has ever been built which would save a long detour to get to the old Boone Home.

More than 80 years ago Reuben Mayfield gave a site for a school on top of the bridge so the pupils would not have to cross the creek.

James Neville's, Rev. war, daughter Joyce Neville married Jeremiah Boone, Rev. war 1787, Stanford, Ky. Gen. John of Va., was James Neville's brother who was with Col. Boone, Gen. Benj. Logan and Gen. G. R. Clark, all in Rev. war. Eleven Mayfields in the Rev. war. Col. John Tate, Rev. war, of Russell Co., Va., died 1828. All of his children migrated to Ky. except JOSEPH. Robert's daughter Mary married Milton Short, son of Wesley, son of John born 1756 Tigart Valley, W. Va., Rev. war, buried at Cem. No. 5. Milton's daughter Winnie married Alex. C. Mayfield, my father, Jan. 12, 1854, children: Ila born at J. A,, Mary Charlotte, No. 6, Reuben Newton, No. 7, Wesly Short and Inda born at Springville.

Sam Tate, Vet. 1812, married Jane Owens, her sister Rebecca married Wesly Short, daughters of Sgt. Wm. Owens, Rev. war.

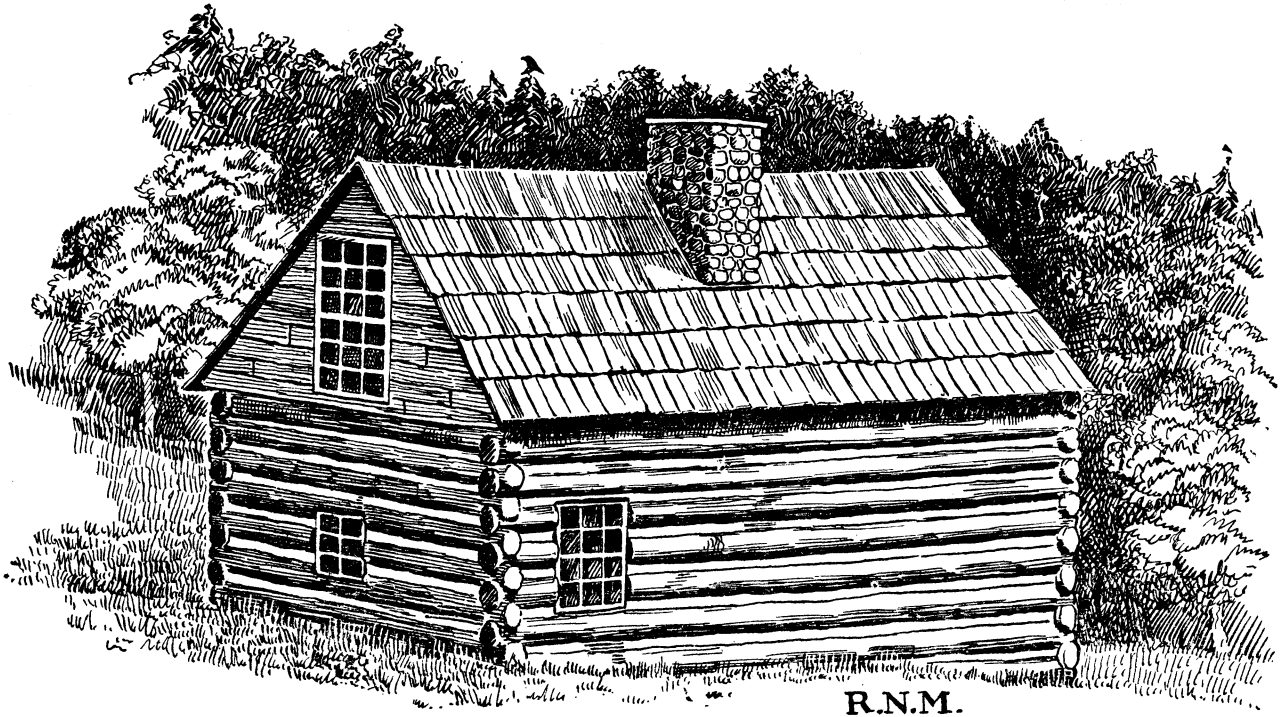
No. 2 is the old Bridge Church. No. 3, where the creek runs under Buggers Point and forms the Dry Ford at No. 4. No. 6 is where lived John Short, Reuben, Alex. C. and Nevel Mayfield and Homer Ferguson. No. 7 where Wesly Short lived, here Owen was born. W. B. Bailey's son Ralph was born here. The white house was carried away by the McKinley Flood.

All of my ancestors had an English Coat-of-Arms. Solomon Boone recorded the Boone Arms in the records of Bristol, Pa., 1690. The Mayfield Coat-of-Arms was granted to Owen Mayfield, Mayor and Alderman of Cambridge, England, 1684. John and Robert Tate had been Lord Mayors of London in early days.

The Boones, the Shorts and de Nevilles, Fr., were followers of William the Conqueror. George Boone III. was Josiah, Sr. and Daniel Boone's grandfather. A short history of my ancestors I filed in Congress Library, 1901. In 1931-2-3, I wrote fifty chapters for Mt. Branch Vet. on the Life of Daniel Boone, all on file in Astor and Congress Libraries.

In 1934 I had made ten dozen portraits of Daniel Boone taken from the only life painting ever made of him. They were placed in all the large libraries of the country and in all the libraries along the Wilderness Road.

R. N. MAYFIELD,
Seattle, Washington



George Boone and Mary Maugridge, Grand Parents of Daniel Boone

Go north from Stonersville, Pa., 1 mi., on west side of the road is a large stone house (occupied), built 1733 by George Boone for his children, all b. at Bradninch, George IV. 1690, Sarah, Squire, John, Mary, Joseph, Benjamin, James and Samuel. There is a stone spring house inclosing a large spring, also a barn 50 yds. on road. The orchard is 200 yds. long, to the Log House Marker which is 40 yds from the chimney which is west of the road at George and Mary's home which was built 1720; also a cellar (D.K.M.). On Aug. 17, 1717, with six children, George and Mary left the town of Bradninch (near Stoak), went to Bristol and sailed for America. Geo. b. Stoak 1666, d. Pa. 1744; Mary b. Bradninch, 1669, d. Pa. 1740 leaving 70 children and grandchildren. Daniel Boone b. 3 mi. So. of above home, 18x28; chimney 17 ft. high, 4½x10 ft.; fire place 4¼x6 ft., west end on high ground.

R. N. MAYFIELD, Seattle, Wash.

all that remains of the
old Home is the Chimney

From: Nancy Sherrill
To: Boone6628@aol.com
Date: 1/15/04 11:47AM
Subject: George W. Boon

Hello,

The Vigo County Historical Society forwarded your letter of Dec. 9 to the library as they donated many of their materials to us several years ago. I did find the marriage of G. W. Boon and Emma Hall in Knox County, as you mentioned. I also found the marriage of John Boone and Louisa Suggs and the marriage supplement showing the names of John's parents. We don't have the actual Knox County marriage records, only the index.

When I checked the 1860 census, I found a 24 year old George W. Boone in Busseron Township, Knox County, page 779. His wife Lucinda was age 21, and a son Jno. T was eleven months. Also in the household were Amanda Boone, age 12; Mary A., age 11, and Jno. T., age 22. I suspect those were George's siblings. A 47 year old Lance Hall was living two houses away. He was born in Kentucky. The following people were also living in his household: Mariah, age 32; Jackson, age 14; Alfred, age 10; Albert, age 8; William, age 6; Mary, age 2; Ruth, age 75; Ann, age 30; and two farm laborers.

When I checked the 1870 census, I found Emma Boone in Busseron Township, Knox County, page 6. She was a 28 year old seamstress living in the household of John L. Mullins. Her children were John, 11; Laura, 9; Mary, 6; and Anna, 3. Also listed in the household were: Ann Mullins, 46; Margaret Hall, 18; Albert Hall, 17; William Hall, 15; Mary Hall, 11; and Harriet Hall, 9. Albert, William, and Mary were living with Lance Hall in 1860. A 28 year old James A. Hall lived near the Mullins.

I was puzzled by the wife named Lucinda or Emma, so I checked the 1850 census. I found Lance Hall in Knox County, page 156. In 1850 he was age 36 with a 28 year old wife Ann, and children Lucinda E., age 11; Jackson, age 3; and James A., age 2. Also in the household were Richmond Sandford, a 20 year old laborer, and 70 year old Rutha Hall. Note that ages were not consistent from one census to another. I believe that Emma's name was Lucinda Emma and that Lance was her father.

I did not find a Boon/Boone family on the 1850 Knox County census. There were several Boone families in Sullivan County, but none had a son George of the right age. You mentioned a Harrison County connection, and the 1850 Harrison County census does list a Craven Boone with a 13 year old son George. However, that George was still unmarried and living in Craven's household in 1860.

I checked the online Civil War Soldiers and Sailors System at www.itd.nps/gov/cwss/ and found two George Boones from Indiana. One was in Co. E of the 59th Infantry and one was in Co. H of the 97th Infantry. We have a copy of the eight volume Indiana adjutant general's report, and I checked the volumes for those regiments. The George who was in the 59th enlisted 14 Dec. 1861, but no residence or date of discharge was given. The man who was in the 97th enlisted 26 Aug. 1862 and died at Lagrange TN 19 March 1863. His residence was given as Stockton, which is in Owen County. You might want to order the service records of both men from the National Archives. I did notice one problem with the George who died in 1863. In 1870 Emma had a three year old daughter Anna, so her husband must have lived past 1863.

I think Lucinda or Emma can safely be connected with the Lance Hall family, but George's family is elusive. It appears that something must have happened to the parents before 1860 as George had possible siblings living with him. The problem is that the family doesn't seem to have been in Knox County in 1850.

If you would like copies of the census records and the adjutant general's report, send $2.00 to my attention at the Vigo County Public Library, One Library Square, Terre Haute IN 47807.

Nancy Sherrill
Genealogy Librarian

Recd 1-5-04 from Hist Soc
no SASE

on George 13
Vigo 280
Clay 211

1850 Congressmen
Harr Co 368, 376, 376, 370 on 372

Earl Boone
12917-D Fairway Drive
Bayonet Point, FL 34667
727-869-1750
Boone6628@aol.com

Civil War Soldiers Sailors System
www.itd.nps.gov/cwss/

December 9, 2003

Enlisted 14 Dec 1861
No res. or remarks
2, 39th Infantry
Co E or
97th Reg.
Co K

This man was from Stockton + died at La Grange TN 19 March 1863
Reg 26, 1862
Owen Co.

Historical Society, Boon, G. W. + Emma Hall
Knox Co Bk E p 276

I'm looking for information of my g-g-grandfather, ***Geo. W. Boon.***

I have found that he was borne in IN., abt. 1840. He married ***Emma Hall*** *May 18, 1857 in Knox County. I believe he died during CIVIL WAR near Memphis, TN in 1863. I would appreciate any information about birth and parents. George and Emma had* ***John T. Boon*** *Aug. 18, 1857 or 8; in Harrison Co., my g-grandfather. He married* ***Louisa Ellen Suggs*** *in Knox Co. Most of my family lived in Knox, Sullivan and Vigo Counties.*

27 April 1883 Knox Co Bk C-10 p 604
Bk H-44 p 58

I would be glad to pay or donate any fees or costs involved..THANKS.

Sincerely,

1860 Busseron Twp, Knox Co. p 779
George W Boone - 24 Farmer
Lucinda 21
Jno T 11/12
Amanda 12
Mary A. 11
Jno T. 22 farmer

Boon, George - 23 - Harrison Co. p 446 - He was unmarried + in household of Craven + Sarah Boon

1850 Lance Hall - 36 - Farmer - KY Knox Co p 155
ann M -- 28
Lucinda E -- 11
Jackson 3
James A 2
Richmond Sandford 20 - Laborer
Ruth Hall - 70 - KY

Generations® by Heritage Quest®

Indiana Vital Records Index: Marriage A-K

Surname	Given Name	Sex	Color	Age	Spouse	Spouse Surname	Month	Day	Year	Father	Mother	Maiden Name	B/L Month	B/L Day	B/L Year	County	Book	Page	Fiche
BOONE	JOHN	M	W	32			APR	27	1883	GEO W	EMMA	HALL		0	0	KNOX	H-44	58	4015
BOONE	JOHN		W	0	LOUISA	SUGGS	APR	27	1883				—		0	KNOX	C-10	604	4011

Page No. 9

SCHEDULE 1.—Free Inhabitants in Busseron Township **in the County of** Knox **State of** Indiana **enumerated by me, on the** 19th **day of** June **1860.** Israel A Peck **Ass't Marshal.**

Post Office Oak Station

Dwelling-houses numbered in the order of visitation.	Families numbered in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose usual place of abode on the first day of June, 1860, was in this family.	Age.	Sex.	Color, white, black, or mulatto.	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male and female, over 15 years of age.	Value of Real Estate.	Value of Personal Estate.	Place of Birth, Naming the State, Territory, or Country.	Married within the year.	Attended School within the year.	Persons over 20 years of age who cannot read & write.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, idiotic, pauper, or convict.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
		John Holland	7	m					Ind				
		James F "	4/12	m					"				
		Lewis Oliver	5	m	/				Ky				
50	50	Hamilton Carr	23	m		Farmer	/		Ind				
		Beckey "	36	f	/				Ills				
51	51	David T Farmater	38	m	/	Farmer	2000	3400	Tenn				
		Emiline "	26	f					Ind				
		Richmond "	6	m					"				
		Brunettie "	3	f					"				
		Wm Bay	13	m					"		/		
		Josephine	16	f					"		/		
		Archibald Chaver	27	m	/	Farmer	/		Va			/	
		James Allen	20	m	/	D.	/		Ills			/	
52	52	George W Boone	24	m				100	Ind			/	
		Lucinda "	21	f					Ind				
		Jas T. "	11/12	m					"				
		Amanda "	12	f					"				
		Mary A	11	f					"				
		Jas T.	22	m		Farmer	/		"				
53	53	Jacob Wilson	42	m		D.	/	25	"			/	
		Polly "	19	f					"				
		William "	17	m		D.	/		"				
		Joshua "	12	m			/		"				
		Sally "	11	f					"				
		John "	8	m					"				
54	54	Lance Hall	47	m	/	Farmer	5,700	3,000	Ky			/	
		Mariah "	32	f					Ind			/	
		Jackson "	14	m					"		/		
		Alfred "	10	m					"		/		
		Albert "	8	m					"		/		
		Wm "	6	m					"		/		
		Mary "	2	f					"				
		Ruth "	75	f	/				Ky				
		Ann "	30	f	/				Ohio				
		Chas Taber	18	m		Farmer	/		Ind				
		Mitchel Gaslet	19	m		D.	/		"				
55	55	Jno P Latshaw	48	m	/	D.	6500	1200	Ohio				
		Martha J "	42	f	/				Ky				
		Christian "	22	f					Ind				
		Nancy Latshaw	19	f					Ind				

No. white males, 24 No. colored males, No. foreign born, No. blind, No. idiotic,

No. white females, 16 No. colored females, No. deaf and dumb, No. insane, No. pauper, No. convicts,

Page No. 11

Inquiries numbered 7, 10, and 17 are not to be taken in respect to children. Inquiries numbered 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 20 are to be answered (if yes) by a mark, (if no) by an alternative mark, as /.

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Bucaroon Township, in the County of Vanderburgh, State of Indiana, enumerated by me on the 16 day of July, 1870.

Post Office: Oakdown

Joseph S. Birbeck Asst Marshal.

Dwelling-houses numbered in the order of visitation	Families numbered in the order of visitation	The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.	Description: Age last Birthday. If under 1 year, give months.	Sex: Male (M.), Female (F.)	Color: White (W.), Black (B.), Mulatto (M.), Chinese (C.), Indian (I.)	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female.	Value of Real Estate owned	Value of Personal Estate	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S., or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Persons: Married within the year	Persons: Attended School within the year	Persons: Cannot read	Persons: Cannot write	Education: Attended School within the year	Education: Cannot read	Education: Cannot write	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic	Constitutional Relations: Male Citizens of U.S. of 21 yrs. and upwards	Constitutional Relations: Male Citizens of U.S. of 21 yrs. and upwards whose right to vote is denied or abridged on other grounds than rebellion or other crime
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1		John	15	M	W	At home			Indiana										1
2		George	12	M	W	At home			Indiana					1					2
3		Edward	6	M	W				Indiana										3
4		Samuel	8	M	W				Indiana										4
5	77	70 Whaley George J.	30	M	W	Farmer		550	Indiana										5
6		Ruth	21	F	W	Keeping house			Indiana										6
7		Kleinman Jasper	20	M	W	Farm Laborer			Indiana										7
8	78	71 Snapp Joseph	28	M	W	Farmer	2300	900	Indiana										8
9		Hannah	26	F	W	Keeping house			Illinois										9
10		John H.	6	M	W				Illinois										10
11		Rosa B.	2	F	W				Indiana										11
12	79	72 Hall James A.	28	M	W	Farmer			Indiana										12
13		Susan A	28	F	W	Keeping house	1000	450	Illinois					1					13
14		Edward S	2	M	W				Indiana										14
15		Ashbrook Harding	12	M	W				Indiana										15
16	80	73 Wolfe James H.	28	M	W	Farmer	1000	200	Indiana										16
17		Mary E.	22	F	W	Keeping house			Illinois										17
18		Noah	1	M	W				Indiana										18
19	81	74 Mullins John L.	45	M	W	Farmer		425	Tennessee										19
20		Ann M.	46	F	W	Keeping house	3000		Indiana										20
21		Hall Albert	17	M	W	Farm Laborer			Indiana										21
22		William	15	M	W	Farm Laborer			Indiana										22
23		Mary	11	F	W	At home			Indiana					1					23
24		Harriet	9	F	W				Indiana					1					24
25		Boone Emma	26	F	W	Seamstress			Indiana										25
26		John	11	M	W				Indiana										26
27		Elvira	9	F	W				Indiana										27
28		Mary A	6	F	W				Indiana										28
29		Anna	3	F	W				Indiana										29
30		Hall Margaret	18	F	W	Without occupation			Indiana										30
31	82	75 Jarvis Harriet	49	M	W	Farmer		800	Tennessee					1	1			1	31
32		Josephine	23	F	W	Keeping house	1500		Indiana					1					32
33		Richmond	16	M	W	At home			Indiana										33
34		Brunette	13	F	W	At home			Indiana										34
35		Benjamin	5	M	W				Indiana										35
36		Ray William	22	M	W	Farm Laborer	300		Indiana									1	36
37	83	76 Wilson George N.	24	M	W	Farm Laborer		200	Indiana					1	1			1	37
38		Barbara	32	F	W	Keeping house			Indiana										38
39		Luke John A.	9	M	W				Indiana										39
40		Wilson James P.	21	M	W	Farm Laborer			Indiana									1	40

No. of Dwellings 17 | No. of White families 16 | No. of all foreign born | No. of Males | No. of colored families | Females | Total males 24 | Total females | Total

Page No. 14

Inquiries numbered 7, 16, and 17 are not to be asked in respect to infants. Inquiries numbered 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 20 are to be answered (if at all) merely by an affirmative mark, as /.

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Widner Township, in the County of Knox, State of Indiana, enumerated by me on the 16 day of June, 1870.

Post Office: Freelandville

Joseph T. Bicknell Ass't Marshal.

Line	Dwelling-houses, numbered in the order of visitation	Families, numbered in the order of visitation	The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family	Age	Sex	Color	Profession, Occupation, or Trade	Value of Real Estate	Value of Personal Estate	Place of Birth	Father of foreign birth	Mother of foreign birth	If born within the year, state month	If married within the year, state month	Attended school within the year	Cannot read	Cannot write	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards, whose right to vote is denied or abridged
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1			——, Jane	18	F	W	At home			Indiana					/					
2			——, Mary	15	F	W	At home			Indiana					/					
3			——, William	13	M	W	At home			Indiana					/					
4			——, Cornelia	10	F	W	At home			Indiana					/					
5			——, Ethelinda	7	F	W	"			Indiana					/					
6			——, Newton	2	F	W				Indiana										
7			——, David	8	M	W				Indiana					/					
8	99	101	McKinley, David	49	M	W	Farmer	600	250	Indiana									/	
9			——, Mary	44	F	W	Keeping house			Indiana										
10			——, Mary J.	17	F	W	At home			Indiana										
11			——, William R.	7	M	W				Indiana										
12	100	102	Bicknell, Harrison	28	M	W	Farmer		200	Indiana							/		/	
13			——, Margaret	26	F	W	Keeping house			Indiana										
14			——, John	3	M	W				Indiana										
15			——, Burlie	8/12	M	W				Indiana			Oct							
16	101	103	Moore, John W.	24	M	W	Farm laborer			Indiana									/	
17			——, Sarah E.	22	F	W	Keeping house			Indiana										
18			——, Nancy A.	3	F	W				Indiana										
19			——, Catherine	1	F	W				Indiana										
20	102	104	Lemen, Samuel L.	32	M	W	Farming		200	Indiana									/	
21			——, Maria	34	F	W	Keeping house	600		Indiana										
22			——, Mary C.	12	F	W	At home			Indiana					/					
23			——, Jolline A.	10	M	W				Indiana					/					
24	103	105	Dean, Sarah	47	F	W	Farming			Indiana										
25			——, Caroline	24	F	W	Without occupation			Indiana										
26			——, Elizabeth	16	F	W	Without occupation			Indiana					/					
27			——, Susan B.	5	F	W				Indiana										
28			——, Charles S.	2	M	W				Indiana										
29			Jones, Fleming	71	M	W	Farm laborer			Indiana									/	
30	104	106	Berry, Joseph	39	M	W	Farmer	100	150	Indiana									/	
31			——, Anna L.	35	F	W	Keeping house	500		Indiana										
32			——, Florence J.	10	F	W				Indiana					/					
33			——, Warren	2	M	W				Indiana										
34			——, Frederic	5/12	M	W				Indiana			Jan							
35	105	107	Boone, John L.	29	M	W	Farmer		300	Indiana									/	
36			——, Elizabeth	22	F	W	Keeping house			Virginia						/	/			
37			——, Daniel	4	M	W				Indiana										
38			——, Mary	2	F	W				Indiana										
39	106	108	Rowe, William L.	39	M	W	Farmer		150	England	/	/							/	
40			——, Diana	27	F	W	Keeping house			Indiana										

No. of dwellings, 8 No. of white females, 21 No. of males, foreign born, 1

" " families, 8 " " colored males, ___ " " females, " " ___

" " white males, 19 " " " females, ___ " " blind, ___

No. of insane, ___

Oct 1 Jan 1 10 1 17 1 2 8

S AUG 19 1974

Remains May Be Those Of Squire Boone

Boone County

CENTRAL, Ind. (AP)—The remains of a human skeleton have been found by two youths searching for a legendary chamber beneath Squire Boone's "burial cave" near here.

Harrison County historians believe the remains may be those of the brother of Daniel Boone, the famous pioneer folk hero. The "burial cave" is believed to have been the site of Squire's burial in 1815. Arville L. Funk, historian-author from Corydon, said Squire was one of the first white settlers to migrate to Harrison County about 1800. However, he said many believe the man's remains now rest in an unmarked grave in Boone Cemetery on the Fort Knox Army Reservation.

The bones are presently being studied by Dr. Joseph Granger, director of the University of Louisville, Ky. Archeological Survey. Granger, who said the bones were more than 50 years old, plans to examine the bones for a week to ten days.

Community Affairs File

Vigo County Public Library

RETURN TO

DO NOT REMOVE

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

65 Antique Auctions
154 Shows & Flea Markets

NEWSPAPER
TWO SECTIONS

Special Collections

AntiqueWeek— TRI-STATE TRADER®

Weekly Antique, Auction & Collectors' Newspaper

Vol. 17, No. 15 (Whole 807) 2nd Class Postage Paid at Knightstown, Ind. 46148 — Phone 317-345-5133 Monday, July 9, 1984 *(use thru July 16, 1984)*

722002 DEC84 7P--Y47807-
VIGO CO PUBLIC LIBRARY
1 LIBRARY SQUARE
TERRE HAUTE IN 47807

Daniel Boone

Boone Family - Genealogy File

Collectors Aware Of 250th Anniversary Of His Birth

by Glenn Kerfoot

When Daniel Boone was born into a pioneer family living among the Indians in a Pennsylvania wilderness in 1734, life seemingly held little promise. Yet, when he died in 1820 at the age of 85 he was one of the most famous men in the world. In the years since, his reputation has grown to epic proportions. Today he is the internationally-accepted symbol of America's buckskin-clad frontiersman and a bona fide folk hero. The 250th anniversary of his birth — observed this year on Nov. 2 — is certain to add to the lustre.

The life and legend of Daniel Boone has inspired hundreds of dramas, films, festivals, television and radio serials, books, poems, magazine and newspaper articles, drawings, paintings and statues. Annually, thousands of tourists tramp around his birthplace, his grave, his homes, and a host of towns, counties, trails, forts, caves, hotels, restaurants, camps, theaters, mountains, forests, and streams named in his honor — and each year the list of these grows longer.

His name or visage appears on coins, medals, postage stamps, cacheted covers, postcards, pennants, Boy Scout badges, patches, bumper stickers, books, brochures, prints, and other ephemera, all providing a bumper crop for collectors of Boone memorabilia and frontier Americana.

Born in Berks County, Pa. in 1734, he spent his boyhood years roaming the woods, hunting, fishing, trapping, and learning the ways of the friendly Indians. In 1750 he moved with his family to Virginia, then on to North Carolina three years later. In 1755 he accompanied General Edward Braddock's ill-fated military expedition to the Forks of Ohio.

In 1756 he married Rebecca Bryan and tried farming, but his real interests were hunting and exploring, and by 1763 he Kentucky, ranging far south as Florida. In 1775 he led a party which cut the famous Wilderness Road, built a fort named Boonesborough, and brought his family to Kentucky.

Throughout the Revolution Kentucky settlers were constantly harassed by the British and Indians, and in 1778 Boone was seized and taken to Detroit, presumably to be turned over to the British. However, Shawnee Chief Blackfish adopted him as a son and for several months he lived with the Indians, escaping only when he learned of a plot to destroy Boonesborough.

As a lieutenant-colonel in the Virginia Militia he served at the Battle of Blue Licks, Ky. in 1782.

After the war he tried farming, surveying, storekeeping, and land dealing without much success. Dismayed at the loss of lands he thought he owned, he moved to Virginia for a few years, then to Missouri in 1799 to serve as an official of the Spanish government.

After the United States purchased the Louisiana Territory in 1804 he was granted a tract on which he lived comfortably, devoting the final years of his life to salt-making and exploring the wilderness as far northwest as Oregon. He died Sept. 26, 1820, and was buried beside his wife at Marthasville, Mo. In 1845 his son had the remains dug up and shipped to Frankfort, Ky., for re-burial.

So much for the man, but what of the legend and the myths? This Daniel Boone was born in 1784 in the fertile imagination of John Filson, a Pennsylvania schoolmaster who published a book entitled *The Discovery, Settlement and Present State of Kentucke.* An appendix entitled *The Adventures of Col. Daniel Boon* was supposedly written by the explorer. A bestseller in the United States, Filson's book was re-published in England and on the continent, and overnight Boone became an international celebrity.

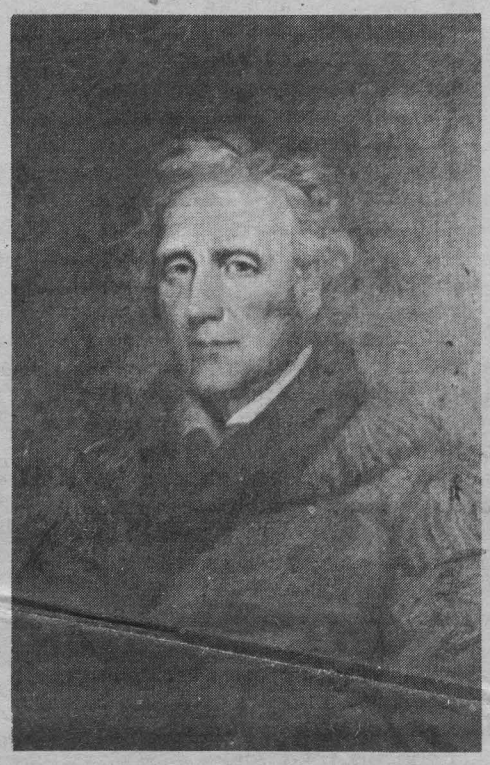
Helped along by poets, novelists and artists, the image of Boone as peerless leader, Indian fighter and woodsman matched by few in strength, courage and resourcefulness, grew and grew. In his poem "Don Juan", Lord Byron referred to "the General Boone, backwoodsman of Kentucky". In 1934 novelist Timothy Flint published *The Memoirs of Daniel Boone;* and James Fenimore Cooper's *Leatherstocking Tales* further glorified the larger-than-life frontiersman.

His enduring fame as both a historical character and a folk hero, sparked by today's increasing interest in our nation's past, has brought a renewed interest in Boone. In recent years the National Forest Service has opened to the public a crude wooden shelter supposedly built by Boone around 1769; the State of Kentucky has erected a pioneer-type log stockade at Boonesboro, site of the 1775 structure; and funds have been raised to restore Pilot Knob, the mountaintop from which Boone first looked out on Kentucky.

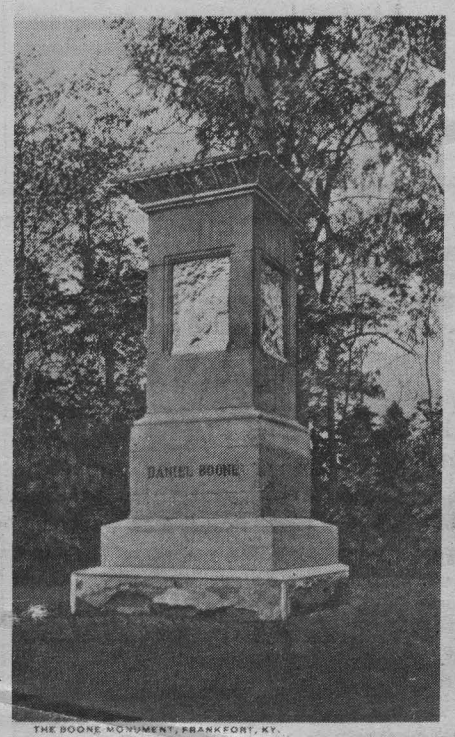
With the addition of these attractions, frontier Americana buffs can now retrace the old pioneer's earthly pilgrimage from his Pennsylvania birthplace to his graves in Missouri and Kentucky, accumulating along the way a colorful and fascinating collection of memorabilia.

At Birdsboro, Pa., the 600-acre Daniel Boone State Park contains all the land once owned by his father Squire as well as those of Joseph and Benjamin Boone. Sometime in the 18th century the origin-

(continued on back page)



PORTRAIT **of the early frontiersman is reproduced on this postcard distributed by the Kentucky Tourist & Travel Division.**



BOONE **Monument in Frankfort, Ky. This picture is from a 1920s postcard in the collection of the author.**

THE **250th anniversary of the birth of Daniel Boone is marked, among other things, with this commemorative belt buckle produced by The Historic Providence Mint.**

THOMAS H. KRAMER, INC. ANTIQUES

Thomas H. Kramer, Inc. Antiques

Located on U.S. 31 just north of Columbus, easy exit from I-65
805 Depot St., Commerce Park, Columbus, Ind. 47201
Open 10-5 or by appointment

(FP-71x)

THOMAS H. KRAMER, INC. ANTIQUES

Direct Importers

812-379-4097 or 376-9216 day/night

Boone . . .

(continued from front page)

al cabin was replaced with a two-story stone house which stands today. It is believed that his father built part of this house before leaving in 1750 since the foundations of the cabin form part of the foundation wall of the present building.

Nothing owned by the family remains, although a beautiful game pouch of leather, linen and wool, made for Daniel around 1780 is on loan from Pittsburgh's Carnegie Museum. Available to collectors are postcards and other printed material.

Daniel lived in North Carolina's Yadkin River valley for 22 years and his spirit is much in evidence today in the town that bears his name. A visitor to Boone can stop at the Daniel Boone Hotel, dine at the Dan'l Boone Inn, relax in the Daniel Boone native gardens, visit the Daniel Boone monument, play a round at the Boone Golf Club, and catch a performance of "Horn in the West", an outdoor drama about the pioneer shown nightly during the summer at the 3,000-seat Daniel Boone Amphitheater.

At Mocksville, in the old Joppa cemetery, are the graves of his parents, Squire and Sarah, with the original headstones enclosed in a protective monument. In Davidson County is Boone's Cave — one of many caverns named in his honor.

When Daniel first moved west in 1769 he entered Kentucky through the Cumberland Gap, now a national historical park. The Gap has exhibits and films telling the story of his role in the westward expansion. On hand are postcards, including one with Boone's portrait, a brochure explaining his visits to the area, and the Bakeless biography.

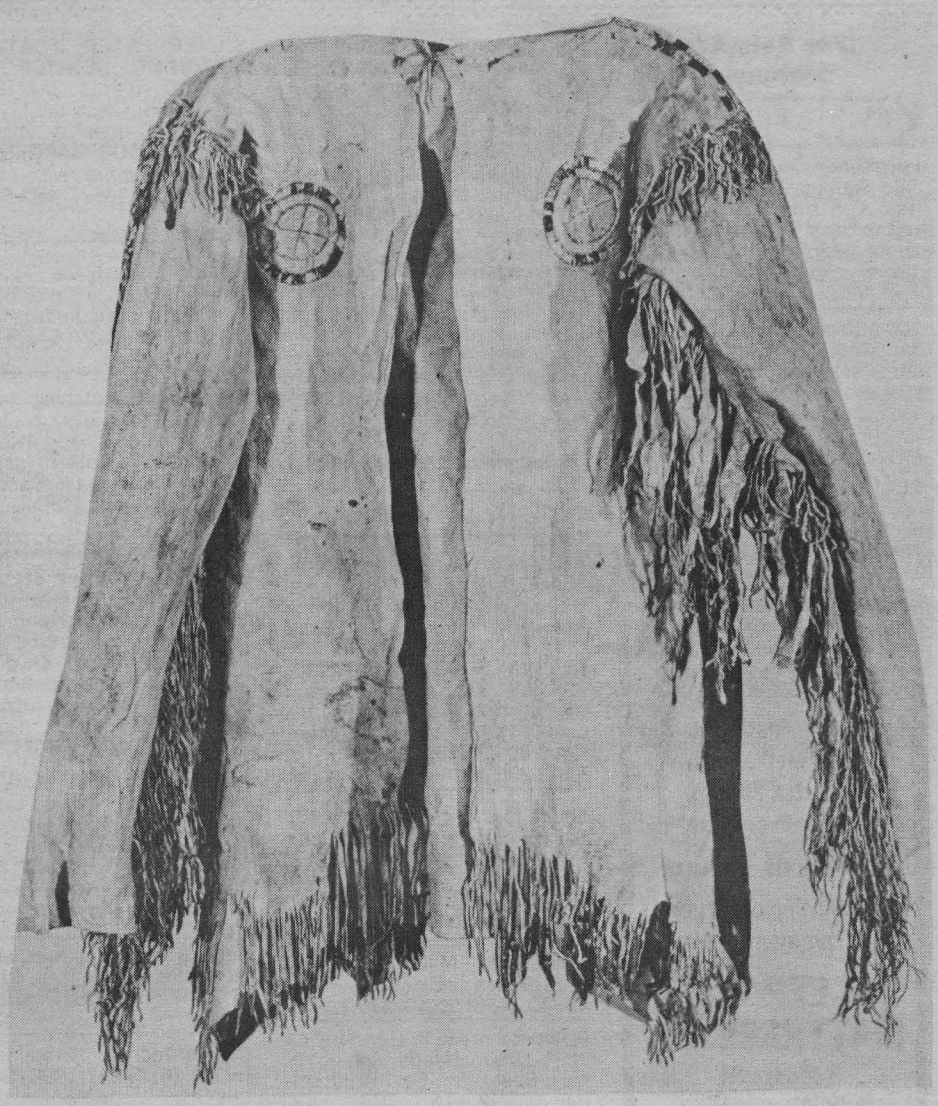
Among Boone's many claims to fame was the construction of the Wilderness Road across the Appalachians. Today he is remembered by Barbourville, Ky. — one of the towns that sprung up along the road — with a three-day Daniel Boone Festival held each October for more than 30 years.

In the central part of the state a visitor can see Boone's Hill at Berea, and Boone's Cave near Nicholasville; hike in the Daniel Boone National Forest; attend religious services at the Boone's Trace Baptist Church near Athens; and dine at the Boone Tavern in Berea.

In the forest is the tiny shelter constructed of field stones and red oak shakes discovered in 1959. Because of its age, distinctive construction, and a board with Boone's name carved on it found nearby, the forest rangers believe it may have been built by Boone to shelter him while he explored Kentucky between 1769 and 1771.

At Boonesboro on the Kentucky River is a reconstruction of Fort Boonesborough built by his party in 1775. Dedicated in 1974 and opened to the public the following year, the log stockade surrounds cabins in which skilled artisans demonstrate pioneer crafts.

Another reconstructed fort can be visited at Harrodsburg, site of Fort Harrod built in 1774. Visited frequently by Boone, it was the oldest permanent English settlement west of the Alleghenies.



DEERSKIN **jacket that once belonged to Daniel Boone is now a proud possession of the Filson Club in downtown Louisville, Ky.**

The outdoor drama "The Legend of Daniel Boone" plays here nightly during the summer.

Boone's grave is at Frankfort on a high bluff overlooking the capital city and the Kentucky River. His, and wife Rebecca's remains were interred here in 1845 after removal from their original graves in Missouri.

The Old State House Museum at Frankfort has many Boone relics. A popular item is "ol' tick-licker" a long rifle on which he carved his initials and the phrase "Boon's best fren." Sharing the spotlight is his powder horn, an 1845 re-burial program, and a pair of black gloves worn by a pallbearer. Inside the capitol building is a large mural showing the Boone party entering the state in 1769.

Kentucky's official bicentennial year insignia featured a buckskin-clad figure of Boone. As a result, he turned up on postcards, and many other items.

The figure on the bicentennial seal was adapted from a photograph of sculptor Enid Yandell's life-size statue of Boone standing at the entrance to the Louisville's Cherokee Park. A copy of the statue also stands on the campus of Eastern Kentucky University at Richmond.

Louisville's Filson Club, formed in 1884 to collect, preserve and publish historical material pertaining to Kentucky, owns a number of Boone relics. They include a rifle, hunting shirt, broadaxe, piece of bark with Boone's name carved on it, a portrait from life by artist Chester Harding, a copy of the Harding painting, and a copy of Filson's book that started the Boone legends.

Kentucky has a Boone County, a Booneville, and a Boone's Trace, and items from these places are sought by Boone collectors.

On a wooded hillside near Defiance, Mo., stands a rugged stone house as a lasting memorial to the folk hero. The Boones began construction of the house in 1803 and finished it in 1810. The Georgian-style structure on land granted him by Congress, was Daniel's home until he died in 1820. The house has been restored and furnished with furniture of the period, much of it donated by Boone descendants.

The house contains seven walnut mantels carved by Daniel, a sideboard made for him from his favorite walnut tree, a folding rocker, two large cabinets, his desk, bedspread, sun dial and powder horn. In the house are Rebecca Boone's butter churn, sewing basket, gloves, and many things owned by their children.

At Boonesboro, near Boonville, Mo., is Boone's Lick where Daniel and his son Nathan conducted a saltmaking enterprise from 1805 to 1811. The Missouri State Museum at Jefferson City displays a huge hammered iron kettle, made in France, used by the Boones in their salt industry.

At Rocheport, Mo., is Boone Cave; and at Leasburg is Onondaga Cave, both reportedly discovered and used by the Boones. The latter was the site of a reunion of Boone descendants in 1971. At Marthasville stands a granite boulder with a bronze plaque marking the original gravesite of Daniel and Rebecca. Missourians insist that Daniel's body is still there and that a stranger who died while visiting the Boones is interred at Frankfort, Ky.

Other Boone collectibles are commemorative half dollars minted in 1934 and 1935 for the bicentennial of the pioneer's birth, an event which produced much material which is now collected. A commemorative stamp issued by the Postal Service in 1942 to mark the 150th anniversary of Kentucky statehood shows Boone, with his party, entering the state. A 1968 stamp in the American Folklore series pictures a long rifle, powder horn, tomahawk, knife and a board on which his name is carved. A 1974 commemorative stamp marks the 200th anniversary of Fort Harrod, Ky.

In 1969 Kentucky observed the bicentennial of his 1769 entry into the state, proclaiming it the Boone Bicentennial. The promotion resulted in even more collectible material.

Swiss Days at Berne, Ind., To Include Quilt Show

Berne, a northern Indiana city known for its Swiss heritage will stage its fourth Swiss Days July 27 and 28. A variety of family-type entertainment and activity is planned including tours of some Berne industries.

A quilt show has become established as a highlight of Swiss Days, with entries accepted for judging on July 25, from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Public viewing will be from 6 to 9 p.m. Thursday, 8 a.m. to 9 p.m. Friday and 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Saturday in the Commons of South Adams High School. More than 150 quality quilts were shown last year. The school is one mile south of Berne, and there is a $1 admission to see the displays.

Quilts in the competition must be hand quilted, and the committee reserves the right to reject any entry. Categories are pieced, embroidered, applique, juvenile, 50 years and older, and one-piece cloth.

Information requests may be sent to Mrs. Sarah F. Steffen, 707 N. Main St., Bluffton IN 46714.

Mail to AntiqueWeek/Tri-State Trader, PO Box 90 AP, Knightstown, Ind. 46148
Send the *AntiqueWeek/Tri-State Trader* weekly
(51 issues per year by mail skipping Christmas week).

ANTIQUEWEEK/TRI-STATE TRADER

Subscription Coupon

You May PHONE TOLL FREE To Subscribe!

PHONE TOLL-FREE — AL AR DC DE GA IA IL KY MD MI MN MS MO NC NY OH PA SC TN VA WV WI
1-800-428-4156; Indianapolis & East/North Area 326-2235; rest of Indiana
1-800-382-1050 (or 317-345-5133). YOU MAY CHARGE your order by VISA or MasterCard on the phone.

TELEPHONE HOURS: 7 a.m.-5 p.m. Mon. thru Fri. and Sat. 8 a.m.-12 noon
(Evenings and weekends, holidays by chance).

ANTIQUEWEEK/TRI-STATE TRADER

☐ **1 YEAR - $16.75*** *(Includes 1985 Antique Shop Guide)*
☐ **2 YEARS - $29.75*** *(Includes 1985 & 1986 Antique Shop Guide)*
☐ **3 YEARS - $42.75*** *(Includes 1985, 1986, 1987 Antique Shop Guide)*
☐ **SINGLE COPY $1.00 (by mail)**
☐ **6 MONTHS - $9.40***

(*) Future Antique Shop Guide issue is included in these prices. If you don't want it, deduct $1.00 per year and check here ☐. **Add $1.00 for 1984 Shop Guide & check here ☐.**

☐ **1984 Antique Shop Guide, if you are subscribing $1.00 (+5¢ tax to Indiana addresses, $2.00 if you are not a paid subscriber + 10¢ tax in Indiana).**

WESTERN STATES: Add $1.75 postage per year for Okla., Texas, N.M., Colo., Wyo., Mont. FAR WEST STATES: Add $2.95 extra per year to regular rates. FOREIGN: Add $14.50 postage per year for all foreign subs.

MONTHLY BUNDLE — For 1 mailing per month of all issues anywhere, deduct $1.50 per year from rates above. (Deduct $2.50 per year if you don't want Shop Guide & check here ☐.

ANTIQUEWEEK/TRI-STATE TRADER READER SURVEY
(To help us know better our readers interest(s). I am interested in:
☐ Antiques ☐ Auctions ☐ Books ☐ Coins ☐ Genealogy ☐ Shows ☐ Stamps
☐ I am an antique dealer with sales tax number*
☐ I am a dealer listed in the 1984 TST Guide*
☐ I am a dealer not listed in the 1984 TST Guide*
☐ I am an Auctioneer* ☐ I am a Show Manager*
(*) Ask about dealer, mgr. & auctioneer subscription commissions

☐ **NEW** ☐ **RENEWAL** ☐ **GIFT ONLY**
Charge to: ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **VISA**
No._____ **Exp. Date**_____
Enclosed $_____ **for my subscription. Gifts - send your name & label or acct. no.**

My Name_____
Address_____
City_____ **State**_____ **Zip**_____ (Omit Zip if not sure)
Phone No._____

Attach Mail Label
(if it is a renewal)
or send Acct. No.
write any label corrections

Save $1 Per Year On A Gift Subscription *(with your subscription of 6 months or more)*
☐ **Each 1 year GIFT Subscription $15.75** ☐ **Each 2 year GIFT Subscription $27.75**
(Prices include the Antique Shop Guide issue. If you don't want the Guide issue, deduct $1.00 per year.)
If already a paid subscriber, you may also use the gift discounts on subscriptions for friends. (Add Western and Foreign postage if applicable.)

DONOR GIFT CARDS WILL BE SENT

Gift Name_____
Address_____
City_____ **State**_____ **Zip**_____ (Omit Zip if not sure)
*(For Card) Gift From*_____

SUBSCRIBER'S GIFT COPY(S)
FRIEND(S) WHO MIGHT LIKE THE ANTIQUEWEEK/TRI-STATE TRADER. *We'll send a subscriber's gift copy.*

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ **State**_____ **Zip**_____ (Omit Zip if not sure)

Genealogical Department

Feb, 1963

81. BOONE—CLARKE. Aug. 1962. ~~CLW.~~ Eleanor Boone was Jonathan's daughter and Israel's granddaughter. Israel was Daniel's oldest brother.

92. BOONE—VINSON. Want ancestors, probably born in N. C., of James P. Boone, b. 1814, Tenn., and wife, Lydia Vinson (or Vincent) b. 1814-15, Tenn. Moved to Ark. c. 1840. EHE

Boone Family

Emeline Fairbanks Mem. Library

SIX GENERATIONS OF PUPILS—Miss Kate Boone, a descendant of Daniel Boone, is shown with Kathy DeLaney, 16, the sixth generation of the same family to receive voice lessons from Miss Boone. The veteran instructor has been giving lessons for 81 years and now receives her students in her quarters in a nursing home at Charleston, Mo. AP Wirephoto.

Boone Family.

Boone's Granddaughter Still Teaching at 96

1-?-68-T. Trib.

CHARLESTON, Mo. (AP) — Pride in her ancestry, her adopted home in Charleston and 81 years' service as a music teacher highlight the life of Miss Kate Boone, still a voice and piano instructor at 96.

Miss Boone is a descendant of the Kentucky frontierman, Daniel Boone.

One of her voice pupils was Betty Cooper, who became the wife of Missouri Gov. Warren E. Hearnes. 4

"She has a beautiful voice," Miss Boone said.

The nearly blind woman gives lessons in her quarters at a nursing home. She began losing her sight 25 years ago.

Miss Boone uses a strong light on her piano to teach. She minimizes the glare by wearing an eyeshade.

One of her voice pupils is Kathy Delaney, 16, a high school sophomore who is the sixth generation of her family Miss Boone has taught.

Miss Boone, who thinks she may be the nation's oldest music teacher, doesn't believe rock 'n' roll is music, but she insists "all music has its place."

"Every child should begin withclassical music, because it is the basis of all music," she said.

She acknowledges jazz has merit.

"Guy Lombardo and a few other top band leaders produce beautiful music," she said.

Miss Boone lived 22 years in her native Clinton, Ky. Her great-great grandfather, Bryant Boone, was a brother of Daniel Boone.

The family moved to Charleston in 1893. She is the youngest and last surviving child of Judge and Mrs. William Fenton Boone's 10 sons and 3 daughters.

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

Special Collections
Community Affairs File
Special Collections
Boone Family - Genealogy File

Dan'l Boone—1983 Style

Special Collections
REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE
VIGO COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA

By Joan Praed Lyons

The Daniel Boone of 1983 uses his muzzleloader to shoot at targets instead of at Indians; his log home has indoor plumbing; he feeds wild animals in the winter and is reforesting his land; his wife is a grain merchant who drives a Corvette.

These changes are not really surprising. After all, it's been 162 years since the pioneer Daniel Boone died at the age of 86.

What is remarkable is that his descendant, Daniel Boone of Boone County, Indiana, has acquired some of the pioneer skills of his great-great-great-great-grandfather and adapted them to today's world.

Dan became interested in his famous ancestor only after his love for guns led him to study their history. The muzzleloaders that bore the names of the Pennsylvania counties where they were made helped him picture the Daniel Boone who used them so long ago.

Although Dan's parents, Ralph and Marietta Dodd Boone, received a card from the National Genealogical Society at Washington, D.C., when Dan was born, they did not fill in the requested information and return it.

But, sparked by Dan's interest, in the early 1960s Marietta Boone began researching Boone family history. A member of the Daughters of the American Revolution through her lineage in the Simon Shoemaker family, her search led her to museums in Louisville and Frankfort, Ky., to Berks County, Pa., where Daniel Boone was born, to North Carolina, where he reared a family, and to St. Charles County, Missouri, where he died.

Although the pioneer Daniel never lived in Indiana, he explored in this area and is known to have been as close as Eagle Creek Park, where a beech tree still stands bearing the carved inscription, "D.B. was here." Historians have noted that it was Daniel's practice to leave a message carved on a beech tree indicating his presence as he moved into new territory.

Since Dan's name always has drawn comments from those who knew a Boone ancestor somewhere, he made notes of these leads and passed them on to his mother, who followed them up with letters.

She concluded that her husband and sons are sixth and seventh generation descendants of Daniel through his son, Joseph.

In the meantime, Dan joined the National Muzzleloading Rifle Association and began regularly attending shoots to perfect his marksmanship.

"Each guy you talk to will tell you something to help," Dan says.

Resting on pegs above the fireplace in his home is the first gun he made, a Bedford County (Pa.) rifle. He now uses the 20th he has made. Some of the others he has given to family and friends.

Patterned after a 1780-90 rifle, Boone's muzzleloader has a curly maple stock inlaid with handcarved silver and brass. The steel muzzle has a .62 caliber bore. Boone makes his own lead balls and uses pillow ticking patches and gunpowder from Scotland.

Dan's marksmanship has won him a roomful of plaques and trophies, the most recent of which was for first place for offhand shooting at 100 yards in the 1982 National Muzzleloading Match at Friendship, Ind.

Some of the muzzleloader matches are primitive and participants wear handmade buckskin garments and live in a lean-to or teepee. They cook in a cast iron pot or on a spit over the fire, either inside or outside the shelter, depending on the weather.

For such occasions Dan wears garments handmade by a craftsman at Friendship. But his older son, Jeffrey Daniel, made his own deerskin garments and equipment, including an antler bone knife, a deerskin bullet bag, a powder horn made from a cow's horn, and a pan brush made from the tip of a deer antler tufted with plant fibers gathered in the woods.

Daniel Boone of Boone County draws a bead on the past.

The other two members of the Boone family are not as avid fans of muzzleloading competitions as are Dan and Jeff.

Janet Boone is a grain merchant at the Boone County Farm Bureau Co-op at Lebanon. When the boys were small, she dressed in pioneer garb and took them along to many of Dan's shoots, but she has had little time for that since she began working.

The younger Boone son, John, is a sophomore at Lebanon High School and his present interest lies with his mother's Corvette.

Dan works full time at the postoffice in Lebanon, overseeing supplies, sales and service for walk-in customers. He also farms with his father.

"You might say it's a hobby," he says, "because it's not profitable any more."

Another hobby is collecting and restoring old John Deere tractors.

The original Daniel Boone was portrayed in a painting.

Indpls Star 2-20-83

Vigo County Public Library

In 1974, with the help of friends and relatives, Boone built the 3,200-square-foot log home in which the family lives in southwestern Boone County. The timber came from North Carolina, where the pioneer Daniel built a log cabin more than 200 years ago.

Janet has decorated their home with primitive antiques, Indian artifacts and tea leaf ironstone, providing an appropriate background for Dan's guns and his hunting trophies, a caribou downed with a flintlock rifle in Labrador and a mule deer from Colorado.

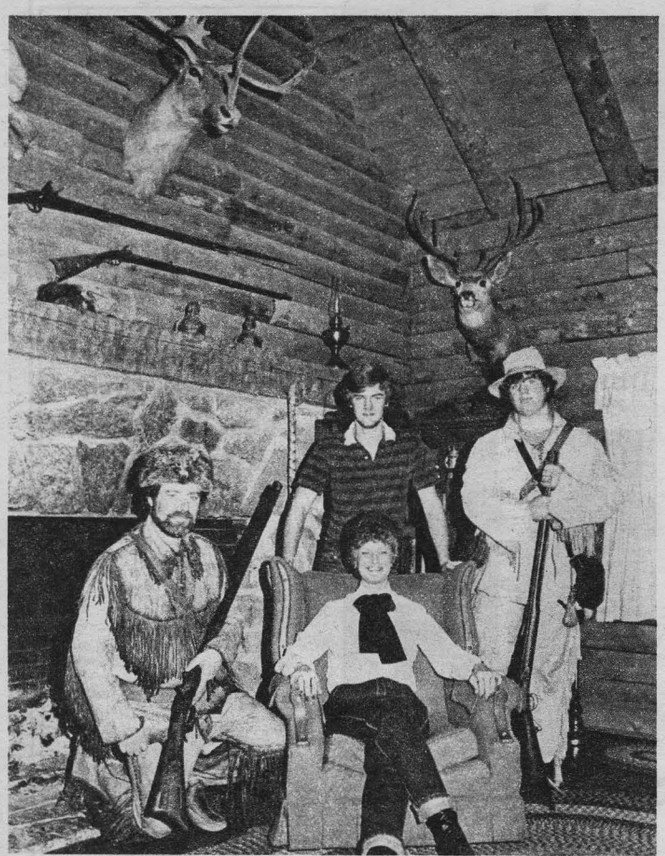
The log home nestles in the woodland on the family acreage and Dan has added seedlings of more than 50 varieties of native trees to augment the existing timber and to attract a variety of wildlife. When he fills the grain bin, he collects the cracked grain that sifts out and saves it to put out in pans for rabbits and in birdfeeders. During the severe winter of 1978, he counted as many as eight rabbits at a time dining on corn and sharing it with an occasional deer. Woodcocks and quail also come to feed.

Dan piles brush throughout the woods to give the rabbits shelter from coyotes and foxes.

His famous ancestor was a trapper as well as a hunter. Is Dan a trapper, too?

"As a matter of fact, I just started collecting pelts for a coat for my wife," he says, as he reaches for a small drying frame hanging from a rafter.

On the frame is stretched the pelt of a field mouse. ☆



Boone, his wife and two sons, enjoy life in their large log-cabin home.

WHITE'S ANTIQUE GALLERIES

GIFT GALLERY

Happy Birthday Gifts.

Wonderful and Unique.

EVERY PRICE RANGE AVAILABLE

VISIT

WHITE'S GIFT GALLERY

3422 N. SHADELAND AVE.
INDIANAPOLIS
9-6 DAILY • SUNDAY 12-5
317-547-4823
VISA • MASTERCARD

L.L.Bean®

Outdoor Sporting Specialties

FREE Spring Catalog

Fully illustrated. Features quality apparel and footwear for men, women and children; fishing, hiking, camping and canoeing gear. For 71 years L. L. Bean has offered practical and functional merchandise at reasonable prices. Rugged footwear and clothing for active outdoor use, as well as attractively styled casual wear. Many items are of our own manufacture. All fully guaranteed.

☐ SEND FREE SPRING CATALOG

Name_____

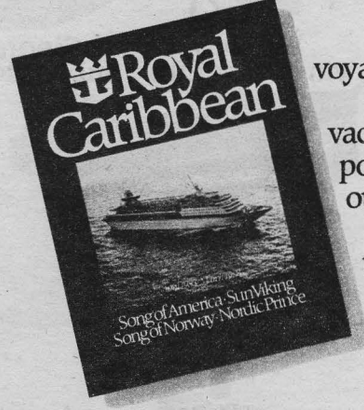
Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc., 6403 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

Take A Cruise In The Privacy Of Your Own Home.



Our brochure will take you on an exotic voyage through your own imagination.

You can sample nine different cruise vacation itineraries. And choose from more ports, and more cruise lengths, than any other Caribbean cruise line offers.

You'll also find everything you need to plan a real cruise vacation.

Which is worth leaving home for.

Royal Caribbean
Ships of Norwegian Registry.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

For your free copy of Royal Caribbean's 1983 cruise vacation brochure, see your travel agent. Or send this coupon to Royal Caribbean Cruise Line, 903 South America Way, Miami, FL 33132.

Vigo County Public Library
Boone Family
INDIANA ROOM

Boone Family Tri-State Trader
7/16/69

GENEALOGY

BY WILLARD HEISS

Reams of paper and gallons of ink have been consumed to count and recount the lives of the Boones. Even in recognition of "Boone Day" in Kentucky I hesitate to offer comment as there are others who are far more knowledgeable and interested than I.

From Quaker records I have compiled data that may add a branch to some part of the famiy tree. I suppose it is common knowledge that "the" Boone family had tenuous Quaker connections. This connection ceased with Squire Boone. In 1748 he was disowned by Exeter Meeting in Berks County, Pennsylvania.

The Boones lived in or near Quaker settlements until they removed into Kentucky. It is alleged two Haworth families (Quaker) accompanied Boone on his first trip to the west.

Nevertheless, there were no Boones in the Quaker records of North Carolina until 1814. At that time John Boon (usually without the terminal "e") and his wife, Dorcas, and children joined with Friends of Springfield Meeting.

This Boon family lived in Guilford County, North Carolina. A cursory check of the Guilford County records fails to cast light on his ancestry. I would expect that if time were spent in the court records and deeds a link might be found.

If John Boon is related to the Boones of Berks County, Pennsylvania the Quaker connection was long since obscured. I suspect that he came into the Society of Friends through his wife. I have been unsuccessful in identifying her. I tried to use the name, Dorcas, as a tool. It is a surprisingly uncommon name at that period.

In the 1820's John & Dorcas and their family (which included married sons) removed to Indiana and settled in southern Randolph County. They moved in 1825 to Milford Meeting in southwestern Wayne County. In the 1830's many of the family were living near Spiceland in Henry County, Ind. and were members of Spiceland Meeting.

Henry County civil records would probably give some information about John Boon. Presumably he preceded his wife in death. Dorcas Boon was born 4-12-1765 in N.C. and died 1-21-1848 buried in Spiceland burying ground.

Their children were: Driver Boon born 1795 died 1881, Spiceland. He married first, 1819, to Anna Kersey and married second, 1844, to Elizabeth (Cooper) Gause. John Boon born 1798, married 1816 to Sarah Pierson. After 1840 they lived in Hamilton County, Indiana.

The last four children of John and Dorcas Boon may not have married. Charles was born 1801; Elizabeth born 1803 died 1870; Stephen born 1806 died 1840 and Dorcas Boon born 1818 died 1875. All were buried at Spiceland.

In **The Quakers of Spiceland** Richard Ratcliff writes, "Driver Boone, one of the earliest postmasters at Spiceland, used to sort out the mail of persons likely to be at Monthly meeting, carry this mail in the top of his tall Quaker hat, and after services go around and distribute the mail."

INDIANA ROOM
REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

Boone Family

Special Collections

DO NOT CIRCULATE

Boone Descendant Views Grissom Memorial Center

T. H. Star 11-7-71

11-7-71

MITCHELL, Ind.—An 86-year-old Harrison County man who is a descendant of Daniel Boone voiced wonderment recently when he toured the Grissom Memorial Center at Spring Mill State Park and viewed for the first time the interior of a spacecraft.

Ray Boone, resident of Laconia, near Corydon, climbed the three steps to the viewing stand and stood peering into the cabin of the Mercury spacecraft. He was silent for several seconds, then he said, "My, how would anybody be able to keep in mind what all those switches were for. I'd say those fellows really have to know what they are doing."

It was a special occasion for the old gentleman, who lives on land settled by Squire Boone in 1807. He and a fellow graduate of the class of 1901 from Laconia Grade School, Lenore LaHue, were on an outing with his cousin, Mrs. R. Milton May, also of Laconia.

Boone found the space exhibit in the Grissom Memorial Center almost as exciting as the home run hit by his cousin, Milt May, to win one of the World Series games for the Pittsburgh Pirates. He hasnt' come down to earth yet, according to Mrs. May.

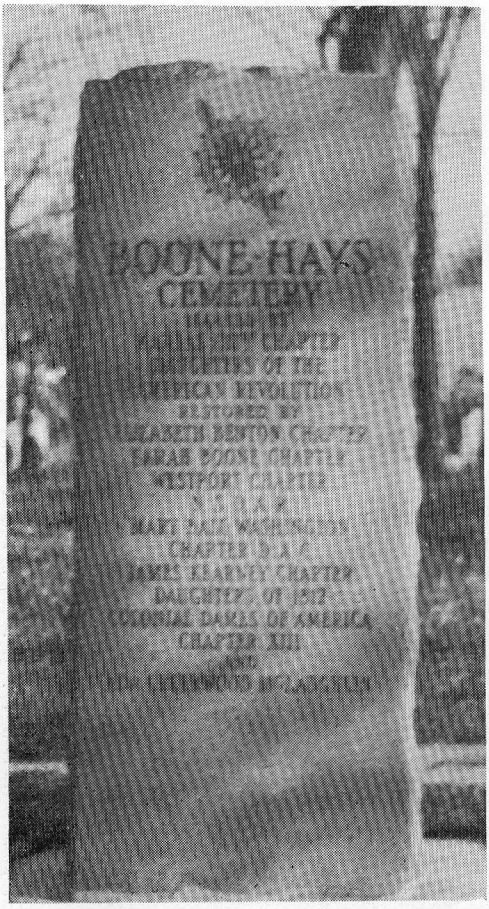
With a twinkle in his eye that indicated he still enjoys life despote his years, he marveeled that in his lifetime he had seen the advent of the automobile, the airplane, space travel and moon walks by astronauts, not to mention being able to watch the World Series on live television.

Asked what he thought of the space program, the former highway builder, scrap metal-lumber dealer, real estate man, and theater owner, said, "There is no reason why they shouldn't or couldn' go and walk up there if the covering of the moon will permit it. It was a risk, but I think the possibilities were worth the risk. There are possibilities there that could open up relief for the earth."

The two former classmates, the only survivors from a class of six, together again in their autumn years, walked through the swinging door of the memorial and into the brilliant sunlight, that, like friendship, makes the days of autumn more beautiful.

Boone family
10-16-61

GRAVE OF DANIEL MORGAN BOONE



Mary Ball Washington Chapter, D.A.C., Kansas City, Mo., took part in marking grave of Daniel Morgan Boone.

MARY BALL WASHINGTON CHAPTER, Kansas City, Missouri, opened its 1960-61 season with a Re-Assembly Tea, October 25, 1960, in the East Room of the Woman's City Club. Mrs. Ben Page, Regent, presided.

At the speaker's table was a beautiful floral arrangement, flanked by Colonial blue candles to carry out the color scheme of D.A.C. blue and gold.

We were pleased to have as our guest of honor, Missouri's State Regent, Mrs. Shelton Lessley.

The speaker was Dr. A. T. Brown, Professor of History at Kansas City University, who gave a fine address on the subject: "The Colonies Before the Revolution." And Dr. Brown graciously consented to allow his notes to be sent to our Missouri headquarters in Washington, where they are now on file.

Between forty-five and fifty attended the Tea.

So much has been written about the famous Daniel Boone, who discovered Kentucky, and who, with his wife Rebecca Bryan Boone and their family, and other brave souls, followed the Wilderness Road, through the Cumberland Gap, to settle in Kentucky, but so little is known about their son, Daniel Morgan Boone.

Daniel and Rebecca's first son, James, when a boy of sixteen, was killed by Indians; Israel, the second son, was killed when he and his father were attacked by Indians, and thus Daniel Morgan, the third son, became the eldest surviving.

It was in 1787 that he left the home in Kentucky, crossed Indiana and Illinois, and it was June when he arrived at the little village of St. Louis, Missouri.

Daniel Morgan Boone was destined to play a very important part in the early history of Missouri. He was a trapper, and set his traps as far west as The Blue, near Independence, Missouri, and it is said he was the first white man to enter what is now Jackson County. In 1809 he was appointed by Governor Meriwether Lewis as one of a committee of three to build block houses. He and his brother Nathan were commissioned officers in the War of 1812. In 1814, with this same brother Nathan, he laid out and surveyed the first cross state road, from St. Charles to Old Franklin. In 1820 he took a prominent part in the new Gasconade County. He took his brother Jesse's place as a member of the commission appointed to select a site for the new State capital, and the selection was approved December 31, 1821. In 1825 or 1826, he was appointed Agriculturist for the Kansas (or Kaw) Indian Agency. He was appointed Commissioner, together with Major Berrycroft and Stephen Cooper in 1837, to fix the Missouri-Iowa boundary that had been long in dispute. These are just a few of the many things in which he took an important part in the early history of Missouri.

Daniel Morgan Boone died in 1839. His wife died in 1850. And their remains have lain in unmarked graves for many years in the old Boone-Hays Cemetery at the northwest corner of 63rd and Brooklyn, in Kansis City, Missouri. If there ever has been a marker for either of these graves such marker has long since disappeared.

Dr. Johnston Lykins of Kansas City, many years ago, made an eloquent appeal for recognition of this man's grave, and he said:

"Kentucky has reclaimed her own great pioneer, his father, but the remains of our great pioneer, no less worthy of a monument, rest in our midst in an unmarked grave."

From 1932 to 1935, Mrs. Ada Greenwood McLaughlin, danghter of Prof. Greenwood, Superintendent of Kansas City Schools, and herself a teacher of history in Westport High School made a valiant effort to arouse interest in this project, but those were depression years.

At last, action has been taken which has brought results. On September 25, 1960 at 3:00 p. m., in this little Boone-Hays Cemetery, now restored, a monument was unveiled by Master Bryant Shakleford Callaway, a great-great-great-great grandson of Susanna Boone Callaway, who was Daniel Morgan Boone's sister.

This monument bears the D.A.R. insignia, followed by—

BOONE-HAYS
CEMETERY
marked by
Kansas City Chapter
Daughters of the
American Revolution
Restored by
Elizabeth Benton Chapter
Sarah Boone Chapter
Westport Chapter
N. S. D. A. R.

Mary Ball Washington
Chapter D. A. C.
James Kearney Chapter
Daughters of 1812
Colonial Dames of America
Chapter XIII
and
Ada Greenwood McLaughlin

The grave of Sarah Griffin (Lewis) Boone was marked by Sarah Boone Chapter D.A.R.

After the unveiling of the monument those attending were invited to the Paseo Methodist Church, where fitting dedicatory services were held. Mrs. Ben Page, immediate Past Regent of Kansas City Chapter D.A.R., now Regent of Mary Ball Washington Chapter of American Colonists, presided, assisted by Mrs. J. Carl Jourdon, Regent of Sarah Boone Chapter D.A.R., and among those present were the sons of the late Mrs. Ada Greenwood McLaughlin, Mr. Thomas G., and Mr. Henry McLaughlin.

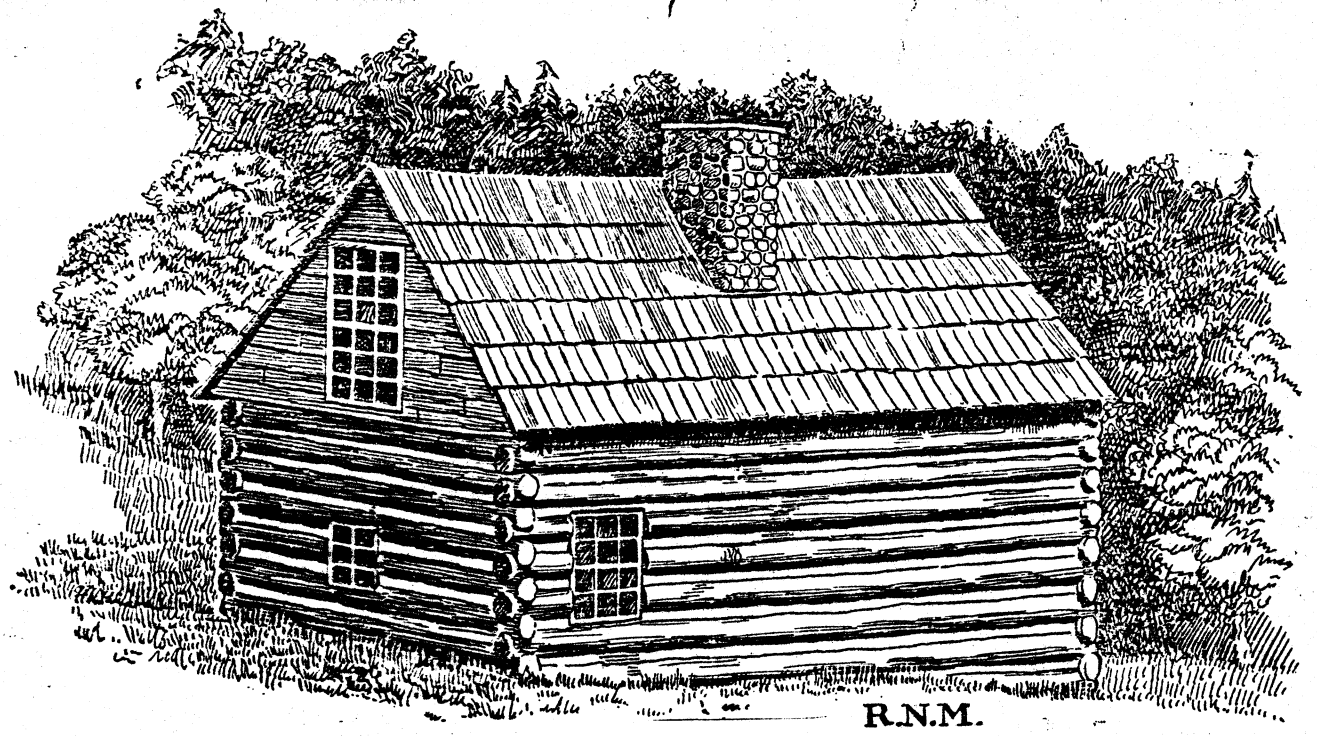
CAPTAIN JOHN HALL CHAPTER, Mexico, Missouri was organized March 12, 1923 by Mrs. Robert M. White, a Charter member of the State Organization and its first State Regent. The Chapter was named for her ancestor, Captain John Hall, who was prominent in his service to the Colonies.

The Chapter holds eight reglar meetings. A special annual luncheon is held each year in recognition of the Founding of Jamestown. We have two new members and one re-instated member. The Chapter mourns the death of Mrs. Paul Ekern who with great interest and devotion served the State and Chapter in many offices.

We support the National Projects—Microfilming, National Defense and National Headquarters Fund; State Projects—Memorial Forest Planting which honors our State Regent, and chapter members contribute money to the School of the Ozarks. This year we sent seventy-five Christmas gifts to the school besides two large boxes of clothing. It has been the custom for members to bring gifts for Veterans to the Christmas Meeting to be sent to the Veterans Hospital in St. Louis.

Each year the Chapter offers three prizes of $10.00 for essay contests written by Junior High School students on a subject selected about Colonial History.

The Captain John Hall Chapter will entertain the thirty eighth State Assembly of the Missouri Society which will convene in Mexico, Missouri on March 21, 22, 1961 and which will honor Charter members.



George Boone and Mary Maugridge, Grand Parents of Josiah, Sr. and Daniel Boone

Go north from Stonersville, Pa., 1 mi., on west side of the road is a large stone house (occupied), built 1733 by George Boone for his children, all b. at Bradninch, George IV. 1690, Sarah, Squire, John, Mary, Joseph, Benjamin, James and Samuel. There is a stone spring house inclosing a large spring, also a barn 50 yds. on road. The orchard is 200 yds. long, to the Log house Marker which is 40 yds. from the chimney which is west of the road at George and Mary's home which was built 1720; also a cellar (D.K.M.) On Aug. 17, 1717, with six children, George and Mary left the town of Bradninch (near Stoak), went to Bristol and sailed for America. Geo. b. Stoak 1666, d. Pa. 1744; Mary b. Bradninch, 1669, d. Pa. 1740 leaving 70 children and grandchildren. Daniel Boone b. 3 mi. So. of above home, 18x28; chimney 17 ft. high, across the house 4½x10 ft.; fire place 4½x6 ft., east end on high ground; the door is on the south side near east corner. The notches in the chimney are where rested the poles that supported the roof.

R. N. MAYFIELD, Seattle, Washington.

Boone Family

Special Collections

Lawrance Stull

Lawrence Stull
5 Jan. 1784
m. Philadelphia —

Albert R. Stull
2 Oct. 1813 Ky.
m. Caroline Cannaday

Thomas B. ?

Thomas Boone
22 Apr. 1760 N.C.
m. Mary (Ogden) Woods

John OgdenBoone
9 Apr. 1806 Ky.
m. Mary C. McCabe

James T. Boone
23 Feb. 1829 Ill.
Clark Co.

Rosetta Johnson

William D. Spence
5 Oct. 1883 Ill.
Liv. Co.

Rachael M. Spence
8 Aug. 1914 Ill.
Liv. Co.

M

EUGENE W. SPENCER

John A. Stull
11 Dec. 1855 Ill.
Douglas Co.

Ethleen U. Stull
17 Jan. 1884 Ill.
Douglas Co.

Clara J. Boone
25 May 1862 Ill.
Douglas Co.

April 16, 1984
40 Primrose Lane
Grass Valley, Ca. 95945

Vigo Co. Historical Society — does not do genealogy
1411 So. 6th Street — She should write Wabash Valley Genealogical Society
Terre Haute, Indiana 47802

I am interested in perhaps joining your Society, hoping it's Quarterly and maybe through corresponding with other Genealogists, I might further my tracing, my Ancestors, the Boones.

Does the "Leaves of Thyme" come quarterly? I would like to know what the yearly subscription is and if I can get it beginning as of January this year (1984)?

Thank you

Mrs Rachael M Spence)
Spencer

P.S. A Bethseba Boone sister to John Ogden Boone supposedly died in Terrieton, Vigo Co Indiana, so there must have been more Boones there.

Will and C3137 → Dr. L.H. Anderson — 2150 8th ave. Mrs Wm Emanuel clerk H1180 called,

OFFICE OF

M. S. GANS & ASSOCIATES

MISSING HEIRS & ASSETS LOCATED

77 W. WASHINGTON STREET

CHICAGO 2, ILLINOIS

FRANKLIN 2-8454

ASSOCIATES

[redacted]

ALLEN SILVER
JOSEPH KLOPFER
MARTHA YOUNG
RONALD LODESTRO
DICK BURKE
THOMAS KUGLER
ALLAN KAHN
SY BURR
THOMAS HILLMAN

MAY 18, 1965

LIBRARIAN
TERRE HAUTE PUBLIC LIBRARY
TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA

DEAR MADAM:

WE ARE TRYING TO GET IN TOUCH WITH THE BROTHERS AND SISTERS OR NEXT OF KIN OF MR. WALTER BOONE, DECEASED. ACCORDING TO OUR INFORMATION WALTER BOONE, A NEGRO, WAS BORN IN TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA MAY 16, 1889, AND HE DIED IN CHICAGO, OCT. 1963. WE ARE INFORMED WALTER BOONE MAY STILL HAVE RELATIVES IN TERRE HAUTE, WE ARE INFORMED THAT HE HAS A DAUGHTER, BUT HER NAMES IS UNKNOWN TO PERSONS IN CHICAGO.

WE WOULD APPRECIATE IF YOU WOULD FURNISH US WITH THE YEARS IN WHICH HE APPEAR IN THE TERRE HAUTE CITY DIRECTORIES THAT IS 1889 TO DATE. ANY NAMES AND ADDRESSES REGARDING WALTER BOONE OR HIS FAMILY WOULD BE APPRECIATED. ANY INFORMATION REGARDING THE BROTHERS AND SISTERS OF WALTER BOONE OR ANY OLD ADDRESSES WILL HELP US LOCATE HIS DAUGHTER AND OTHER HEIRS.

IF THERE IS A FEE FOR THIS SERVICE PLEASE BILL US ACCORDINGLY AND PAYMENT WILL BE MADE PROMPTLY. THANKING YOU IN ADVANCE FOR YOUR COURTESY AND ASSISTANCE IN THIS MATTER, I AM

YOURS VERY TRULY,

R. L. Wesley

R. L. WESLEY

RLW:DE

1896-97

Arthur Boone (col'd), hostler, Singer Mfg Co, res 624 S 2d

1898 -

Arthur T 703 S 2d porter Singer Mfg Co.

Cornell, hostler W A Hunter res 703 S. 2d,

La Roy, Miss Cold res 703 So 2d

Henry T Cold res 703 So 2d.

not listed in 1901 except

Colonel M, hostler George W. Daniels, res 607 N 4 (1905, 1910,

1908 Thos 1430 So 13th (cupola tender)

1924 Boone, Asbury (c; Nancy a) lab h 3024 N 13½

Charles (c) lab 1515 N 28

Thomas (c) 1615 Sycamore

Walter L (c; Mattie) lab h 1421 N 26

1926 — Mattie, res 1421 no 26 listed as fireman in

1929 - Mattie (wid Walter) h 1421 N 26 1925

Hagdty (Student) r 1421 N 26 ✓ killed in

Hogie lab r 1421 N 26 ✓ 58, 58

not at that address.

1937 Hogdte lab 614 Gilbert ave

Zella m maid 614 Gilbert

1944 Hoxie (Clyda) lab 2411 Chase

1963 Clyde H (Leota D) fireman Dumpane h 3242 Gilbert Ave

C 2495

R. L. Wesley
M. S. Gans & Associates
77 W. Washington St.
Chicago 2, Illinois

May 24, 1965

Dear Mr. Wesley:

We believe that we have names of two relatives of Walter Boone, 1889-1963. There was a Walter L. Boone who lived in Terre Haute before 1929 with his wife Mattie at 1421 N. 26th. Listed as living at the same address were Hogdty (student) and Hozie. Hogdty Boone died in 1958. (He had lived more recently at 614 Gilbert Ave.)A local mortician was able to give the following addresses of relatives of the family:

Rev. Ben Boone
3324 Middle Det Road
Inkster, Michigan

Mrs. Mary B. Shelton
4839 Lumley
Detroit, Michigan

Sincerely,

Elizabeth C. Ross
Reference Librarian.

Boone Family

VIGO COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

Special Collections

Constance M. Hilton
2024½ 6th Ave.
Moline IL 61265

May 11, 1984

We do not have the microfilm for the Sullivan County, Indiana, Census for 1840; but I am enclosing 2 copies of the listing for Susan Boone and children from the 1850, Sullivan County, Census.

George Boon is mentioned as early settler, justice of peace, purchaser of land, representative 1825-30, senator, 1834, sheriff 1821-25; and with a physical description of being over 6 feet tall, phenominally awkward and with big feet in the History of Green and Sullivan Counties, on various pages. However, there is nothing about his family.

The Biographical Directory of Indiana General Assembly gives a brief sketch of George, stating he had ten children but didn't name them. According to this he died Jan. 10, 1841. The Sullivan County Courthouse burned in 1850 but wills from 1841 may still exist. The information for this directory was gathered from the Wm. H. English Collection, Indiana Historical Society, which has statements about 19th century legislators.

In checking the Sullivan County Cemetery Records we found many Boone/Boon families but the first names are not the same as those you are seeking.

The Indiana Magazine of History, V 17 p97 and V 23 p385, has a letter from Tunis Quick to his wife, Susannah, dated Jan. 10, 1842, stating, "George Boon departed this life last night, age 57 years."

You might write the Sullivan County Historical Society, P.O. Box 326, Sullivan IN 47882; and /or the Indiana Historical Society Library, Indiana State Library, 140 N. Senate Ave., Indianapolis IN 46204.

Nancy Sherrill
Genealogy Librarian

rg

5-1-84

Librarian
Vigo County Public Library
Terre Haute, Ind. 47807

Dear Sir:

I have been in contact with Mrs. Shirley Worrel of Terre Haute in order to try and find some proofs concerning my Boone Ancestors.

I am seeking this information in order to prove lineage for DAR Through Shirley Worrell I have learned that you have Sullivan County materials and copy facilities.

I need any information that will link Mary Jane Boone, my great grandmother to her parents. Benjamin Boone and Susan Sweeny Boone, and Benjamin Boone to his parents George Boone and Elizabeth McCammon Boone. George was born in KY in 1783 and died while serving in the state legislature in Indianapolis in 1841. Shirley indicated that she had found a listing for Benjamin Boone in the Sullivan Co. Census of 1840 on page 119. She also found a listing for Susan Boone and children in the 14 Aug. 1850 Census, Hadden Township, Sullivan Co listed as part of the family of Valentine Sweeny. I would like copies of those records - (2 copies each.

don't have 1840 for Sullivan

p 210

I shall be happy to pay copy costs and any fees involved when billed. If you have any other materials which will give me information about these Boones I will be most grateful.

Sincerely,

Constance M. Hilton
2024 1/2 6th Ave
Moline, Il. 61265

Boone

Mary Jane → Benjamin + Susan (Sweany) → George + Eliz McCamman

Index of Persons + Firms

George Boon mentioned as early settler, justice of peace, purchaser of land, representative 1825-30, senator 1834, sheriff 1821-25, physical description — over 6 feet tall, phenominally awkward, big feet
nothing about family

→ Hist. of Greene + Sull. pp 470, 480, 485, 510, 511, 520, 646

Wolfe - Vol I - 26, 39, 328, 329, 331

age 57 at death

Wm H. English Collection, Indiana Historical Society Library - info about 19th century legislators - used as source for legislature directory

Indiana Magazine of History - 17p 97 + 23p 385

↓

letter from Lewis Quick to wife, Susannah, dated Jan 10, 1842, "George Boon departed this life last night, age 57 years"

Biographical Directory of Ind. General assembly - gives brief sketch of George, says he had 10 children but didn't name them
Died Jan 10, 1841

↓

Sullivan Co Courthouse burned 1850 but wills from 1841 may still exist

Sullivan Co. Cemetery Records - many Boone/Boon families but first names are not the same

Sullivan County Historical Society, PO Box 326, Sullivan IN 47882

Indiana Historical Society Library, Indiana State Library, 140 N. Senate Ave, Indianapolis IN 46204

Boone Family

Jan 18
1.50 - 10. -
2nd ck 20

10 January 1964

Vigo County Historical Society
1411 South 6th Street
Terre Haute, Indiana

Dear Sir or Madam:

Do you have any books or pamphlets on old settlers or pioneers that went west during the 1800's. I am interested in the following names:

Beedle (Abraham, Erastus, Franklin, John, Johnson, Joseph)
Boone or Boone (Thomas & Wife Mary (Ogden) Woods Boon or Boone and their children: Daniel, Solomon, John Ogden, Willis and Bathsheba)

Bathsheba died at Prairieton, Indiana before 1836 but don't know what cemetery she is buried -if there are more than one. Do you have any information on this particular person?

Beaver (Ulyses nickname US, Selby, and Samuel)
Pierson (Willis a son or grandson of a French soldier who fought for America during the Revolutionary War and did not return to France)
McCabe (James, Catherine, Robert Sawyer; and James' and his wife Eleanor's (Woody) McCabe daughter Nancy (McCabe)Miller wife of John Miller a merchant of Terre Haute, Indiana.

Emert (Calvin)
King (William)
Woods (Thomas, William)

Because so many of the family settled near Terre Haute, Indiana , such as Clark County, Illinois, I thought they might have resided in Vigo County before going on west.

Sincerely,

Violet F Wade

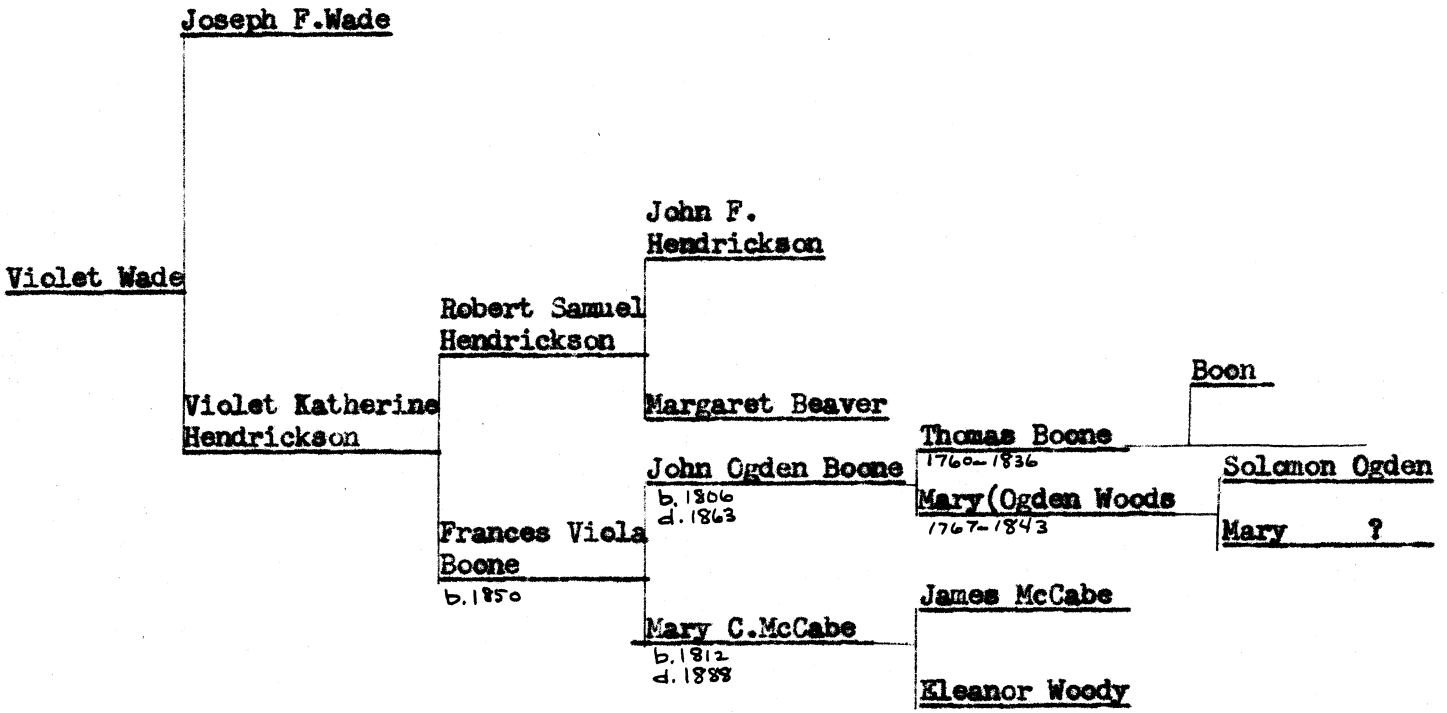
Miss Violet Wade
535 South Street
Fairborn, Ohio 45324

P & IT - See Willis Pierson

Miss Violet Wade
104 W.Dayton Drive
Fairborn,Ohio 45324

Sent copy of this Feb 18-66 in letter stated no data found on McCabe, Boone, etc. no Bathsheba Sugs she contact Boone Fam. Org.

- Violet Wade
  - Joseph F.Wade
  - Violet Katherine Hendrickson
    - Robert Samuel Hendrickson
      - John F. Hendrickson
      - Margaret Beaver
    - Frances Viola Boone
      b.1850
      - John Ogden Boone
        b.1806
        d.1863
        - Thomas Boone
          1760-1836
          - Boon
          - Mary(Ogden Woods
            1767-1843
            - Solomon Ogden
            - Mary ?
      - Mary C.McCabe
        b.1812
        d.1888
        - James McCabe
        - Eleanor Woody



BOONE RECORD C O P Y

George Boone III (3rd gen. known) b. 1666, and wife Mary of Bradwinch, England, near Exeter, emigrated to America and arrived at Philadelphia, Oct. 10, 1717. Sons, George IV and Squire Boone 4. George Boone IV b. 1690, England and m. Deborah Howell of Wales, she was of royal descent. She was a Quaker preacher after they came to Pennsylvania in 1717 and settled near Philadelphia. They were aunt and uncle to the famous Daniel Boone 5. Josiah Boone, Sr.5(Gr.Grandfather) b. Pa. 1726-7, d. Glen Creek 1814, 9 miles south of Frankfort, Ky. Hezekiah Boone 5, b. 1734 in Pa. Josiah Boone, Sr. 5, m. Hannah Hite 1750. Children were, George 6. Noah 6, d. young, Josiah, Jr. 6, 1758. Jeremiah Boone, b. Feb.29,1760 m. Joyce Nevil, May 9, 1787 (1768-1861). They signed a deed for their interest in their father's estate, Josiah Sr., which is on record at Versailles, Ky. "Boone Bulletin" date of deed, July 29, 1819. Allison d. young. Ruth was b.1770, m. Pluright Sisk, 1790; Deborah (twin) never m. Ruhemah m. William Thompson. (Heirs were George, Josiah, Jr.,Jeremiah, Ruth, Deborah, Ruhemah) Josiah Boone,Jr.6 (Grandfather) had 11 children. They lived in Shelby Co.,Ky., m. Sue Emmaline Elmbridge-1st- and then m. Elenore (Ellener)Boone.

1. Isaiah Boone 7 b. 1788 and lived in Woodford Co.,Ky. m. Elizabeth Brown.
2. Hannah Boone 7 b. 1786 m. James Barnhill.
3. Deborah Boone 7 m. George Teague.
4. Leah Boone 7 m. Christopher Kerns in 1806.
5. Ruth Boone 7 m. William Barnhill.
6. Pearcis Boone 7 m. Abner Starke.
7. Anne Boone 7 m. Caleb Starke.
8. Josiah Boone 7 m. Elizabeth (Nancy) Crews.(Father)
9. George Boone 7 m. Elizabeth McCammon.
10. Tabitha Boone 7 was a minor heir.
11. Charity Boone 7 was also a minor heir.

Josiah Boone III m. Elizabeth (Nancy) Crews, July 31,1813. Children were:

1. George Boone 8 b. Feb.23,1814 - never m.
2. David Boone 8 b. Dec.11,1816 - never m.
3. Christopher Boone 8 b. May 9, 1818 - m. Elizabeth Boone.
4. Eliza Ann Boone 8 b. July 4, 1819 - m.Benjamin McCammon.
5. Mary E. Boone 8 b. Jan. 21,1822 - m.John Boatman.
6. Leah Boone 8 b. Jan.22,1824 - m. James J. Loudermilk.
7. Josiah Boone 8 b. Sept.15,1829 - m. Mary Neal.
8. Persis Boone 8 b. Feb. 8, 1829 - m.Joseph D.Loudermilk.
9. Nancy Boone 8 b. April 8,1831 - never m.
10. Thomas Boone 8 b. Mar.3,1833 - m. Amanda A.Loudermilk.
11. William Boone 8 - date unknown.

Thomas Boone b. Mar.3,1833 and Amanda A.Loudermilk b.Jan.2,1833 were united in marriage by Joseph W. Wolf, Mar.17,1854. Their children were:

Martha Elvira Boone b. Jan.16,1855; m.James French. She d. Sept. 19, 1893.
Sarah Elizabeth Boone b. Nov. 12, 1856; d. Jan. 20, 1858.
James Jefferson Boone b. Jan. 17, 1859; m. Sarah Ellen Wilson Dec.31,188_; d. Oct.11,1904.
William Mortimore Boone b. Sept.23,1861; d.Apr.27,1880.

Joseph Calvin Boone b. Mar.27,1867; m. Mattie E.Mason;
d. Sept. 18, 1901.

J. J. Boone and S. E. Wilson. Their children were:
Amanda Agnes Boone b. Dec. 15, 1883; m. James A.Brashier, Dec.17,1904.
Arista Lawrence Boone b. Feb. 11, 1885; m. Susie Hart Sept. 10,1910.
Claude Carl Boone b. June 26, 1886; m. Ruth Kaufman June 5, 1913.
Edna Caroline Boone b. June 26, 1889; m. Roscoe Ridge, Mar.19,1911.
William Thomas Boone b. May 16,1891; d. May 14,1892.
James Paul Boone b. Feb. 22, 1893; m. Gladys Morris, 1914.
Daniel Hutson Boone b. Dec. 18, 1894; m. Jessie Faye Morrison Aug. 12, 1922.
Harry Herald Boone b. Mar. 12, 1897

Josiah Boone 7 children:

1869 - HamptBoone m. Etta Boone (Harriet) or (Hamet) ?
1865 - Thomas Boone m. Laura Lambert
David Boone - not m.
Nancy Boone - not m.
Josiah Boone 8 m. Lizzie Griffith

Thomas Boone children:

Ray Boone - not m.
Lex Boone
Oral Boone
Ralph Boone
Flossie Boone
Ethyl Boone
Bernice Boone

Harriet Boone children: (or Hamet?)

Maude Boone m. Rosa Weaver
Clyde Boone m. Leato ? Collins
Darrel Boone m. Jane Dakin - 1910 (or June?)

Darrel Boone children:

Richard Boone - 1931
Patricia Boone

BOONE FAMILY

R.R. 2, Box 165
Robinson, Ill. 62454
March 3, 1975

Mr. Edward N. Howard
Director of the Vigo County Library
222 N. Seventh St.
Terre Haute, Indiana

Dear Mr. Howard:

On Jan. 26, 1975 I read with great interest the article concerning your wife's gift to you of grave-stone rubbings of your great-great grandparents, in that days copy of the The Tribune-Star, Terre Haute, Ind.

Your great-great grandmother Sarah Bryant Howard was a sister of my great-great-great-great grandmother Martha Bryan Boone, wife of Edward (Neddy) Boone younger brother of the famous Daniel. She, too, was a sister of Daniel's wife Rebecca Bryan Boone.

Does the city library in Terre Haute, have, or do you personally own, a copy of the Historical Book and Souvenir Progam of Carlisle Indiana's Sesquicentennial, 1965? I note in it that Mr. and Mrs. Cornelius Howard were charter members of the first Missionary Baptist Church in southern Sullivan Co. and that the original two-acre plot was given by Cornelius Howard.

Do you have the lineage of the Bryans? In the July, 1967 quarterly issue of the Boone Pioneer Echoes, fifteen generations of the Bryan family of Rebecca Bryan Boone are given with a bibliography of reference works. That volume of Boone Pioneer Echoes also contains the

Fitzgerald Family (Earls of Desmond) going back from the family of your great great grandmother Howard eighteen generations to Walter Fitz Other, living 1100 – a Domesday Tenant of lands in Berks, Bucks, Middlesex, Harts & Surrey, and keeper of the Great Forest.

Some time when Mr. Hand and I are in the library in T. Haute, I would appreciate talking briefly with you. Some of my ancestors were early settlers near Carlisle, and I believe that some whom I'm having difficulty in tracing may have lived for a time in the Indian Prairie community in its very early days.

If you do not have the Boone Pioneer Echoes issue I mentioned, and would like to see it, I could bring it to Terre Haute some time when visiting the library. Both my husband and I are former Terre Haute residents. You may be acquainted with two of my Garfield High School classmates Laverne Anstead Hughes and Laurence Sawyer, editor of The Terre Haute Star.

The Echoes was in error in reporting or listing Mary Bryan and Aylee Bryan as the sisters of Rebecca Bryan who married men named "Howard", unless either one also had the name Sarah.

Sincerely,
your distant cousin,
Martha Church Hand
(Mrs. Arthur W. Hand)

Boone Family
10-9-58

THE BOONE FAMILY ASSOCIATION OF WASHINGTON

Welcomes as a member anyone who is a descendant of the Boone family, regardless of place of residence, and announces its revised membership schedule, offering a wider choice of opportunity for usefulness, as well as increased income to the B.F.A. to meet the cost of the new postal rates and other mounting expenses. The membership year is from August 1st to July 31st. Annual dues are as follows:

MEMBER: a lineal descendant of a Boone ancestor	$ 1.00
ASSOCIATE: wife, husband, widow or widower of a lineal descendant	1.00
JUNIOR: descendant (under 18 years) of a member	.50
SUSTAINING member:	5.00
RESEARCH member: dues devoted to research and the Research Center	10.00
CONTRIBUTOR: dues for the work of the B.F.A.	20.00
PATRON: has privilege of designating use of dues	30.00
FAMILY GROUP: Boone Family groups wishing to participate	50.00

That all descendants may have a part in developing in the Seattle Public Library the only Boone Research Center in the country, all Boone Family groups are invited to join. A membership card will be issued to the individual designated by the Group, which may also nominate a representative for the B.F.A. Board of Directors.

A subscription to the Boone SCOUT, a lively little quarterly publication dedicated to the genealogy, news and queries of the Boones and allied familes is included with each membership. Non-descendants, libraries and organizations may receive the SCOUT for $1.00 per year (Aug. 1-July 31). Queries are free to members and subscribers. There is no charge for service and no salaries. A lineage record of Boone descent, even if incomplete, is a requirement for membership acceptance. Blanks for this purpose are supplied free. Write to:

MRS. J.H.BUCHANAN, HISTORIAN, 905 Boylston Avenue, Apt. P, Seattle 4, Washington.

SOME AIDS IN VERIFYING YOUR LINEAGE RECORD.

Since family tradition so often has proved unreliable, it cannot be accepted as the basis for an authentic lineage record. Thus statements of relationship beyond personal knowledge should be verified. The following are approved sources:

1. Court or historical records, deeds, wills, census, and Orphans Court. Be sure to give file number, volume, section and page for reference.

2. Private records as: births, deaths, and marriages from the family Bible; obituaries. Get certified copy if possible, or photostat.

3. Affidavits from elderly persons regarding relationships of those actually known to them.

4. Other sources: undertaker's and sexton's records; tombstones; naturalization papers; military records; baptismal, marriage and other church records; county histories; newspapers; biographical and genealogical publications; D.A.R. and S.A.R. records and magazines, and "mortality schedules" distributed by the Director of the Census to the state concerned by presentation to the state library, a recognized historical society, or to the D.A.R. in Washington, D. C. Inquiry will reveal the location of this valuable material in your state, doubly important as it antedates the establishment of vital statics in most states, though covering only the twelve months preceding the census records of 1850, 1860, 1870 and 1880. Always indicate where and from whom your data were obtained.

Your participation in this nation-wide invitation is earnestly solicited.

Vol. 17 No. 5. October 1973.
Page 355.

THE BOONE SCOUT
of the
Boone Family Association of Washington.

Ribert H. Du Vall, Editor.
Seattle, Washington, 98112.

Mrs R.J. Seidler
Mrs. Bertha Jane Libby
Advisors
Mrs Carol Lind.
Mrs. George W. Swift

MEMORIAL

This copy of the Boone Scout will be dedicated as a memorial tribute to Mrs. Bethesda Beals Buchanan the former Historiam of the Association and Editor of the Boone Scout. Mrs. Buchanan passed away 28 July 1973 after a short illness. Her many friends and Boone 'Cousins' will be saddened to hear of her sudden passing. Her friendly letters and cheery greetings will be missed by all who knew her.

Mrs. Bethesda B. Buchanan was a person of many talents.

She was the youngest of five children of Nathan Hiatt Beals and Sarah Jane (Johnson) Beals. Her early years were spent on a large farm in Waverly, Iowa. At the age of eleven her parents sold their farm and came to Washington State, settling in Burlington, Washington. Here, her parents also had a farm. Her father was a member of the Washington State Legislature. She attended local schools and the University of Washington, and upon graduating went to Yale University and took graduate work in English and teaching. It was quite unusual for women to go to Yale at this time. Upon returning to Washington State, she taught at Ellensberg Normal School for several years. In 1907, along with seven others, she started what is now known as the Anti-Tuberculosis League of King County, and worked on the first Tuberculosis Christmas Seal Program which had its start in Seattle. Later after this Program had spread accross our Country, she was sent by the Anti-Tuberculosis Association to many countries in Europe to set up this program to raise funds to help combat tuberculosis. She retired after thirty-five years with the Association.

As she always was interested in family, it is not surprising that she decided to find out more about some of her ancesters. She decided upon the Boone Branch of her family, as the Beals Family had been quite well researched by members of her own family. She contacted Mrs. Hazel Spraker, Mr. William Boone Douglas and others who were working on Boone Family History. She soon found that there were several other persons who claimed a relationship to the Boone Family. They got together and in 1953 she started our Washington State Boone Family Association. Since she was about the only one who was doing genealogy, she became the Historian of the group. As she had accumulated a large amount of Boone Family records and books, she helped set up the Boone Family Research Center at the Seattle Public Library. To-day we can be very proud of her efforts as there are many books, pamphalets, and family lineages on the Boones and related families which are readily available to all who use the Boone Research Center at the Library.

Continued Page 3.

OFFICERS

President	Mrs. Lewis Miles Palouse, Washington	Vice-Presidents	Mrs. Darrell Lopeman Kent, Washington Dale D. Whitney Tacoma, Washington
Secretary	Mrs. Mary E. Allen Seattle, Washington		
Treasurer	Mrs. N.M. Hartwig Seattle, Washington	Historian	Mrs G. Harter Walla Walla, Washington Robert H. Du Vall Seattle, Washington
Research	Mrs. Carol Lind Seattle, Washington		

EDITOR, THE BOONE SCOUT, Robert H. DuVall, 1752-26th Avenue East, Seattle, Washington, 98112.

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIPS (August 1 to July 31) including SCOUT subscription: MEMBER: Adult lineal descendant of a Boone Ancester, $3; ASSOCIATE : the wifw, husband, widow, widower of a lineal descendant, $1; JUNIOR: dependant (under 18) of a member, 50¢; SUSTAINING MEMBER: $5; RESEARCH MEMBER: $10; for research and the Boone Research Center; CONTRIBUTING MEMBER $20: for the work of the BFA; PATRON: $30, with the privalege of designating its use. Dues and a Lineage Record of Boone decent, even if incomplete, are requirements for membership acceptance. Official blanks will be supplied free by the Historian, to whom all inquiries, dues, and correspondence should be directed. Non-members, organizations, and institutions may receive the SCOUT for #1 per year. There is no charge for our service and no salaries. Your participation is invited

---

QUERIES ABOUT BOONES.

PLEASE WRITE plainly on one side of paper ONLY(apart from a letter), giving name and address. IN REPLYING TO A QUERY, identify it by NUMBER to avoid error and kindly send in DUPLICATE , so that the RESEARCH CENTER may acquire such information, so appreciated by all who use these records. You will be put in touch with each other. Please observe these rules. They enable us to help you more.

(17-5-1) CLEGG- BOONE
Martha Boone, possible dau John Boone, B 1801 No Car.,M. John Polk Clegg1816, Maury Co. Tenn., Had 21 children, 19 childCatherine McFarland claimed to be cousinDavey Crockett. Her sister M. Elon Laws, her brother M Martha Yarborough. J.S

(17-5-2) VAN METER-BOONE
Want info on Alcey Van Meter Maynes who M Christopher Maynes of New Castle, Va LB

(17-5-3) ELLEDGE-BOONE
Elizabeth Hunter, (Stapp- Baldwin or Boone B. 1796 No Car, M.Jesse Elledge B. 1800 Ky. V.O.

(17-5-4) BOONE-
Need info JANE BOONE dau James & Mary (Wharton) Boone, B Ca 1771 Pa., M Andrew Lee, resided in Dauphin, Pa TB.

(17-5-5) LOVELACE-BOONE
Mary Elizabeth (Lizzie")Boone B. ca 1830, Place Unknown, M.Ruby Moreland Lovelace, B. 1821, place unknown. Both lived in Boonsborough Ky. Had 3 children: Calvin, Tilford, and William. Need date of M. Also, Mary G. Boone M. Myron H.Lovelace about same time at Boonsville, Mo. Both settled in Texas Ca 1858.The Census shows Myron lived inBell Co., Texas. Were they bros? Lizzie was killed by a bolt of lightning in Ark., 1864. Mary died Texas 1864. JL.

17-5-6 BOONE- Etherton What was name of ? Etherton, who married Blanche Boone, dau of Craven Boone, and his wife Sallie O'Conner. See Spraker, H.A., Boone Family P 324.

 M E M O R I A L -- Continued from Page 355.

About ten years ago Mrs Buchanan founded a scholarship at the University of Puget Sound, Tacoma, Washington, to help deserving students in their studies to work with handicapped persons in institutions. Some of these graduate students from this grant are now working in hospitals, clinics and convalescent homes in the area.
As Historian, in 1956 she put out the first BOONE SCOUT. It has grown to a six page bulletin with a sizeable subscription. She interested the Association in many projects, i.e.. sending a representative from New York area to the annual ceremonies at the Hall of Fame of Famous Americans, the project to save Daniel's and Rebecca's graves from being moved to the Capital Grounds in Kentucky, ——Daniel Boone Day Seattle World Fair, Seattle, Washington- — the ceremonies for dedication of the Daniel Boone Submarine at Seattleand the ceremonies for the resteration of Indian Creek Church in Butler County, Ohio— —to name but a few of the projects she interested the Association.

Although, in poor health for the last few years, she still found time to take part in the various activities of our Association. It will be probably a long time before another member in the group will be as completely dedicated to a definite interest and program. Her many efforts will be greatly missed by the Boone Family and all who knew her——she really was a most unusual person of many talents.

Recollections of GEORGE LUTHER BOONE... Due to problems connected with the move of the Boone Records from Historian's home to that of your present Historian, the source materials for this article have been misplaced, and no end of searching seemed to turn them up again. So, the next installment of this story will be continued in an early copy of the SCOUT. ED.

THE BOONE SCOUT: Due to increasing costs of printing and paper, and the threatened raise in Postal Rates for January 1974, it is a matter of life and death for the SCOUT that dues be paid promptly and that subscription dues for Boone Scout Only be kept up to date. These dues and subscriptions become due every year on 1 August. Please check your records to be sure your dues or subscriptions are up-to-date. The Executive Board voted at their last meeting to increase BOONE SCOUT (Only) Subscriptions from $1.00 to $1.50 beginning 1 January 1974. Of course, this will not have any effect on subscriptions which are already paid up.

ISRAEL BOONE: The book "DESCENDANTS OF ISRAEL BOONE, published in 1969, is now in its Second Edition. This large book 8½ x 11 x 2" thick, contains data on more than 4900 descendants of this hitherto little-known brother of the famous Daniel.
There are 694 numbered pages plus many other pages containing copies of old photographs, documents etc. The index contains more than 10,00 names, its special feature being birth and death dates for all descendants (if available), making it easy to distinguish between the many "Johns","Williams" etc., a problem with most books of this kind. Price $25.00 Postpaid.
Please make all checks payable to: Alice H. Boone
616 West Webster Street
Springfield, Missouri, 65802.

At the time of this bulletin going to press, the restoration which we have heard so much about, and have waited so long for, has actually started. A $340,000 grant from the U.S. Bureau of Outdoor Recreation to the Kentucky Department of Parksfor the expansion of the Boonesborough camping site, which is adjacent to Fort Boonesborough State Park, got th s project started. It is hoped to be completed by next year, in time, for the 200th anniversary of the State of Kentucky. Since the site was settled by Daniel Boone, and his followers in 1775, it is fitting that the Fort be part of these celebrations. It is also fitting that axes similar to those used in those days were also used in the first ground clearing ceremonies. Many thanks to the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation and to Kentucky's Governer Wendall Ford for getting this worth while project under way.

THE SQUIRE BOONE CAVERNS RESTORATION PROJECT. This restoration project in Harrison County Indiana was completed in May of this year. These caverns were discovered by Squire Boone in 1790, and because of their curious geologic formation have been of great interest ever since. Until recently, the area of the caverns was not to readily accessable to the public. Now with the creation of metal stairs, natural bridges, walkways and special lighting, the caves have become available for all to enjoy. The Caverns are described as perhaps "one of the most spectacular caves in America", featuring three very unique waterfalls, the world's largest rinestone formation, and a hugetowering "Rock of Ages Column housed in a gigantic domed room usually referred to as the "Rotunda Cathedral". Guides take the tourists through the caverns on a fifty-five minutes tour, using electronic megaphones to be heard over the tremendous noise of the waterfalls. At the end of the excursion a stereophonic presentation "The Saga of Squire Boone completes the tour in the Rotunda Cathedral.

Squire Boone moved his family near these caverns in 1804 and started a grist mill at the opening of the Caverns.. The water roaring out of the mouth of the cavern was used to turn the mill wheel. When Squire Boone died in 1815 his four sons Isaiah, Moses Johnathan and Enoch fulfilled his last wish and buried him in the cavern. At the recreation center near the cavern there is a very interesting log house containing the Charles Horrar Buck Creek Forge and another log house called the Hannah Boone Gift Shop. Both bring back memories of the early pioneer Boones who once lived here.

At the dedication ceremonies on 26 May 1973, it was fitting to have Ray Boone, the oldest known relative of Squire Boone, the brother of Daniel Boone. He was eighty-eight four days after the opening of the Caverns. The Caverns are located ten miles south of Corydon, Indiana, off S.R. 135 Highway.

From material sent in by Mrs William Satori, Louisville, Kentucky.

An interesting clipping was sent in to your editor telling of the many old historic Boone equipment, clothing which had belonged to Daniel Boone which have been collected and are now in the Dorris Museum at Eastern, Kentucky. It mentioned that much research had been done to determine that these objects were actually authentic. It mentioned that if all of the Kentucky rifles which had been examined, which reportedly belonged to Daniel Boone had been kept for the museum, there would have been enough rifles for a small army. Perhaps these stories were added to the articles to make them appear more valuable. An interesting piece of wood cut from an old dead beech tree. On was carved DANIEL BOONE JUNE 1777 No one had noticed this inscription before as it was about twenty feet above the ground. It was possible that it may

have been actually carved by Daniel Boone, as he was in the area in 1777. On April of that year Indians attacked Fort Boonsborough when Daniel Boone was outside the stockade. During the two day battle Boone's ankle was broken. The Indians kept returning every few days until August when they went to the Ohio River.
Could a man who had a broken ankle for a month of so climb up twenty feet to carve his name in a tree? It seems quite possible if he were being chased by Indians.

X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

SIFT AND SIFT, AND SIFT.

Some records copied from Court House Records in Nevada City California, and Jackson California Courthouse. The following records of Boone's were discovered: Submitted by Mrs E.T.Dore, Dobbins , California.
Nevada County, Nevada City California.

Book 1
Page 86 Charles L Sawyer, age 21 , Native of New York
MARY A. BOONE, Age 30 Resident San Francisco, California
Married 4th April 1861 Recorded May 29, 1861.

Amador County, Jackson, California Marriages...

BOOK A
Page 139 BOONE, Susan to J.M. Harrington April 16 1865, by R.C.Brown.
No Ages Given.

Book B
Page 266 BOONE, Ada V. to Charles M. Munn February 121881 by George Moore.
Age 24 Age 23
Drytown, California New Jersey.

Book C
Page 551 BOONE, Sarah S. to Cephas A Daughterty Dec 12, 1903 By J.W.Phelps.
Age 40 Age 70
From Missouri Ohio
Ione, California

Book A
Page 259 BOONE, Daniel H. To Louise Hoerchner November 19 1871 by J.S.Hill.
No Ages Given.

Book A DEATHS

Amador County
April 26, 1894 BOONE, Jacob, white-87years 2 mos 15days, married
A native of Ohio= Cause of death- Old agePlace of death Stonby Creek near Jackson Ranch.

X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

TRI-STATE TRADER covering fields of genealogy, history, antiques and biography is issued weekly. $ 6.75 a year. Make check payable to: TRI-STATE TRADER, KNIGHTSTOWN, INDIANA, 46148.

CAR-DEL-SCRIBE, covering fields of genealogy, history, and biography, is issued monthly except June and October--$ 4.50 a year. Make checks payable to: CHEDWATE SERVICE, RFD, BOX 120 A. Middleboro, Massachusetts., 02346.

THE BOONE SCOUT
ROBERT H. DU VALL, HISTORIAN.
BOONE FAMILY OF WASHINGTON
1752-26th Avenue East.
Seattle, Washington, 98112

ADDRESS CORRECTION AND RETURN REQUESTED.

* *

$1.50 ½ April 9th 1846

One day after date I promise to pay to the order of:

JOHN M. PURCELL, the sum of One

dollar and fifty & ½ cent, without any relief whatever from valuation or appraisement laws, for value received.

Emmett HIS X MARK Boone

* *

A copy of a tax receipt of 1846 paid to John Purcell by Emmett Boone for material sold. Sent in by Mrs E.T. Dore, Dobbins, California.

A bit of Boone History gleaned in California. ED.

Robert H. DuVall, Historian, BFA. Date _____
1752-26th Avenue East
Seattle, Washington, 98112.

I hereby apply for membership in the Boone Family Association of Washington and shall submit the necessary blanks the data I have on my Boone Ancestry. Enclosed is $_____ for annual dues (1 August to 31 July) including the subscription to THE BOONE SCOUT.

NAME _____ OCCUPATION _____

ADDRESS _____ TELEPHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP# _____

_____RENEWAL _____NEW APPLICATION _____BOONE SCOUT ONLY _____OTHER

(Please use also for renewals as a check for address.

Vol. 17 No. 3 April 1973

THE BOONE SCOUT

of the

Boone Family Association of Washington
Mrs. J. H. Buchanan, Editor
Seattle, Washington 98104

Mrs. R. J. Siedler
Mrs. Bertha Jane Libby
Advisors
Mrs. Carol Lind
Mrs. George W. Swift

(After the covered wagon trains began to bring land-hungry settlers to the Oregon Territory, one might expect to find some representatives of the Boone Family among them. Nor would he be disappointed. Following is the first installment of a statement by George Luther Boone, an early settler of the area in a choice location near the Pacific Ocean. Descendants still live in the same spot. -Ed-)

Yaquina, Lincoln Co., Oregon
March 24th 1904

Dear Alphonso,

I Received a Letter yesterday from Thomas Saying that you wished me to give you a Statement of our Family as far back as I Can Recollect. I will State that I Received a few days ago a Letter from Eva Emery Dye from Oregon City asking me to give her the Statement I answered her Letter last Monday telling her as far back as I Could Recollect I will give you about the Same. Our Father Alphonso Boone in Kentucky he being the son of Jessie Boone Jessie Boone being the Son of Daniel Boone Making Jessie Boone our grand Father and Daniel Boone our Great grand father Father Came from Kentucky in 1818. Settled in Montgomery County, Mo. where our Family of Children were born and where our Mother Died in 1839 we Moved to Jefferson City Mo. the Capitol of the State, from there he moved to Jackson, Co Mo. in the Spring of 1846 in Company with Uncle Lilburn W. Boggs. Started to Oregon. Father had three Brothers Albert Galiten, Madison and Van. he had Four Sisters Harriet Baber Secretary of State Jefferson City Mo. Minerva Warner he was Buried on our Old Place in Montgomery Co. his son Theodore was Merchant and Banker in Weston Mo. Emiley Henderson Merchant in Fulton Mo Panthea Boggs Ex Gov. of Mo. I never saw but one of Daniel Boones Sons that was Col Nathan Boone Daniel Boones youngest Son was in the army Stationed at Fort Leavenworth, when I Left the States in 1848 I Can Recollect when a Small Boy a man came to our House to get the Consent of the Relatives to take the Remains of Daniel Boone back to Kentucky Now as you were in the Emigration of 1846 you know more than I about the Building of the Boone Cabbin on the River. Eva Emery Dye the Historian asks Me about the Mexican War and myself. I will state that I was Born the 6th day June 1826 after Moveing to Jefferson City. I served three years at the Taylors trade In 1843 went to Jackson County Mo in the Spring of 1845 went to the Rockey Mountains in the Employ of a Fur Company after trading in the Winter in the Chiane and Soux Village all Winter in March Crossed over the Mountains into Taos, New Mexico

(continued in the July Scout)

THE BOONE FAMILY ASSOCIATION OF WASHINGTON

Page 344 April 1973

OFFICERS

President	Mrs. Lewis Miles, Palouse	Vice-Presidents	Mrs. Darrell Lopeman, Kent
Secretary	Mrs. Mary E. Allen, Seattle		Dale D. Whitney, Tacoma
Treasurer	Mrs. N. M. Hartwig, Seattle		Mrs. G. Harter, Walla Walla
Research	Mrs. Carol Lind, Seattle	Historian	Mrs. J. H. Buchanan, Seattle
		Assistant Historian	Robert H. Duvall, Seattle

Editor, THE BOONE SCOUT, Mrs. J. H. Buchanan, 905 Boylston Ave., Seattle, WA 98104

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIPS (Aug. 1 - July 31) including SCOUT subscription: MEMBER: Adult lineal descendant of a Boone Ancestor, $3; Associate: the wife, husband, widow, widower of a lineal descendant, $1; Junior: descendant (under 18) of a member, 50¢; Sustaining member: $5; Research member: $10, for research and the Boone Research Center; Contributor: $20, for the work of the BFA; Patron: $30, with the privilege of designating its use. Dues and a lineage record of Boone descent, even if incomplete, are requirements for membership acceptance. Official blanks will be supplied free by the historian to whom inquiries, dues, and correspondence should be directed. Nonmembers, organizationa, and institutions may receive the SCOUT for $1 per year. There is no charge for service and no salaries. Your participation is invited.

QUERIES ABOUT BOONES

PLEASE WRITE plainly on one side of paper ONLY (apart from letter), giving name and address. IN REPLYING to a query, identify it by NUMBER to avoid error and kindly send in DUPLICATE, so that the RESEARCH CENTER may acquire such information, so appreciated by all who use these records. You will be put in touch with each other. Please observe these rules. They enable us to help you more.

(17-3-1) BOON-D. (De?) CAMP: Wish nams & dates pars Rheuhameya Boone b 17 May 1768, Pa. m bef 1788 Silas D. Camp b Feb. 1765, Woodbridge, N.J. 1st s Charles b 5 Aug. 1788 in Pa. 2nd s Israel b 17 July, N.J. In Dec. 1810, the fam lived in Manlius, N.Y. Rheuhameya d 2 Sept. 1835; Silas d 7 June 1839; both bur in Rowe Cemetery, abt 2 1/2 mi east Elkhart, Ind. Chr: Charles m Dolly Dygert; Israel m Sybil Graves; Olive m James W. Redfield; Maria m Harry Alward; Eunice; Christina m Edmund J. Kidd; Henry m (1) Mary Ophelia Anderson, (2) Ann Maria James; Harriet m William Jeffrey. Aft abt 1845, the fam used nam DeCamp. Will corresp & exch gladly. PLG

(17-3-2) BOONE-OGDEN: Thomas Boone, b N.C. 22 April 1760, m Mary (Ogden)(wid s William) 10 Sept. 1790, Burkes Co., Ga. (Pa?). Need info dates pars Thomas & nam moth. Nam fath also Thomas. Thomas & Mary had s John Ogden Boone b 9 March 1806, Ga. m Mary Clark McCabe (b 21 July 1767, Wilmington County, N.C.) 12 June 1828, Clark County, Ill. Thomas & Mary had s Solomon who m (nam wf unknown) had dau Julia, reared in Ohio by moth's fam. Solomon bought land fr half bro William Woods & left the papers with Wm. and left for New Orleans then to Texas where d in a massacre. Will exch & corresp. WV

(17-3-3) BOONE-DIXSON: James Boone b Md., (wn?), d aft 1831, m Anna Dixson b Md., (wn?), d (wn?wh?). Had s Robert Alexander Boone b 23 Mar. 1832, d 20 Nov. 1911, m Amelia Kollar (wn?wh?). Had been mail car. in Va. Above facts fr d cert. Robert Boone. Anx to cont. descends to corresp. & exch. BZ

QUERIES FOR JULY SCOUT MUST BE IN HANDS OF EDITOR BY JUNE 1st. WHY NOT TRY ONE?

MARRIAGES

William Boone	to	Margaret Neville	August 30, 1855
Susannah Boone	"	Stephen D. Jackson	March 12, 1853
Susan Boone	"	Crawford W. Wilson	January 9, 1855
N. J. Boone	"	Isabelle Layton	October 8, 1857
Lucinda Boone	"	Lewis Stephens	May 3, 1858
Col. D. Boone	"	Caroline L. Stewart	September 5, 1861
Morgan Boone	"	Aulic C. King	January 7, 1874
Helen Boone	"	Edward M. Gould	January 25, 1872
Charles Boone	"	Mary Merrill	March 15, 1877
Sarah E. Boone	"	Harmon C. Babcock	November 27, 1875
Mary H. Boone	"	Edmond R. Hoyt	November 5, 1876
Helen Boone	"	Lewis S. Horsey	November 23, 1881
Louisa Boone	"	David Foust	September 12, 1883
Eva Boone	"	R. W. McClure	October 31, 1894
Crinnie Boone	"	George W. Dyeton	October 26, 1895
Hannah Boone	"	W. H. Antles	April 8, 1897
Nellie Boone	"	John J. Bibby	April 7, 1899
J. Boone	"	Lillie Mohring	February 1, 1905
George Boone	"	Ethel Randall	February 3, 1909
Flo Boone	"	Bert Anderson	June 29, 1904
Blanche J. Boone	"	Ray E. Randall	October 14, 1906
Linn Boone	"	Eva Alvina Beck	February 14, 1918

DEATHS

Caroline L. Boone	February 18, 1898	
Aulie Boone	October 11, 1928	
Benjamin Boone	April 27, 1927	
Bert Boone	July 17, 1940	
Eva Alvina Boone	July 4, 1970	(Iowa Records)
George Herbert Boone	April 4, 1929	(Buchanan County)
Boone, Infant of Linn	October 3, 1927	
John S. Boone	September 28, 1914	
Linn Boone, Sr.	January 8, 1971	
Lucille Mae Boone	July 2, 1923	
Mary Helen Boone	May 11, 1924	
Morgan Boone	March 11, 1913	

(Sent by Jesse H. Boone, East Moline, Illinois)

- -

Little is known of the life of Rachael Boone other than the facts related already about her father, her husband, and her children. She is reported to have died about 1835, (probably Kentucky).

Rachael's sixth child, Cynthia Merrifield, was born 25 Nov. 1799 in Jefferson County, Kentucky. Alexander had served in the militia of Shelby County, Kentucky, about this time. Nothing is known of her until her marriage which is recorded in Hardin County, Kentucky, on April 12, 1818, and her name is spelled "Cinthia" as in the Smith Family Tree.

(Concluded)

Tennessee and North Carolina

Stewart County Deed Book Vol. 4 - Page 130

For Joseph Boone's military service to State of North Carolina, Warrant 5011 - Nov. 30, 1797, entered Aug. 8, 1807, by #141, the State of Tennessee granted 278 acres in Stewart County to Wm. Outlaw, assignee of Joseph Boon.
Signed by Gov. Blount, Feb. 23, 1810.
Location of this land was in 1st District, 23 Range, 5th Section, north side Tennessee River below mouth of Cane Creek, surveyed 9-7-1809 by Robert Prince.

Tennessee Land Grants (from Card Files)

Dempsey Boon	43 Acres	Jackson Co.	8- 9-1830
Alijah Boon		Hardeman Co.	5- 6-1848
Mathias Boon		Madison Co.	4-10-1827
William Boon		Madison Co.	3- 4-1845
Mathias Boon		Madison Co.	9-10-1827
Isaac Boon		McNairy Co.	7- 1-1853
Allen D. Boon		Dyer Co.	10-22-1841
Allen D. Boon		Madison Co.	9- 1-1845
Anderson Boon		Marshall Co.	8-27-1851
William Boon		Bedford Co.	5-20-1829
William Boon	10 Acres	Franklin Co.	10- 5-1818
Reuben H. Boon &	C. Sullivan	Lincoln Co.	7-27-1825
Jonathan Boon	160 Acres	McMinn Co.	1-31-1823
Solomon Boon		Washington Co.	1794
Conrad Boon		Robertson Co.	1804

North Carolina Census - 1790 - Newbern District - Johnson Co.

Joseph Boon, Sr. - 1 male over 16; 1 female; 2 other free persons; 10 slaves
Joseph Boon, Jr. - 3 males over 16; 3 males under 16; 3 females; 3 other; 24 slaves

- Halifax District - Northampton Co.

Joseph Boon - 1 male over 16; 3 males under 16; 2 females; 1 other; 3 slaves
Joseph Boon - 1 male over 16; 3 males under 16; 3 females; 3 slaves

Grants Purchased from State of Tennessee

Grant #5395 State of Tennessee for 12 1/2¢ an acre, 50 acres to Etheldred Boon of Stewart County, Aug. 5, 1824, on waters of Well's Creek on branch called Boon's, below his home. Signed by Wm. Carroll, Gov, David Graham, Sec.

Grant #12911 for an additional 37 acres on Boon's Creek, adjoining Merridy Yarborough and his own tract - signed by Gov. Carroll Mar. 29, 1835 Etheldred Boon

Grant #19482 Byrd R. Boon and Geo. Slaughter bought 37 acres on Well's Creek. Signed by Gov. N. S. Brown, Mar. 5, 1849

Deed Book 14, Page 66

Etheldred Boon to Phillip B. Brooks on Boon's branch of Well's Creek 50 yards below house in line of Boone and John B. Brooks. . . including original improvement and granted to E. Boon, grant bearing date of Mar. 9, 1827. Original grant for 50 acres, but now divided by branch, 45 acres - $80 passed. Signed 5-5-1837

A NOTE from Mrs. Milton May of Laconia, Indiana, who is spearheading the movement to establish a replica of "Hannah Boone's Cabin" as a Center for Boone Information, Arts, Crafts, states that the project has now been incorporated as a "nonprofit organization" as of December 1, 1972. Located quite near "Squire Boone's Caverns," due to open this year in late summer or early autumn, the eager tourist will be able to buy many interesting souvenirs of the area. An especially attractive pen sketch of "Old Goshen" showing preparations for the service is available in mailer envelopes for 35¢. She is still asking for any size picture of Hannah for the fireplace.

FROM one of our long-time members, Mrs. O. C. Binder (Mildred Tatlock) of Waterloo, Nebraska, comes an announcement of publication of a book of poems, the name "Life Story" taken from the more important poem in the book. Mrs. Binder is no novice as a writer. She is known as a columnist, some having a political slant, as a genealogist, and has contributed articles and poetry to papers in the Midwest, to one, the Omaha World Herald, for 23 years! The price of Life Story is $3 plus 45¢ for postage and handling. Order from Exposition Press, Inc., 50 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, New York 11753. I am to be favored with a complimentary copy! I am very pleased to be so honored and thank Mrs. Binder for her lovely gift.

A SNAPSHOT in color of a happy bride and groom has been received from Mrs. George O. Bean (Dora Ann Boone) of Mokena, Illinois. The bride, a dainty little person with "corn silk" golden hair - daughter of George O. Bean - seems extra small beside her robust bridegroom, Ronald Lee Bisping of New Lenox, Illinois. Though the wedding occurred several months ago, we hope it is not too late to wish the young couple a long and happy life together. We thank Mrs. Bean for telling us and for the lovely snapshot.

MAY I remind you of the especial importance of paying your dues (past and present) as soon as possible, lest your officers be hampered in providing the type of celebration worthy of a twenty years' effort. Several couples or more from our neighbors in Oregon, California, Arizona, Colorado, Texas, and Illinois have "declared their intentions," while others, some farther eastward, are hopeful of attending. Two more SCOUTS are to be issued (April and July) and inflation is still a factor in printing, but not in our scenery nor the welcome which awaits you. The one must be seen to be believed and the other experienced to be understood.

PLEASE return the lineage blanks we sent some time ago so we can process them before the meeting. Be sure to include your dues to save time and stamps. We thank those who have not yet received their Certificates of Membership for their patience. With one helper on vacation and another in the hospital, the SCOUT to be printed and sent out (hopefully) before April 1, it is more than a little busy here! But we expect to get all certificates out before the July meeting.

* *

CAR-DEL SCRIBE, covering fields of genealogy, history, and biography, is issued monthly except June and October - $4.50 a year. Make check payable to:

CHEDWATO SERVICE, RFD 3, Box 120A, Middleboro, Massachusetts 02346

\- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

IT IS EASTER! Church bells are ringing; children are singing: "GLORY TO GOD"....

Emeline Fairbanks Memorial
Genealogy Dept.
222 N. 7th 47807
Terre Haute, Ind.

THE BOONE SCOUT
905 Boylston Ave., Apt. P
Seattle, Washington 98104

(The final installment of the brochure submitted by Gordon Wood of Weslaco, Texas follows. We thank Mr. Wood for his contribution and trust you may find it not only of interest but helpful in your search for clues. -Ed-)

"Samuel owned a gunlock factory at Frederick, Maryland, on the Potomac river when the Revolutionary War broke out. He supplied gunlocks for the Maryland Council of Safety until Nov. 10, 1778, when the entire factory was sold. We do not know why, but Samuel had great difficulty getting paid for his work. He paid out gold for labor and materials but received continental script from the Maryland Council of Safety, which became worthless. In any case, this man gave of himself to secure freedom for us, his descendants, and for that we honor his name. On Jan. 11, 1781, we find him enlisted in a troop of light dragoons in Frederick County.

"About 1883, Squire Boone, Jr., Samuel's former apprentice and brother of Daniel Boone, visited Maryland and induced Samuel to return to Kentucky with him. It is not known for sure if Samuel took his entire family with him at this time or if they followed later, but they eventually resettled Squire Boone, Jr.'s station in Shelby County, Kentucky, on Brashear Creek.

"The tax rolls for Fayette County, Virginia, reveal 500 acres of land entered for Samuel Boone, Sr., on 12-27-1782; a Samuel Boone, 340 acres, 5-12-1783, on the big fork of the Elkhorn River; 500 acres, 3-15-1783; and an entry, 7-17-1784, 1200 acres on No. Fork Licking. Two others were made for Samuel, Jr., on that day for 500 acres each. Both Jr. and Sr. are taxed in Fayette County, 9-19-1789. Since Moses Boone, his son-in-law, is also in Jefferson County, we believe the latter one is our ancestor. A Samuel is also recorded on tax rolls of Fayette County, Kentucky, but our ancestor died in Shelby County, Kentucky, as did his wife.

"Squire and Samuel Boone loaded up in 1787 and floated down the Ohio River to the Mississippi. They unloaded at Chickasaw Bluffs on the east bank of the Mississippi River in what is now Northern Mississippi. He remained there a year, but Squire went on to New Orleans. Samuel missed the marriage of his daughter, Rachael, to Alexander Hamilton which occurred 6 Dec. 1787 in Jefferson County where the Merrifields lived. Spraker on p. 610 reports, erroneously, Rachel's marriage to Alexander Mansfield.)

"Samuel died in Shelby County, Kentucky, about 1805 and his wife, Jane, resided afterwards in the home of her daughter, Hannah, wife of Moses Boone (Squire^5, Squire^4, George^3) until her death on 2 Jan. 1846, also in Shelby County. She was known as "Little Granny" to distinguish her from "Big Granny" Jane (Van Cleave) Boone. Hannah and Moses had lived on Brashear Creek since 1786. This is reported in some places to be in Kentucky but we know Moses went to Indiana about 1805 and lived an outstanding public life there until his death about 1852. Other information indicates she may have resided with Enoch Morgan Boone at the mouth of Otter Creek, Kentucky, along with Jane (Van Cleve) Boone related above. The Squire Boones lived for a time in Winchester, Virginia, about 1751 where the Samuel Merrifields lived.

(Concluded on page 345)

Colonel Daniel Boone
As Chester Harding saw him in 1819 when he painted the first and only personal picture ever painted of him. Now owned by Mrs Wm Harding King. Others are copies. Observe the tiny cracks in the oil cloth from age.
R.N. Mayfield
1-27-1934

BOONE, BRYAN, MORGAN And RINGO

Miscellaneous Records

Acc. no. 0145

KENTUCKY MARRIAGES

Fayette Co.

William T. Bryan to Peggy Gist. Bondsman: William Gist. Consent: Personal, and by father. 22 Nov. 1813.

Reference: DAR of the Amer. Rev. Mag. Vol. 82. Page:487.

Ibid. Page: 495.

Nathan Morgan to Catherine Cooper. Bondsman: David Thomas. Consent: Of age. 1 Jan 1813.

Ibid. Page: 309.

Samuel Morgan to Betsy Moore. Bondsman: John Moore. Consent: Sam Moore, father. 19 Dec. 1809.

Marriage Bonds in Mason County, Kentucky Court House, Maysville, Ky.

John Morgan to Priscilla Parker. 14 Jan. 1799. Bondsman: Thomas Morgan.

Nathaniel Moore to Nancy Walsh. 27 Feb. 1799. James Walsh, Father. Witness: Abijah Moore, Witness.

Ref. DAR Of the Amer. Rev. Mag. Vol. 79. PP. 191 -193.

Ibid.(also) PP. 191 -193.

Henry Plummer to Polly Cruize, 11 Feb 1797. Bondsman: Thomas Morgan.

Kirk Plummer to Polly Chapman. 12 Jan 1797. Bondsman: T. Brian. Consent: William Chapman. Witzs.: Benjamin Plummer, William Kennan, Robert Smith.

William Plummer to Tabitha Chapman. 3 Apr. 1797. Bondsman: Benjamin Plummer.

PROPERTY OF
THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS
TERRE HAUTE BRANCH
1971

OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE. PENNSYLVANIA

June Term Of Court. 1788.

Moses Moore
William Moore
William Moore,Jr.

Reference: DAR Mag. Vol. 80. Page: 273.

Morgan Bryan took oath of allegiance in Rowan Co. N.C. 1788.

DAR Mag. Vol. 82. Page: 208.

Missouri Agency Rolls:

Zachariah Moore,Sgt. Orig. # 821. # 922. 18 Mar. 1818. Pension Agency Books.

Ref. DAR of the Amer. Rev. Mag. Vol. 82. Page: 564.

Cemetery on the Sam McCown Farm, Located N.W. Corner of Center Twp. Hendricks Co. Indiana.

Plummer.

Abbie, (b) 2/28/1889. (d) 12/5/1892. Age: 3/9/8. *

Fredie, son of R.D. and M.E. (d) 11/14/1882. Age: 6 mo. 5 days. ((b) 5/9/1882). *

Ida B. (d) 9/16/1864.

John W. son of T. and S.A. (d) 2/15/1873. Aged: 2 Yrs. 27 days. ((b) 1/16/1871). *

Sarah A. Mother of John (d) 4/23/1882.

William C. (b) 5/12/1888. (d) 9/30/1888. Age: 4 mo. 18 days. *

* These are the dates as I figured them to be.

** I have copied this because I believe you may have "Ringo" buried in this cemetery (in Hendricks Co.) I have not searched this county--do you not think that I should? It is adjacent to Clay and Marion Counties, you know!

****

Ref. Tyler's Quarterly Historical & Genealogical Magazine, Vols. 13 and 14. July - April. 1931 - 1933.

The Blue Lick. Fayette Co., Ky.

The foregoing deposition taken by consent of the parties which were present before a single Magistrate at the house of Peter Ringo on the 16th day of July 1804 and sworn before me. Given under my hand.

"William Orear"

****

Page: 414. Officers Entitled to Half Pay.

Caruthers, John, Lieut. Pennsy. Killed 4 Oct 1777. His Res. Pa.

Page: 426.

Moore, Willard, Major. Res. Mass. Killed at Bunker Hill, 17 June 1775.

Moore, Henry, Hospital. Res. New York.
Moore, William

Page: 427.

Moore,Henry. Hospital Mate. Res. New York.
" William,Lieut. Res. Pennsy.

Miller,William. Captain. Res. Pennsy.

Page: 414.

Caruthers,John,Lieut. Res. Pennsy. Officer entitled to Half Pay. Killed. 4 Oct 1777. Res. Pennsy.

Reference: "Records Of The Revolutionary War." By: Saffell.
973.3
S
Gen
C C
Emmeline Fairbanks Memorial Library. Terre Haute, Indiana.

****

MARRIAGE RECORDS BEFORE 1699. BY CLEMENS.

Elizabeth Smith to George Morgan 10 Feb 1699. Hartford Co.Md. (Page: 198)

****** ****** ****** ******

Banks Topographical Dictionary of 2885 Emigrants To New England -1620 -1550. Ref. 325.242. B. 22.

Name of Emigrant: Alexander Bryan.
English Parish Name: Aylesbury,Buckinghamshire,England.
Name of Ship: Not given.
New England Town: Milford,Conn.
Various References: Miner Genealogies.
Page: 81.

Name of Emigrant: Miles Moore.
English Parish Name: Powerstock,Dorsetshire,England.
Name of Ship: Not given
New England Town: Guilford,Conn.
Various References: Banks Mss.
Page:34.

Name of Emigrant: Benedict Morgan
English Parish Name: Clerkenwell,St. James,Middlesex,Eng.
Name of Ship: Fortune.
Name of New England Town: Plymouth,Mass.
Page: 81.

****** ****** ****** ******

EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA BIRTHS. Reference: 929.3 F 53. Page: 90

John Morgan (B) 1/22/1771-Chester Co.Pa.

****** ****** ****** ******

MARRIAGE BONDS,MASON COUNTY,KENTUCKY. PAGE: 442.

Burtis P. Ringo. and Elizabeth Gault
Age: 32 age: 21.
In Fleming Co.Ky.
Married: 24 Feb. 1853
In her Father's Home.

****** ****** ****** ******

Burton P. Ringo to Nancy Jane Gault. Married: 13 Dec. 1847.
Bondsman: Edward L. Gault.

John F. Ringo to Elizabeth Holland. Married: 7 Aug. 1851.
Bondsman: James Holland.

Ref. DAR Mag. Vol. 79.

HUSBAND Burtis P. Ringo

Birth 1820/21 Place of Fleming Co., Ky.

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

*Mar 24 Feb 1853 Place Mason Co. Ky.

Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Elizabeth Gault

Birth 1831/32. Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

m in her father's home.

HUSBAND Burton P. Ringo

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar 13 Dec. 1847 Place Mason Co., Ky.
Other Wives (if any) .....

WIFE* Nancy Jane Gault

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

* Bondsman Edward K. Gault

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND John F. Ruigo

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Mar 7 Aug 1851 Place Mason Co., Ky.

Other Wives (if any) .....

WIFE * Elizabeth Holland.

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained? - - -

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

* Bogdanovi:
James Holland.

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Rev. War Soldiers buried in old Gault Graveyared Gault Homestead Farm about two miles north of Old Pequea Church.

(Compiled by Eleanor J. Fulton and Bertha Cochran Landis)

Alexander Gault died 18 Jan. 1834 in his 75th year. His wife Martha Gilkerson 26 Jan. 1828 in her 68th year. Pvt. of 6th Class under Cap't. Bowman,5th Batt. L.C. Mil.,1777.(PP 514,1,93).
James Gault died 7 Oct. 1821 in his 64th year;the son of Robert Gault,who emigrated from Ireland,settling in *Pequea ca 1710;one of the earliest white men in Lancaster Co.(+and through whose efforts Pequea Church was organized).
His wife was Mary(?) Alison. He,Pvt. 1st Co. under Cap't. Robert Buyer,5th Batt. L.C. Mil.; Col. James Crawford,Baergen Town Camp,4 Sept. 1776.(Ibid. Page: 458). Pvt. under Cap't. William Brisben in Salisbury Twp.(Ibid.PP. 76,651).
John Gault died 30 Jan. 1807. Aged: 84 years. Pvt. under Cap't. John Crage,24 Sept. 1781,Chester Co. Militta,Pvt. of 6th Class,1st Co. 1st Batt. Chester Co. Militta,under Cap't. John Graham.(Pennsy. Archives,5th. ser. v. PP.477,502.
Thomas Gault died 30 June 1779. Aged: 59 years. He was the son of James Gault,Sr.,grandson of Robert,the pioneer and (?) Alison,his wife. His(Thomas') wife,Isabel died 30 Oct. 1800. Aged: 81 years. He,Pvt. in 1st Co. under Cap't. Robert Buyers,5th Batt. L.C. Mil. Col. James Crawford at Baergen Town Camp,4 Dec. 1776;also, in Cap't. Brisben's Co.(Pennsy.Archives 5th ser. VII, P.P. 458,651.
William Gault died 2 July 1794,aged: 69 years. The son of Alexander and Martha (Gilkerson)Gault,his wife Martha Patton died 15 Nov. 1801 in her 75th year;He,Pvt.of 4th Class under Cap't. William Brisben of Salisbury Twp. 7th Batt. Col. John Boyd,May 1777.(Ibid. Page: 651).

Page: 715. Filed under Missouri Agency Rolls. DAR Mag. Vol. 82. P. 715.

* Pequea Valley

HUSBAND Alexander Gault

Birth 1759 Place

Chr Place

Death 18 Jan 1834 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Martha Gilkerson

Birth 1760 Place

Chr Place

Death 26 Jan 1828 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

(See over)

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 William Gault	1725			2 July 1794	Date *Martha Patton*
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(1) His life (d) 15 Nov. 1801.
ae. 75 yrs (b) 1726

I believe this sheet should be reversed. Believe Thomas was father of Alexander.

HUSBAND James Gault

Birth 1767 Place

Chr Place

Death 7 Oct 1821 Place

Burial Place

Father Robert Gault Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Mary (?) Alison

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

(See Over)

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 Thomas Gault	1729			30 June 1779	Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(1) I believe father & sons dates reversed.

HUSBAND John Gault

Birth 1723 Place

Chr Place

Death 30 Jan 1807 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

WIFE

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
	1										Date To
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Mrs. Nettie McIntosh Wahl 35260
(B) Greencastle,Indiana

Descendants of Squire Boone,Jr.

Dau. of William McIntosh (B) 1821 and Emily Parker, his wife.

Gr. Dau. of George McIntosh (B) 1788 and Elizabeth Boone,his wife.

Gr. Gr. Dau.---- of Moses Boone and Hannah (Boone) Boone,his wife.(They are cousins)

Gr. Gr. Gr. Dau.---- of Squire Boone,Jr.

Gr. Gr. Gr. Gr. Dau. of Squire Boone,Sr. and his wife Sarah Morgan.

Squire Boone,Jr.(1734-1815) was a pioneer of Kentucky and was wounded in the defense of Boonesboro. While suffering from wounds he was elected to represent Boonesboro in the Virginia Legislature;and,he made such an eloquent appeal for aid for the brave defenders of the frontier,that he met with hearty response. He was cheated out of the land that he located in Kentucky, so,in 1806 he left there with his four sons and formed a new settlement where he died. He was buried (by request) in a cave near the summit of a lofty eminence. He was born in Bucks Co.,Pa. and died in Harrison County, Indiana.

Reference: DAR Lineage Book Vol. 36. Page: 95.

HUSBAND William McIntosh

Birth 1821 Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father George McIntosh Mother (Maiden Name) Elizabeth Boone

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

WIFE Emily Parker

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Ref. D.A.R. Lineage Bk. Vol. 36. P. 95.

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Hattie McIntosh										Date To Wahl.
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND George Mc. Intosh

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Mar ..... Place .....

Other Wives (if any) .....

WIFE Elizabeth Boone

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	William Mc. Intosh					Date To Emily Parker
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Moses Boone

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

WIFE Hannah Boone

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

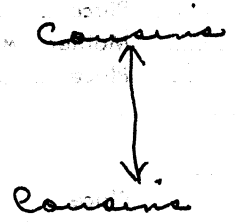
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY


cousins
cousins

HUSBAND Squire Boone, Jr.

Birth 1734 Place Bucks Co., Pa.
Chr Place
Death 1815 Place Harrison Co. Ind.
Burial Place
Father Squire Boone, Sr. Mother (Maiden Name) Sarah Morgan.
Mar Place
Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE

Birth Place
Chr Place
Death Place
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Had 4 sons.

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Squire Boone, Sr.

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

WIFE Sarah Morgan

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
m	Squire Boone, Jr.			1734	Bucks	Co.,	Pa.			1815	Date To
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Miss Millie Downing
(B) Whitestown, Indiana.

97936

Descendants of Samuel Bryan as follows:

1. Samuel D. Downing (1811-1864) married: 1843 Armilda Bryan (1817-1906)

2. Luke Bryan (1784-1857) married: 1807 Mary Sanders (1788-1862).

3. Samuel Bryan Married 1775 Mary Hunt, (B) 1759. Samuel Bryan (1756-1837) served as Private in North Carolina Line, 1777. In 1832 he applied for a pension and his claim was allowed. He was born in Rowan Co., N.C. and died in Southport, Indiana. (also, # 84019)

Note: Southport is in Marion Co., Indiana.
Whitestown is in Boone Co., Indiana

****

Reference: DAR Lineage Book. Vol. 98. Page: 292.

HUSBAND Samuel D. Downing

Birth 1811 J Place

Chr Place

Death 1864 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 1843 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Armilda Bryan

Birth J 1817 Place

Chr Place

Death 1906 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Millie Downing					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Luke Bryan

Birth 1784 Place

Chr Place

Death 1857 Place

Burial Place

Father Samuel Bryan Mother (Maiden Name) Mary Hunt

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

WIFE Mary Sanders

Birth 1788 Place

Chr Place

Death 1862 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Brinilda Bryan	1817			1906	Date Samuel D. Downing
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Samuel Bryan

Birth 1756 Place Rowan Co. No. Car.
Chr Place
Death 1837 Place Southport, Marion Co. Ind.
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Mar 1775 Place
Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?
Ref. DAR Lineage Book
Vol. 98. P. 292.

WIFE Mary Hunt

Birth 1759 Place
Chr Place
Death Place
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 Luke Bryan	1784			1857	Date Mary Sanders
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Joseph Bryan of Savannah,Georgia,represented his state in the eigth and ninth United States Congress. Grandson,Jonathon Bryan,"Georgia's Pylean -Nestor Of Independence." Distinguished member of the Royal Assembly,and Speaker of that body,who became one of the most Revolutionary characters of his State.
Jonathon Bryan(b) 1708 in South Carolina. At an early age he was sent to England to be educated **** M/1737 Mary Williamson (widow) and daughter of William Bower and Martha Hext. After a few years moved with wife and children to Georgia. He owned several plantations. His favorite one named Brampton for his ancestral seat in Hereford,England. He was a member of the King's Council. They demanded his suspension and he quit. He had dared to protest against against the British exactions. Later he was restored to favor;but,again incurred the royal displeasure.****(Some History omitted.)
His sons Hugh and William*sat with him in Continental Congress,also his son in law John Huston who married his daughter Hannah. This was in the year 1775*.
His son James was a Lieut. in Continental Line of Georgia Brigade in the Revolutionary War.
After the capture of Savannah by the British,the aged Jonathon and his son James were sent to New York,and placed on a prison ship,where they remained for two years,until exchanged. They later assisted at the retaking of Savanah from the British.
After the Revolution,he continued to reside at Brampton in Savahnah. He held many important positions under both the new and old governments. He (d) Mar 1788. Interred in the family vault on his plantation.
His other children (beside those mentioned) were: Mary,(widow of John Mored;she M/2 Col. Richard Wylly of Revolutionary fame in Georgia. Other children were: Jonathon,John, and Josiah.
Josiah (b) 1746,South Carolina,M Elizabeth Pandarvis. Their son Joseph (b) 1773,May River,S.C. (d) 1812; he M Delia, daughter of Gen. Thomas Forman of Maryland. Jonathon Bryan, had a brother Hugh Bryan who M/3 Catherine Barnwell.* She was (b) 1710. M/4 Mary Priolean.

The Bryan family is allied to the Cochran(Cockran),Barnwell and Priolean Families of South Carolina. *** Note:One family member was Archibald Bullock,president of Georgia in 1776, Revolutionary Ancestor of President Theodore Roosevelt.

Names of Allied Families: Benjamin Elliot (Elliot is a family surname in Roosevelt Family--F.D.R. had a son Elliot.),John Irving,Dr. P.G. Prioleau(Prioleau),Thomas Cochran,Thomas De Veaux,Nathaniel Heyward,Nathaniel Heyward,Jr.,Barnwell De Veaux,Benjamin Huger,John G. Barnwell.

* The year that they sat in Cont. Cong.

Ref.: DAR Mag. of Hist. Vol. 55. pp. 432-435.

HUSBAND Jonathon Bryan

Birth J 1708 Place So. Carolina

Chr ____ Place ____

Death ~Mar. 1788 Place ____

Burial ____ Place Savannah, Ga.

Father ____ Mother (Maiden Name) ____

Mar 1737 Place ____

Other Wives (if any) ____

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Ref. D.A.R. MAG. OF Hist. Vol. 55 - P.P. 432 - 435.

WIFE Mary Bowers

Birth J Place ____

Chr ____ Place ____

Death ____ Place ____

Burial ____ Place ____

Father William Bowers Mother (Maiden Name) Mary Hept

Other Husb. (if any) (1) (?) Williamson

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Children may not be order of birth.

Male or Female		CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
M	1	Hugh Bryan										Date To
M	2	William Bryan										Date To
F	3	Hannah Bryan										Date To John Huston
M	4	James Bryan										Date To
F	5	Mary Bryan										Date To John Mored (1)
M	6	Jonathon Bryan										Date To
M	7	John Bryan										Date To
M	8	Josiah Bryan		1746				S.C.				Date To Elizabeth Landarrie
	9											Date To
	10											Date To
	11											Date To
	12											Date To
	13											Date To
	14											Date To
	15											Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(1) M/3 Catherine Barnwell (b) 1710 M/4 Mary Prioleau

(4) Lieut.

(5) She M/2 - Col. Richard Waylly. Cont. Line of Ga. Rev. War.

HUSBAND Josiah Bryan

Birth ? 1746 Place So. Car.

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Mar ..... Place .....

Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Elizabeth Pandazaire

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 Joseph Bryan	1773	May River,	S.C.	1812	Date To Delia Foreman
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

KNOX COUNTY, INDIANA

MARRIAGE RECORDS

1807 - 1840

P. 6. Jean Boucher to Mary Kirby 2/23/1811 (See P. 66)

P. 7. Vital Boucher to Mary Vallie 1/3/1816
Francois Boucher to Katy Vondre (Vandril) 2/27/1816

P. 9. Vital Bouche to Lapeal Bernard 5/28/1827

P. 11. Vital Bouche to Elizabeth Bishop 9/7/1837

Vital Bouche(Boucher)to Susan Bouche (Boucher) 1/27/1840

P. 13. Catherine Boucher to Michel Dronette 2/3/1818

P. 14. Mary Bouche(wid. of Jos.) to Medard Cardinal 1/2/1826
Vital Bouche to Bernard Laseul 5/28/1827

P. 15. Vital Bouche to Francis Byarjeon 4/24/1832
Selas Bouchey to Francis Jenere 5/21/1832

P. 16. Elizabeth Boucher to Amab* Andre 1/18/1837* (or "Amah.") on P. 3.
Vital Bouche (See Page: 9)

P.17. Mary Boucher(Bushey) to Phillip Pelkey 11/7/1839
Susan Boucher(Bouche to Vital Bouche(Boucher(SeeP. 11)

P. 28. Catherine Boucher to Mitchel Dronette 2/3/1818.(See P. 13)

P. 29. Marie Boucher to Henry Dronet (Drouet) 8/7/1822

P. 32. Francis Bushey to Mary Decant (Dequint) 9/18/1820

P. 47. Vital Bouche to Barbary Gregory 1/20/1827

P.61. Selas Bouche to Francis Jenere (See Page: 15.)

P. 84. Amable Bouches to Angelique Mallet 5/3/1824

P. 111. Taurette Foucher to Mary George Sequin 7/19/1827
(Note: I believe this may be Boucher--a copy of the certificate will tell.)

P. 117. Joseph Boucher to Marette Tromblis 5/21/1811

****

I believe the name is a French name and was (originally)Bouche.
A little "Tail" on the "e" in "fancy" writing is often mistaken for an "r."
I believe it was pronounced "Booshay." Look at Bushey in these records.

(CONTINUED)

Page: 20. Mary Bouche to Medard Cardinal 12/25/1825.
She is a widow.

66. Jean Baptiste Boucher to Mary Kirby (See P.6)
2/24/1811.

****

Note: These were overlooked on the first search--therefore the pages are not in order.

****

Also, on-
Page: 103. John Felix Bouche to Celeste Rucheville. 8/13/1838

****

2nd Note: Both the Bride and Groom Indexes were given in the Reference Book -- but, in each case I put your sur-Name of Boucher, Bouche and Bushey first.

CLAY COUNTY, INDIANA BIRTHS

Beatty, Irene (B) 28 May 1908 Dau. Ira H. and Ella Weidner.
Female. White. (H - 9.5)

Female. White.
Carl. (B) 24 Jan 1913. Son Bedford and Emma Smith
Male. White. (H - 11.43)

Emma (B) 3 Mar 1919 Dau Ira and Ell Widner
Female. White. (H - 15.5)

Malitha N. (B) 20 Nov 1918. Dau. Emery and Laura
Female. White. M. Mahurin (H-14.104)

Female. White. (B) 20 Feb 1885. Dau. Herod and Lou-
(H - 1.38) ise Hatfield.

Female. White. (B) 19 June 1912. Dau. Bedfor M. and
(C-H. 4.80) Ida Godden

Beaty, Grover B. (B) 21 Mar. 1913. Son Sterling and N. Griff-
Male. White. ith. (H-11.50)

Milford. (B) 12 July 1912. Son - Julius and A. Hopton
(H - 11.30.

Male. White.

Note: You did not return page: 2. Do you still have it? If not, I can copy, again if we need them.

More Data For Your Records.

Martin V. Miller. Married: 16 June 1864. Rec. 2.171.
Martin A. Miller. Says the Index.

2nd Wife: Margaret Carbin (wife) Of John Nicholas Miller.
Almira Corbin: Says the Index.

(3) Child: married: -Oct 1887. Rec. C-23.218.

(5) Same name ~~name~~ (2 of them in Index-but, not your Nancy according to dates.) Her parents are Joseph and Margrett Carbon. The other is Dau. of Thos. and Sarah Terrebaugh.
(1) Emanuel Miller married: 6 Aug. 1891. Rec. C-24.19.

(11) Married: 4 Oct 1900. C-24. Gives mother as: Elizabeth Corban.

(4) Is not given in Index.

I do not find the name of Boucher anywhere--so far.

For the other children the name of the mother given in the Index is Almira Corbin and not Margaret Carbin. Is this two sets of children given in one record? Don't Know - data sent me by Mrs. James Miller

I have not checked (yet) Hannah Carpenter.

Records underscored in red or typed in red is new data obtained.
↓
or blank

Cornelius Ringo. Rev. Soldier. Bureau Of Pensions.

Washington,D.C.

Cornelius Ringo,(b) 1753. (D) 30 Sept. 1836. Ae.: 83 yrs. 19 days.

Sarah (Morgan) Ringo,1774 - 1838.

From papers in Rev. War Pension Claim # 10174,it appears that Cornelius was (b) 1753 near Pennington,N.J. while on a visit to relatives in So. Carolina-he enlisted in April 1776,and served four months as Private and Orderly Sergeant in Capt. Daniel Mackey's company,So. Car. He returned home in Prince Co. Va.,and enlisted in 1781 and served three months as Private in Capt. Mathew's Virginia company. He was allowed pension on his application executed 20 Sept. 1833.

While a resident of Henry County,Kentucky,he (d) 30 Sept. 1836. Soldier married 26 July in Virginia to Sarah Morgan;and she was allowed pension on her application executed 1 October 1836,while a resident of Henry Co.,Ky, Aged: 64 years.

(Signed) Earl D. Church,Commissioner.

Cornelius Ringo (b) 7 June 1753 and Sarah (Morgan) Ringo (d) 1838.

Then copies og sig.

Phillip Janson Ringo - dates of 1612 - 1620 - 1662.

Albertus Ringo

Phillip Ringo (Judge)

Henry Ringo.

Dutch Church Records Ad 1647 den 11 Aug Phillip Janszen Ringo,J.M. Vlissenzson,en Geertye Cornelis,wid of Van Jan Philipszen Van Amsterdam,married his brother's widow Dec 1 Jun I Parents Baptssonal

Reward Ao 1648 Child Jeneken. Witness Phillip Greear, Jacob Leenderayen

Marie Greear, Hester Simons

As year our Lord, J.M. found men wid. widow

Otis Ringo

1 **HUSBAND** Janz (John) Ringot

Birth ..... Place of Villesengen, Holland

Chr ..... Place

Death ..... Place

Burial ..... Place

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Mar ..... Place

Other Wives (if any) .....

(See ove) * **WIFE**

Birth ..... Place

Chr ..... Place

Death ..... Place

Burial ..... Place

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Ref. 929.2 *

R 582 r

V. 12.

Ind. State Lib. Indpls.

Copied 16 Nov 1964. (1st Rec.)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet: by

Myrtle H. Hamblen

919 No. 13th St.

Terre Haute, Ind

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
M	Paules Jansen Ringo										Date To
M	Abraham Jansen Ringo										Date To
2 M	Philip Jansen Ringo			1616						1662	Date 11 Aug 1647 Geertruyde Cornelis Trommels
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Note: New Amsterdam is (now) New York City. (My note above) Myrtle H. Hamblen.

* Ibid. Society of Ringo Descendants in America.
" Ringos" methodically, removed from Holland to New Amsterdam ein 1643. Three brothers Paules Jansen, Ringo, Abraham Jansen Ringo and Philip Jansen Ringo they were the sons of Jans (John) Ringot of Villessengen, Holland.
* It may be the mothers maiden surname was Jansen as it was customary to give all sons mothers maiden surname as their middle name.

The above not by Myrtle H. Hamblen.

2 **HUSBAND** Phillip Janszen Ringo (The Immigrant)

Birth 1616 Place

Chr Place

Death 1662 Place

Burial Place

1 Father John (Jans) Ringo Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 11 Aug 1647 Place

Other Wives (if any)

WIFE Geertruyde Cornelisse Trommels *

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Cornelius Trommels Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?
copied 1965 at F.H.Lib.
by Myrtle H. Hamblen
(2nd Record)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:
* Dutch Nationality

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Janneken Ringo	1 June 1648				Date To
M	2 Cornelisse Ringo	14 Nov 1649				Date To
M	3 Albertus Ringo	9 July 1656	Amsterdam,	N.Y.		Date 13 Aug 1679 To Jannetje Thomas Stoutenburg
M	4 Pieter Ringo	23 Oct 1658				Date To
M	5 John Ringo	1661/1662				Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Brief History - Ringo Family.

"Ringo Lineage."

AD. 1556 Ringo Family, Cannes, France. Family ran away with Calvinism (religion) France granted them permission to return to their old faith. *Perrie Ringo and six others were executed for destroying Church Property. The Ringo Family went to Holland, a place of refuge. There they could worship in their belief."

* I believe *Perrie could be *Pierre - a very common French given name.

Myrtle H. Hamblen

(also) *Pierre (*Perrie) could be the Gr. father of (2) See over.

Myrtle H. Hamblen.

all Data according to Old Dutch Church Records.

(3) In one place wife's surname given as Van Stuitenburg

3 **HUSBAND** Albertus Ringo

Birth 9 July 1656 Place Amsterdam, N.Y.

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

2 Father Phillip Jaugen Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Geertruyde Cornelis Trommels.

Mar 13 Aug. 1679 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained? Amsterdam is now New York City

WIFE Jannetje Van Stoutenburg

Birth Bap. 26 Aug. 1655 Place Amsterdam, N.Y.

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Pieter Van Stoutenburg Mother (Maiden Name) Aafje Tienhoven → (Both Dutch Nationality)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Aefje Ringo	8 May 1680				Date To
4 M	2 (Judge) Phillip Ringo	2 Nov. 1682	of Ringoes,	N.J.	10 May 1757	Date 15 May 1721 To Jane Cobb *
F	3 Geertruyde Ringo	10 July 1686				Date To
F	4 Mary Ringo	3 Mar 1689				Date To
M	5 Pieter Ringo	15 Sept. 1694				Date To
M	6 Cornelius Ringo	– May 1695				Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

The Old Dutch Church was located in New Amsterdam

This data from Old Dutch Church Records

(2) Wife is Jane Cook- Dau. Henry Cook (English) - Her Nationality

4

HUSBAND (Judge) Phillip Ringo

Birth 2 Nov. 1682 Place of Ringoes, N.J.

Chr Place

Death 10 May 1757 Place Lennington, N.J.

Burial Place

3 Father Albertus Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Janneke Van Stoutenburg

Mar. 15 May 1721 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Jane Cook → (English Descent)

Birth 13 June 1701 Place

~~Chr~~ Place

Death 20 Dec. 1750 Place Hunderton Co., N.J.

Burial Place

Father Henrey Cook Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

5 Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 Albertus Ringo	8	Oct	1722							Date To
M	2 Henrey Ringo	14	Dec	1724				12	May	1803	Date 21 May 1749 To Margaret Major
M	3 Peeter Ringo	3	Jan	1730							Date To
M	4 John Ringo										Date To
M	5 Cornelius Ringo										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

5 **HUSBAND** Henry Ringo

Birth 14 Dec 1724 Place

Chr Place

Death 12 May 1803 Place

Burial Place

4 Father (Judge) Philip Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Jane Cook → (English) refers to her nationality

Mar 21 Mar. 1749 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Margaret Major

Birth 21 June 1732 Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
m	1 Philip Ringo	23 May 1750			10 Mar 1758	Date 7/9/18 Under accountability
m	2 Pieter Ringo					Date To
6 m	3 Cornelius Ringo	11 Sept 1753	Jr. Pennington,	N.J.	30 Sept 1836	Date 26 July 1792 Sarah Morgan
m	4 Major Ringo	15 Aug 1755			15 July 1838	Date 29 Feb 1817 Elizabeth R. Bryan
m	5 John Ringo	9 Apr. 1758				Date To
m	6 Samuel Ringo	16 Mar 1761				Date To
m	7 Hart Ringo					Date To
f	8 Frances Ringo	*14 Aug 1766			1796	Date To
m	9 Joseph Ringo	*12 Mar 1767			- Feb 1852	Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

This couple moved to Ky. & Va.

(2)(Prob.) (b) 1751/'52.

(7)(Prob)(b) 1762/'63.
(8)(Prob)(b) 14 Aug 1764/'65.
(9) This could be Correct.

6 **HUSBAND** Cornelius Ringo → (Rev. Soldier)

Birth 11 Sept 1753 Place Nr. Pennington, N.J.
Chr Place
Death 30 Sept 1836 Place Henry Co., Ky.
Burial Place
5 Father Henry Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Margaret Major
Mar 26 July 1792 Place Va.
Other Wives (if any)

WIFE Sarah Morgan

Birth 1774 Place
Chr Place
Death 1838 Place Henry Co., Ky.
Burial Place
Father William Morgan Mother (Maiden Name)
Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	Joseph Ringo			Prob. Va.		Date To
M	William Ringo			"		Date To
F?	Patsy Ringo			"		Date To
7 M	Major Ringo	2 Feb 1796		"	19 July 1878	Date 20 Feb 1817 To Elizabeth R. Bryan
F	5 Sarah Ringo			"		Date To
M	6 George Ringo			Va.		Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

7 **HUSBAND** Major Ringo

Birth 2 Feb 1796 Place Va.

Chr. Place

Death 19 July 1878 Place Ind.

Burial Place

6 Father Cornelius Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Sarah Morgan

Mar. 20 Feb 1817 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Elizabeth R. Bryan

Birth 9 July 1797 Place Fayette Co., Ky.

Chr. Place

Death 19 Aug 1866 Place

Burial Place

Father Morgan Bryan Mother (Maiden Name) Margaret Daniels

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

	Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
8	M	Morgan Bryan Ringo	23 Mar 1818			7 May 1891	Date 13 Oct 1842 Mary Ann McKinley
	M	2 George R. Ringo	19 Dec 1819			18 May 1890	Date To
	F	3 Margaret M. Ringo	7 Oct 1821				Date To
	F	4 Martha Ringo	12 Nov 1823			20 Nov 1886	Date To
	M	Ellen Ringo	31 Oct 1825			31 Jan 1865	Date To
	F	5 Sarah E. Ringo	13 Feb 1828			13 Nov 1855	Date To
	M	William H. Ringo	23 Feb 1830			5 Nov 1896	Date To Elizabeth Garner
	F	7 Albina Ringo	29 Mar 1833			14 Dec 1858	Date To
	F	Lucinda B. Ringo	30 Aug 1834 (or) 30 Aug 1835			2 Jan 1865	Date To
	M	10 John Wesley Ringo	30 Oct 1836 (or) 30 Oct 1837			11 Jan 1906	Date To 4 Mar 1866 Sarah J. Hays
		11					Date To
		12					Date To
		13					Date To
		14					Date To
		15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

8 **HUSBAND** Morgan Bryan Ringo

Birth 23 Mar 1818 Place

Chr Place

Death 7 May 1891 Place Ind.

Burial Place

7 Father Major Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Sarah Morgan

Mar 30 Oct 1842 Place

Other Wives (if any)

WIFE Mary Ann Mc. Kinley

Birth 18 Dec 1823 Place

Chr Place

Death 5 Jan 1900 Place

Burial Place

Father George Green Mc. Kinley Mother (Maiden Name) Barbara Belle.

Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained? References: Family Bible Records. Bible loaned by: Mrs. John Metcalf 1009 No. 7th St. Terre Haute, Ind. (Family Recs.) Compiled G 977. 201) by Dorothy Clark. V689r) Ind. State Lib.

Name and address of person submitting this sheet: Myrtle H. Hamblen 1919 No 13 St. Terre Haute, Ind. (copied: 16 Nov. 1964)

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Elma Wyley Ringo	28 July 1843			22 July 1869	Date 30 Sept 1863 James Madison Nees
F	2 Frances Mary Ringo	6 June 1845			1881	Date 23 Oct 1872 To Hiram Tater
F	3 Cornelia Nichols Ringo	9 Oct 1846			19 Sept 1854	Date ae 7/11/10 To child
M	4 Albert Mc. Kinley Ringo	20 Oct 1850			2 July 1855	Date ae 4/8/13 To child
M	5 Nathaniel Usher Ringo	31 July 1852				Date 4 Dec. 1872. To Charlotte E. Wilkinson
F	6 Corinthia Ellen Ringo	6 Sept 1855			25 Aug 1940	Date 28 Aug 1879 John Wesley Love.
M	7 Walter Bascom Ringo	28 Aug 1858			Sept 1841/42	Date 29 Dec 1880 To Ida M. Herr
M	8 Herbert Lee Ringo	3 Aug 1861			30 Jan 1923	Date 12 Oct 1881 To Hannah Letha Ashley
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 3-63

WORK COPY

HUSBAND William H. Ringo

Birth 1830 Place Ky.
Chr Place
Death 5 Nov 1896 * Place
Burial Place
Father Major Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Elizabeth R. Bryan *
Mar Place
Other Wives (if any)

WIFE Elizabeth Garner

Birth 1834 Place Ind.
Chr Place
Death Place
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?
Iris Whitlock sent some data on family from 1860 Clay Co. Ind. Census.
Other data by research by Myrtle H. Hamblen

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Jennie * Ringo	1857/1858		Ind.		Date 24 Apr 1887 * To William Mc. Cullough
M	2 J. M. Ringo *	1859/1860				Date 11 Jan 1893 To
F	3 Sallie Ringo *	1863/1864				Date 2,3 Feb 1886 * To
M	4 Albert C. * Ringo	1866/1867				Date 15 Nov 1893 * To Ora M. Harpe
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(1) husb. is son of Alex Mc. Cullough. Husb. age N.B. 31 yrs. old.

(4) are N.B. (time of mg) 26 yrs old.

HUSBAND George Green Mc. Kinley

Birth 17 July 1802 Place

Chr Place

Death 1880 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Barbara Belk

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side *

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	James Mc. Kinley	15 Feb 1822				Date To
F	Mary Ann Mc. Kinley	18 Dec 1823			5 Jan 1900	Date To
F	Eliza Jane Mc. Kinley	3 Dec. 1834				Date To
F	Rhoda Mc. Kinley	16 Aug 1839				Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Hanson Vicrs Love

Birth 25 Aug 1826 Place

Chr J Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 8 Dec 1847 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Nancy Pease

Birth J 28 Feb 1828 Place

Chr Place

Death 2 Dec 1867 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	2 John Wesley Love	11 Jan 1850			2 Feb 1922	Date 28 Aug 1879 (Cynthia Ellen Ruiz) Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 3-63

WORK COPY

HUSBAND John Wesley Love

Birth 11 Jan 1850 Place

Chr Place

Death 2 Feb 1922 Place

Burial Place

Father Hanson Viers Love Mother (Maiden Name) Nancy Pease

Mar 28 Aug 1879 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Corinthia Ellen Ringo

Birth 6 Sept 1855 Place

Chr Place

Death 25 Aug 1940 Place

Burial Place

Father Morgan Bryan Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Mary Ann McKinley

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Alma Lee Love	2 Jan 1889				Date John Nathaniel Metcalf
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 3-63

WORK COPY

Her husband (b) 17 Aug 1887. (d) 4 Apr 1941

HUSBAND George R. Ringo

Birth 18 Dec 1819 Place Ky.
Chr Place
Death 18 May 1890 Place Clay Co. Indiana
Burial Place Billtown Cem. Clay Co. Ind.
Father Major Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Elizabeth R. Bryon
Mar 15 Apr. 1841 Place
Other Wives (if any) (2) Judith Modisett md. 22 Oct 1857. No children.

WIFE Amanda Beatty

Birth 14 Jan 1820 Place Ky.
Chr Place
Death July 1855 – Oct 1857 Place
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

	Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
1	M	Finley Ringo (Twin)	11 Dec 1841				Date 10 June 1880 To Armida Houck
2	F	Corinna Ringo (Twin)	11 Dec 1841				Date 23 Apr 1863 To Washington Honey
3	F	Angeline Ringo	27 Mar 1844	Clay Co.,	Ind.	26 Jan 1917	Date 16 June 1864 To Martin V. Miller
4	M	Warren Ringo	14 Feb 1846				Date 24 Dec. 1868 To Sarah C. Gregory
5	M	Morgan H. Ringo	10 Dec 1847				Date 3 Oct 1867 To Frances Moore
6	F	Caroline Ringo	27 Dec 1849			23 Dec 1928	Date 13 Nov 1872 To Barnett Corbin
7	F	Elizabeth Ringo	25 July 1852				Date 7 Aug 1892 To James J. H. Cross
8	M	Allan (Allen) Ringo	1 July 1855			21 Aug 1936	Date 18 Feb. 1886 To Mary Plummer
		9					Date To
		10					Date To
		11					Date To
		12					Date To
		13					Date To
		14					Date To
		15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Cemetery located at Billtown (Williamstown) Clay Co. Ind.

(2) Records, also, give Corine (or) Corintha. Name - Reverse side in Mg. app.

(8) Check Mg app. again

HUSBAND Finley Ringo

Birth 11 Dec. 1841 (Twin) Place Ind. ?

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

8 Father George R. Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Elizabeth R. Bryan

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any) (2) Arminda Howk. 10 June 1880 - Clay Co., Ind. (Rec. 5.146.

WIFE (1) Addie Watson

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	Clara Ringo	abt 1872				Date 13 Nov. 1892 Albert E. (or) R. Snow.
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Garnett Corbin

Birth 22 Jan 1844 Place

Chr Place

Death 27 Jan 1930 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 30 Oct 1872 Place Clay Co., Indiana

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Caroline Ringo

Birth 27 Dec. 1849 Place

Chr Place

Death 23 Mar 1928 Place Clay Co. Indiana

Burial Place

8 Father George R Ringo Mother (Maiden Name) Amanda Beatty

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 James Corbin					Date To
M	2 Walter Corbin					Date To
M	3 Oscar Corbin					Date To
M	4 Ottoman Corbin					Date To
M	5 Morgan Corbin					Date To
M	6 Clarence Corbin					Date To
F	7 Elsie Corbin					Date To
M	8 Hubert Corbin					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Morgan H. Ringo

Birth 10 Dec 1847 * Place * Clay Co. Ind.

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Mar 30 Oct 1867 Place Clay Co. Ind.

Other Wives (if any) .....

WIFE Frances Moore

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Record: 2.443.

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
m	1 Harlan (Pete) Ringo					Date To
m	2 Ernest Ringo					Date To Mary Barnett *
F	3 Minnie Ringo					Date To John Morrison *
m	4 Elva Ringo	abt. 1870 *				Date 17 Feb 1898 To Emma E. Smith *
m	5 R J Ringo *	abt 1874 *				Date 6 Jan 1895 * To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Clay Co. Ind. Marriage Records. Index. RINGO. 1850-1920.

RINGO.

Albert C. - Cora M. Harpe. 15 Nov. 1893. 8.467.

Allen. - Mary E. Howard. 3 Oct 1880. 5.187.

Allen. - Jennie Mercer. 18 Feb 1886. 6.382.

Alma W. - James M. Nees. 30 Sept. 1863. 2.126.

*Abra M. - Emma E. Smith. 7 Feb 1898. 10.98.

Amanda. Fred Morrison. 29 Mar 1896. 9.334.

Anjaline. -Martin V. Miller 16 June 1864. 2.171.

Bertha.E. - Hugh Haggerty. 6 Jan 1904. 12. 32.

Caroline. - Garnett Corbin. 31 Oct. 1872. 3.328.

Clara - - Albert E. Snow. 13 Nov. 1892. 8.305.

Clifford. - Rose Rosechlow.(Born: 22 July 1887.(M) 8 Mar 1911. * 16.252.

Corintha E. John W. Love. 28 Aug 1879. 5.12.

Cora E. - Harvey E. Gibbons. (Born: 16 Nov 1888.(M) 19 Sept 1920* 22.168.

Corinna. - Washington Haney. 23 Apr. 1863. 2.105.

Dova. - John H. Cashiver. 10 Feb 1895. 9.133.

Ella. - William H. Swinda.10 Mar 1888. 7.115.

Ella M. - Chau H. Holderman.(B) 24 July 1884.(M) 12 Oct 1905. * 13.150.

Elizabeth.- James H. Cross. 7 Aug 1892. 8.254.

Ernest. - Mary Barnett.(B) 10 July 1882.(M) 3 Apr 1907. 14.139.

Eva A. - Harold E. Stearley. (B) 21 Oct 1895.(M) 28 June 1919. * 21.176.

Finley. - Arminda Howk. 10 June 1880. 5.146.

Flora. - Charles Ichner. 4 Apr 1893. 8.369.

Frances M. Hiram Teter. 23 Oct 1872. 3.324.

* Can send to Court House and get male and female marrigge(copies) applications.$1.00 each which will give genealogical data.

Chau Probably abbrev. for Chauncey.

Abra " " " Abraham.

Birth Date given is for the one first named(bride (or) groom)

See notation * bottom of sheet.

(CONTINUED)

RINGO.

Hallie. - Reuben Swearinger. (marriage date omitted.) 19.272.

Crafton.- Ada Hamilton. 21 Dec 1895. 9.272.

James. - Myra A. Wilkinson. 12 Oct 1886. 6.471.

James M. Nora Elliott. 11 Jan 1893. 8.357.

Jennie - William McCullough.24 Apr 1887. 6.354.

Joe. - Maggie L. Niccoson. 19 Oct 1898. 10.198.

could be John Wesley Ringo b 1837 - Son of Morgan + Elizabeth (Bryan)

✓John W. Sarah J. Hays. 4 Mar 1866. 2.302.

Joseph H. Mertie Roberts. 6 Jan 1895. 9.123.

Lee. - Katie Hock. (B) 2 May 1877. (M) 17 Apr 1912. 16.588. *
(also) 6.577. *

Mamie D. Ross E. Evans. (B) 13 May 1902. (M) 21 Sept 1919.*
21.273.

Maude. - Roy Stearley. (B) 26 Sept 1897. (M) 1 Sept 1915.
18.480.

Morgan H. Garnett Corbin. 3 Oct 1867. 2.443.(I'm sure the initial is H.(as you have it--the M is for Married--I am sure after checking)

How could this be? Caroline Ringo md. Garnett Corbin in 1872

Nathaniel V. - Charl. E. Wilkinson. 4 Dec 1872. 3.344.

Nettie. - Curtis L. Anderson. 3 June 1902. 11.284.

* Robert~~s~~ - Lois L. Terril. (B) 21 Dec 1886.(M) 15 May 1918. *
20.376.

Sallie. ~~Walter E.~~-- Philanders Mage. 23 Feb. 1886. 6.386.

Walter E. Ida M. Herr. 29 Dec 18880. 5.237.

Warren. - Sarah C. Gregory 24 Dec. 1868. 2.546.

****

Charl. Possibly the Abbrev. for Charlotte.

Possibly.Bride's Index(if there is one--and usually there is) will give bride's data and Vice Versa.)

* You crossed off the "S" it is definitely Roberts (not Robert)

Indef say "a."

HUSBAND MARTIN "V." MILLER

Birth 20 Oct. 1840 Place Bedford Co; Pennsylvania
Death 28 Dec. 1891 Place near Brazil Clay Co; Ind.
Burial 31 Dec. 1891 Place Rhule Cemetery - near Cory - Ind.
Father John Nicholas Miller Mother (Maiden Name) Henna Carpenter
Married 16 June 1864 Place Henna Carpenter Clay Co. Ind. (Rec 2-171)
Other Wives (if any)

WIFE ANGELINE RIGO

Birth 27 MARCH 1844 Place CLAY CO; IND.
Death 26 JANUARY 1917 Place NEOGA - CUMBERLAND - ILL.
Burial 31 JAN. 1917 Place Rhule Cemetery - near Cory - Ind.
Father GEORGE RIGO Mother (Maiden Name) AMANDA BEATY
other Husband's (if any)

* Indef does not give send to Ind. State Board of Health for Death Cert. to get day & month.

* check Clay Co Indef (1870)

SEX M.F.	CHILDREN List in order of birth	WHEN BORN DAY	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	Town & State	MARRIED (first Marriage ONLY)
M	*1. John Nicholas Miller	21	AUG	1865	near Cory	CLAY	IND	*6	NOV	1926	JASONVILLE IND	Date 3 MARCH 1887 To LAURA EVA CHRISTOPHER
M	2. CHARLES WATSON MILLER	3	MAR	1867	" "	"	"	*9	MAR.	1926		Date To Catherine Boucher
M	3. George Rigo Miller	26	feb.	1869	" "	"	"	✗		*1904		Date To ELVA LUCAS
M	4. Orestes V. Miller	1	AUG	1871	near Cory	CLAY	IND.					Date To MARGARET HILL
F	5. ELVA A. MILLER	27	June	1873	" "	"	"					Date 30 MAY 1893 To George Boucher
F	6. Ollie May Miller	17	MAY	1875	" "	"	"	26	MAY	1875		Date To Infant
F	7. Judith Elmira Miller	18	MAY	1876	" "	"	"	15	NOV.	1879		Date To child
	8.											Date To
	9.											Date To
	10.											Date To
	11.											Date To
	12.											Date To

*Additional information may be put on the back.

HUSBAND'S NAME

I find: Elvie J. Lucas dt. John M. Lucas & E. J. Conaher - wd. 2 Nov. 1892.
Female White ae 21 yrs. G rooms Name not given. I believe it is the correct one. (Rec # C-25:13)

2nd M H Dau.

HUSBAND JOHN NICHOLAS MILLER

Birth date 13 FEB. 1818 Place PA. (?)

Christening date Place

Death date 19 DEC. 1888 Place

Burial date Place

Husband's Father PETER MILLER Husb. Mother (Maiden Name) ANNA

Marriage date (Husb.) Place

Other Wives of Husband (if any, list in order) 2) MARGARET CARBIN

1st **WIFE** * HANNA CARPENTER

Birth date 18 JAN. 1814 Place

Christening date Place

Death date 6 JUNE 1859 Place

Burial date Place

Wife's Father Wife's Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husbands of Wife (if any, list in order)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet.

* I found nothing of them in Clay Co. until by 1850 Census

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	*MARRIED (First Husband or Wife) *List additional marriages with dates on reverse side of sheet.
M	1 JACOB C. MILLER	4 MARCH 1839				Date To
M	* 2 MARTIN V. MILLER	20 Oct. 1840	Bedford	PA.	28 DEC. 1891	* Date 18 June 1864 (2.171) To ANGELINE RINGO
F	3 MARY ANN MILLER	16 JULY 1842				Date To
M	4 JAMES K. MILLER	16 Sept. 1844	Bedford	PA.	11 Sept. 1933	Date 15 Mar. 1866 (2.307) To SARAH A. BEATY
M	5 JOSIAH E. MILLER	4 JULY 1847				Date 8 Oct 1871 (3.197) * To Lydia Kruse
M	6 JACKSON MILLER	17 MAY 1850				Date 31 Aug 1873 (3.426) * To Minerva E. Kruse
	7					Date To
	8					Date To * new date
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

(1) I find a Jacob C. miller could be C mid Anna C. Solomon - 5 may 1895. (9,172)

(2) Sure of this one (over)

(3) I find 3 named? Mary A. miller. 5 named? Mary miller 1 named? Mary C. 6 named? Mary E. 1 named? Mary H. 1 named? Mary Rosanna 1 named? Mary M.

(4) Sure of this one (over)

5* not sure but only Josiah in Record.

Sure of this one (over)

1 G G Niece

HUSBAND JAMES K. MILLER

Birth date 16 Sept. 1844 Place Bedford Co; Pennsyl.
Christening date Place
Death date 11 Sept. 1933 Place Brazil, Clay Co; Ind.
Burial date Sept. 1933 Place Rhule Cemetery - Clay Co; Ind.
Husband's Father John Nicholas Miller Husb. Mother (Maiden Name) Hanna Carpenter
Marriage date (Husb.) 15 March 1866 Place Clay Co; Ind.
Other Wives of Husband (if any, list in order)

WIFE * Sarah Beaty

Birth date 11 Sept. 1847 Place Clay Co; Indiana
Christening date Place
Death date 28 Dec. 1911 Place Clay Co; Indiana
Burial date Place Rhule Cemetery - Clay Co; Ind.
Wife's Father Wife's Mother (Maiden Name)
Other Husbands of Wife (if any, list in order)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting ~~this sheet~~.
* Too late for Index?
Cert Sarah Miller
Ind. State B.Z.H.
No - Until 1920.

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	*MARRIED (First Husband or Wife) *List additional marriages with dates on reverse side of sheet.
M	1 Emanuel L. Miller	8 Aug 1867			Ill.	19 Oct. 1936	Date To Fannie Slaughter
M	2 John N. Miller	22 feb. 1869			Ill.	5 Jan. 193?	Date 30 Sept. 1902 To Mattie Brackney
F	3 Laura Etta Miller	8 Mar. 1871		Clay	Ind.		Date To W. D. Carpenter
F	4 Mary E. Miller	9 Aug. 1872		Clay	Ind.	5 Nov. 1957	Date 26 Dec. 1898 To Dan Watts
F	5 Emma P. Miller	30 Mar. 1874		Clay	Ind.	14 Aug. 1874	Date To Infant
F	6 Sarah Ann Miller	8 Sept. 1876		Clay	Ind.	28 feb. 1925	Date To Samuel Akers
F	7 Stella M. Miller	6 Nov. 1878	Dexter	Cowley	Kan.	9 Aug. 1879	Date To Infant
M	8 James A. Miller	14 Aug. 1881	Dexter	Cowley	Kan.		Date 16 feb. 1910 To Olive Slack
M	9 Oscar V. Miller	26 Apr. 1883	Dexter	Cowley	Kan.	21 Oct. 1960	Date 10 Jan. 1904 To Jennie Black
F	10 Nancy B. Miller	30 Mar. 1885	Dexter	Cowley	Kan.		Date To William Tiefel
M	11 Jesse E. Miller	31 Jan 1887	Marionville	Lawrence	Mo.	1 Dec. 1930	Date 29 Sept. 1909 To Ethel Moudy
F	12 Bertha E. Miller	14 Dec. 1890	Brazil	Clay	Ind.	19 July 1938	Date 12 Jan 1913 To Colman King
	13						Date To
	14						Date To
	15						Date To

Ind State B of Health

2- Must have complete yr of death check Clay Co. Too late for Index

HUSBAND CHARLES WATSON MILLER

Birth date 3 MARCH 1867 Place CLAY CO; IND. near Cory

Christening date Place

Death date 9 MARCH 1926 Place

Burial date MARCH 1926 Place COTTAGE HILLS Cemetery BRAZIL, IND.

Husband's Father MARTIN V. MILLER Husb. Mother (Maiden Name) ANGELINE RINGO

Marriage date (Husb.) Place

Other Wives of Husband (if any, list in order)

WIFE CATHERINE BOUCHER

Birth date 1871 Place

Christening date Place

Death date 1915 Place

Burial date 1915 Place BRAZIL, IND. COTTAGE HILLS

Wife's Father DENNIS BOUCHER Wife's Mother (Maiden Name) MARGARET HANNAN

Other Husbands of Wife (if any, list in order)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

State B of H, too late for Index, check their Mg Clay Co, Index.

Name and address of person submitting this sheet.

Get her death cert check Clay Co, Index

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	*MARRIED (First Husband or Wife) *List additional marriages with dates on reverse side of sheet.
	1 my mother says they had 3 children										Date To
	2 2 girls + 1 boy, named Charlie. all three										Date To
	3 died young. Girls were about 17 + 19										Date To
	4 + Charlie was a little older.										Date To
	5 Catherine Boucher was Catholic.										Date To
	6 Her parents came to U.S. from Ireland.										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

HUSBAND GEORGE RINGO MILLER

Birth date 26 Feb. 1869 Place CLAY CO; IND. (near Cory)

Christening date Place

Death date 1904 Place

Burial date 1904 Place BRAZIL, CLAY CO; IND. (COTTAGE HILLS)

Husband's Father MARTIN V. MILLER Husb. Mother (Maiden Name) ANGELINE RINGO

Marriage date (Husb.) 2 NOV. 1892 Place CLAY CO; IND.

Other Wives of Husband (if any, list in order)

check clay co. Indep for his death

WIFE ELVA LUCAS Death Cert should give B.P.

Birth date 1872 Place

Christening date Place

Death date 1949 Place

Burial date 1949 Place COTTAGE HILLS - BRAZIL, IND.

Wife's Father Wife's Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husbands of Wife (if any, list in order)

Get her death cert Ind State B of Health check Clay Co. Indep

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet.

Check Clay Co Indep for childrens births

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	*MARRIED (First Husband or Wife) *List additional marriages with dates on reverse side of sheet.
	1 ?										Date To
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date ~~To~~
	15										Date To

HUSBAND *Jessie CHRISTOPHER (*Jesse is male spelling)

Birth date 4 APRIL 1833 Place

Christening date 6 Dec. 1908 Place

Death date Place

Burial date Death not listed in Clay. Dec. 1908 Place BRAZIL, CLAY CO; IND (COTTAGE HILLS Cemet., I believe)

Husband's Father Husb. Mother (Maiden Name)

Marriage date (Husb.) Place

Other Wives of Husband (if any, list in order)

Death certs will (or) should give parents names

WIFE HARRIETT Smith

Birth date 25 Oct. 1835 Place

Christening date Place

Death date 15 APRIL 1914 Place

Burial date Death not listed in Clay. APRIL 1914 Place BRAZIL, CLAY CO; IND. (COTTAGE HILLS)

Wife's Father Wife's Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husbands of Wife (if any, list in order)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

check ugs in Clay Co.

Name and address of person submitting this sheet.

Check Death Index Clay Co. Ind

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Was she rnd in Vigo Co? check clay + Vigo

Male or Female		CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	*MARRIED (First Husband or Wife) *List additional marriages with dates on reverse side of sheet.
F	1	SARAH CHRISTOPHER				I think she died after 1950	maybe Terre	Haute	Sometime after		1948	Date To BURKETT
F	2	LAURA EVA CHRISTOPHER	11	APRIL	1866		CLAY OR VIGO	IND.	19	Dec.	1952	Date 3 MARCH 1887 To JOHN N. MILLER
M	3	JOHN CHRISTOPHER			1869						1955	Date To LEORA M. ?
M	4	FRANK CHRISTOPHER										Date To
F	5	MARY CHRISTOPHER										Date To
	6											Date To
	7											Date To
	8											Date To
	9											Date To
	10											Date To
	11											Date To
	12											Date To
	13											Date To
	14											Date To
	15											Date To

no births Registered in Ind. by 1882 check Census

Not in order of birth

1 - Too late for Indexes check death at State Bg. H.
2 - DO
3 - DO

HUSBAND Squire Boone, Jr.

Birth ________ Place ________

Chr. ________ Place ________

Death ________ Place ________

Burial ________ Place ________

Father ________ Mother (Maiden Name) ________

Mar ________ Place ________

Other Wives (if any) ________

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Ref.: The Boone Scout. Vol. 9: #1. P. 141. Oct. 1964

WIFE Jane Van Cleve

Birth ________ Place ________

Chr. ________ Place ________

Death ________ Place ________

Burial ________ Place ________

Father ________ Mother (Maiden Name) ________

Other Husb. (if any) ________

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

He had 5 children so ref. states, so 5th ch. must have been a dau.

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 Jonathon Boone										Date To
M	2 Moses Boone										Date To
M	3 Isaiah Boone										Date To
M	4 Enoch Boone										Date To
F	5 Sarah Boone										Date To John Wilcox
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

HUSBAND (Major) Daniel Morgan (Rev. Soldier)

Birth (Winter Co.) 1735 Place Huntingdon, N. J.

Chr. Place

Death 6 July 1802 Place

Burial July Place Presby.* Cem. Winchester, Va.

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar. 1762 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Ref.: Dau. of Amer. Rev. & mag. Vol. 43. pp. 500-03.

*called: Burying Ground.

WIFE Abigail Bailey

Birth Place Berkeley Co.

Chr. Place

Death 1816 Place Russellville, Ky.

Burial Place " "

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
F	Nancy Morgan										Date (Col.) Pressley Melville
F	Betsey Morgan										Date (Maj.) James Heard
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

This Couple are 2nd Cousins

HUSBAND Alphonso Boone

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

WIFE Nancy Linsille Boone

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

2 **HUSBAND** Henning F. Adickes, Jr.

Birth ..... 1809 Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... 1881 Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... 1842 Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Mary Withers

Birth ..... 1821 Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... 1904 Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	Mary Adickes	1845				Date 1868 To Lawrence Alexander Moore
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Manning Simons

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Florence Alexander Moore

Birth ..... Place Yorkville, S.C.
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father Lawrence Alexander Moore Mother (Maiden Name) Mary Adickes
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

1 **HUSBAND** Lawrence Alexander Moore *

Birth 1842 Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial 1910 Place

Father (Capt.) Alexander Moore Mother (Maiden Name) Dorcas Erwin

Mar 1868 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

* Could have been Civil War Soldier.

WIFE Mary Adickes

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND (Capt) Alexander Moore (Emigrant)

Birth 1756 Place

Chr Place

Death 1819 Place York Co. S. C.

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Dorcas Erwin

Birth 1765 Place

Chr Place

Death 1798 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

	Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
1	M	Lawrence Alexander Moore	1842			1910	Date 1868 Mary Adickes *
		2					Date To
		3					Date To
		4					Date To
		5					Date To
		6					Date To
		7					Date To
		8					Date To
		9					Date To
		10					Date To
		11					Date To
		12					Date To
		13					Date To
		14					Date To
		15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

*(B)1845 (1) Could have been Civil War Soldier

HUSBAND J. E. Meares

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Mar. ..... Place .....

Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Antoinette Adickes

Birth ..... Place Yorkville, So. Car.

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

1. **HUSBAND** H. F. Adickes Jr. (Henning F. Adickes, Jr.)

Birth (see over) *1825 Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Henning F. Adickes, Sr. Mother (Maiden Name) Mary Withers

Mar 1875 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Pension Claim No. 150400

DAR Lineage Books Vols. 128-129

WIFE Emily Clawson

Birth 1853 Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	Antoinette Adickes					Date To G. E. Mearns.
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

* Possibly misprint. Likely 1855 (or) 1845
Parents were m in 1842..

3. **HUSBAND** E. J. Adickes

Birth 1776 Place

Chr Place

Death 1819 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 1808 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Sarah Moore

Birth 1786 Place

Chr Place

Death 1857 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

2. **HUSBAND** Henning F. Adickes, Sr.

Birth 1809 Place

Chr Place

Death 1881 Place

Burial Place

Father E. J. Adickes Mother (Maiden Name) Sarah Moore

Mar 1842 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Mary Withers

Birth 1821 Place

Chr Place

Death 1904 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
m	1 Henning F. Adickes, Jr	1845-1855				Date 1875 To Emily Clawson
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Randolph Withers

Birth 1768 Place

Chr Place

Death 1845 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Sarah Bailey

Birth 1785 Place

Chr Place

Death 1846 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(Capt) HUSBAND Alexander Moore (Emigrant)

Birth 1756 Place

Chr Place

Death 1819 Place York Co. So. Car.

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 1784 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Dorcas Erwin

Birth 1765 Place

Chr Place

Death 1798 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND William Erwin

Birth 1734 Place Va.

Chr Place

Death 1814 Place York Co. So. Car.

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Sallie Ross

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Thomas Bailey

Birth abt 1756 Place Sussex Co. Va.
Chr Place
Death 1841 Place
Burial Place Edenagers, So. Car.
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Mar Place
Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Mary Meredith

Birth abt 1765 Place
Chr Place
Death 1829 Place
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Sarah Bailey	1785			1846	Date To Randolph Winters
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(Major) Daniel Morgan. (Rev. Soldier) was of Welsh Descent. He died: 6 July 1802 and was buried ~~and was buried~~ in the Presbyterian Burying Ground at Winchester,Va. (ae. 67 years).(This data obtained from the stone marking his grave.)

After his death his wife moved to their son-in-law's home at Pittsburg,Pa.,and later to a granddaughter's Mrs. Matilda O'Bannon, near Russellville,Ky. She died: 1816,and was buried at that place.

Daniel Morgan(above) was married when he was ae. about 27 years to Abigail Bailey of Berkley Co. He was born: Hunterdon Co.,N.J. in the winter of 1736.

They had two daughters: Nancy,who M/Col. Pressley Melville,and Betsey,who M/Major James Heard of New Jersey.

In his latter days Daniel became very interested in religion and joined the Presbyterian Church.

Ref.: Dau. Of Amer. Rev. Mag. Vol. 43. Pages: 500-03.

****

Gideon Morgan,(b) 1751 at Wethersfield,Conn. M/1772 to Patience Coggswell. They moved to New York,Virginia and Tennessee. Their Children were: Gideon,who M/Peggy Sevier,the granddaughter of Gov. John Sevier,of Tenn.,Rufus,who M/Elizabeth Trigg,Luther,who M/Ann Cameron Dod,William,who M/Nancy Sewall,George,who married Fanny Irby,Polly,who M/1 to Rea Hozen and M/2 to Rufus McPherson.

Ref.: Ibid. Vol. 61. Page: 60.

****

Edgar Co.,Illinois (Hunter Twp.)Tax Payers' List.

George Ringo. Farmer. Post Office. Paris,Illinois.

Ref.: "History Of Edgar County,Illinois. (Published: 1879.

****

Letter,dated: 25 Sept 1864. Decatur,Georgia. Excerpt from One of the letters of Henry Clay Weaver to his wife,Nellie. Weaver was continuously on the firing line pursuing General Morgan.

Excerpt: " Poor old John Morgan! I have not forgotten that memorable raid through Kentucky,Ohio and Indiana. You have heard of the death of John Morgan.(General) .....

Note: This will give the death date of John Morgan - prior to the above date.

Ref. Page: 336. The Filson Club Hist. Quart. Vol. 29-30.

****

Ibid: Page: 156. "ROOF FOR KENTUCKY."

Licking River at The Blue Licks ******
The Kentucklans crossed the River and advanced in three columns ***** The right column was commanded by Fayette's Lt. Col. Daniel Boone.

Ibid. Page: 158.

On Sept. 11th. Daniel Boone,Levi Todd,Robert Patterson and and other Fayette officers .....

Ibid. Page: 168. When Filson wrote his history,Boone was the living hero of the hour.....

Charles W. Bryan,Jr's. article,"Richard Calloway,Kentucky Pioneer."One account,Jan. 1953 to mention a few.

****

History Of Marion County,Indiana. Page 572.

Wesley Chapel,Methodist Episcopal Church,organized as a class at the home of Jeremiah Plummer on Indian Creek about 1835.** **** Among the first trustees of the church was George W. Plummer and Jeremiah Plummer **** The site of the old church has long been used as a cemetery,and is known as the Plummer grave yard."

Ibid. Page: 488. Clerks of Markets. Jacob Miller,1845-1847.

City Market Masters,Jacob Miller resigned: 2 Aug. 1852. 1847-1852. 1854-1855.

Page: 497. Abraham Coble(could be Cauble) 2 Jan 1838-6 Nov 1839. Supt. of County Asylum.
Henry Fisher,1 Mar 1852-1 Mar 1854.
Joseph L. Fisher,1 Mar 1868-1 Mar 1872.

Page: 498. County Physcians: Fitch C. Fisher,8 Mar 1851-8 Mar 1852.

Physcian at County Asylum,H.H. Moore,7 Dec 1870-1 Mar 1873.

Page: 501. Lyman Carpenter,County Board of Justices,4 Oct 1836. Warren Twp.

Page: 562. J.P. Charles Fisher,18 Aug 1851-1 Nov 1875.

****

Henry Bryan,brother of John Bryan,sons of Henry Bryan who lived at the time of the Revolution on the Brandywine in Newcastle,Delaware near Chads Fork which is in Pennsylvania .... (I have omitted the traditional history given). The grandfather John Bryan was born 1763,and spent most of his adult life in Beaver County,Pennsy.
*John Bryan(father of the author:) William Lowe Bryan was (b) in Pennsy. in 1811.*He was a minister of the U.B. Church He preached at many places,including New York City,but,Principally in Eastern Ohio and Bloomington,Indiana. He died,1887. His cousins Eliza and Martha Bryan became Mrs. Walpole and Mrs. Julian. *****
Another cousin,Rev. James O. Campbell has prepared a wonderful Bryan Record. ****
The name Bryan is not found in Scotch and Irish records;but,is found in English records as far back as the thirteenth century. -Vol. 29. Pages: 345-6.)

Ref. Vols. 28,29. Mar-Dec. 1932-33. Indiana Mag. of Hist.

Ibid. Pages: 343-345.

Henry Bryan and two sisters,all single came from Newcastle,Del. after the Rev. War and bought land about three miles s.w. of the present town of Centerville,Indiana.(Wayne Co.).They talked very little about their past. They were wealthy(or had been in Delaware.

They were merchants, importing fine dress materials, furs, et cetera. When they came west they brought great trunks full of fine silks, paisley shawls and other such luxuries, which were not displayed, but kept packed for years. They had been loyal to England (that is the Tories) while their neighbors on all sides were for independence; but, were all on good terms. Henry Bryan's brother John Bryan settled in Beaver County, Pennsy.

A family by the name of Crawford whose head had fought in the Rev. War, lived on the farm next to them, after they settled in Indiana. Henry Bryan married one of the daughters. **** He was well educated-a teacher, etc.

Eliza Bryan one of the daughters lived in Centerville across from the M.E. Church for several years. Later went to live with a sister in Indianapolis-where she died.

Another daughter of Henry Bryan married married a young lawyer, Jacob B. Julian. They began housekeeping in two rooms in Muncie, Indiana; but, later returned to Centerville. ..... Jacob bought a vacant lot in the west part of Centerville....landscaped it...it was on a knoll...built a fine brick house with a latticed porch... and surrounded it with rare flowers, bulbs, and beautiful trees of many kinds. The persimmon trees grew into a fine grove on the west side of the lot. He sold the home to Oliver P. Morton. Jacob, then, bought the whole block, enclosed by what is, now, Morton Avenue on the west, Pennsy. R.R. on the north, First Street on the east and Plum Street on the south....

Mary, eldest daughter of Jacob B. and Martha (Bryan) Julian married James E. Downey of Indianapolis.. the Downeys afterward lived in Irvington (Marion Co.) They were parents of nine children. Julian Bryan Downey, the eldest. Daughter Rebecca married Prof. Alfred Holmes White of the Univ. of Mich. Rebecca, Julian next younger than Mary, married James L. Mason, a lawyer of Greenfield, Indiana. Both weddings were solemnized in Centerville. Martha, the youngest child was married in Irvington to Edgar A. Brown, an attorney in Indianapolis. Soon after her family moved from Centerville. Two Children, son, George, daughter Juliet, the wife of Dr. Christopher B. Coleman, Director of Indiana Historical Bureau.

John F. Julian, oldest child, and only son of Jacob and Martha Julian practiced law with his father both in Centerville and Indianapolis. He was named for John Finley, early Indiana Poet, author of "The Hoosier's Nest." Who resided in Centerville and was an intimate friend of the Family.

HUSBAND Gideon Morgan

Bi 1751 Place Wethersfield, Conn.
Chr Place
Death Place
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Mar 1772 Place
Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained
Ref. Dau. Amer. Rev. Mag. Vol. 61. P. 60.

WIFE Patience Coggswell

Birth Place
Chr Place
Death Place
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
m	1 Gideon Morgan					Date To Peggy Seiser
m	2 Rufus Morgan					Date To Elizabeth Trigg
m	3 Luther Morgan					Date To Ann Cameron Dod
m	4 William Morgan					Date To Nancy Sewall
m	5 George Morgan					Date To Fanny Irby.
f	6 Polly Morgan					Date To (1) Rea Hozen
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(1) (6) M/2 – Rufus McPherson

HUSBAND Henry J Bryan

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE .....

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
m	1 Henry Bryan					Date To
m	2 John Bryan					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Mrs. Mary T. Berry Galloway 149384
B/Pettis Co.,Mo.
Descendants of George Boone as follows: 1. Thomas Copher Berry - M/1851 Mary Jane Prigmore(1835 - 1895). 2. Tyree H. Berry(1800 - 1871) M/1821 Hettie Boone Copher,B/1803.3. Jesse Copher D/1822- M/Elizabeth Boone. 4. George Boone M/Ann Linville-D/1814. George Boone (1739 - 1820). Served as a Private,1780 in the Virginia Troops under Capt. David Goss and Col. John Bowman. He was B/Pa. and D/Richmond,Ky. (also,# 147236.

Ref.: DAR Lineage Book.Vol. 150 - 151.(1919) Page: 127.

****

Ibid. Pages: 127 - 129.

Mrs. Antoinette Adickes Meares 150400
B/Yorkville,So. Car. W/J.E. Meares. Descendants of William Erwin, Corp. Thomas Bailey and Capt. Alexander Moore as follows: 1.H.F. Adickes,Jr. B/1825. M/1875 Emily Clawson B/1853. 2. Henning F. Adickes (1809 - 1881). M/1842 Mary Withers (1821 - 1904). 3. E.J. Adickes(1776 - 1819) M/1808 Sarah Moore (1786 - 1857); Randolph Withers (1768 - 1845) M/Sarah Bailey (1785 - 1846). 4. Alexander Moore M/1784 Dorcas Erwin(1765 - 98; Thomas Bailey M/Mary Meredith (1765 - 1829). 5. William Erwin M/Sallie Ross. William Erwin (1734 - 1814) served as a private in Col. Lacey's So. Car. Regt. He,B/Va. D/York Co.,So. Car.
Thomas Bailey (1756 - 1841) served as Corp. in the Va. Militia. under Cols. Elliott and Neville. B/Sussex Co.,Va. D/Ebenezer,So. Car.
Alexander Moore(1756 - 1819) Commisstoned a Company of Partisan Rangers in the Battle of The Carolinas. He,D/York Co.,So. Car. also, # 115102.

****

Ibid. Page: 129.

Mrs. Florence Alexander Simons 150405
B/Yorkville,So. Car. W/Manning Simons
Descendants of Capt. Alexander Moore as follows: 1. Lawrence Alexander (1842 - 1910). M/1868 Mary Adickes B/1845.
2. Henning F. Adickes (1809 - 81). M/1842 Mary Withers.(1821 - 1904). Also # 150400.

HUSBAND 4 George Boone

Birth 1739 Place Penn.

Chr Place

Death 1820 Place Richmond, Ky.

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar. Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Anne Linville

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death 1814 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

	Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
3	F	Elizabeth Boone.					Date To
		2					Date To
		3					Date To
		4					Date To
		5					Date To
		6					Date To
		7					Date To
		8					Date To
		9					Date To
		10					Date To
		11					Date To
		12					Date To
		13					Date To
		14					Date To
		15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Jesse Copher

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... 1822 Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

3 **WIFE** Elizabeth Boone

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
	1										Date To
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

2 **HUSBAND** Tyree H. Berry

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death 1871 Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar 1821 Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Hettie Boone Cophers

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

	Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
1	M	Thomas Cophers Berry	1835			1895	Date 1851 Mary Jane Prigmore
		2					Date To
		3					Date To
		4					Date To
		5					Date To
		6					Date To
		7					Date To
		8					Date To
		9					Date To
		10					Date To
		11					Date To
		12					Date To
		13					Date To
		14					Date To
		15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Thomas Copher Berry

Birth 1835 Place

Chr Place

Death 1895 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 1851 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Mary Jane Prigmore

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
F	Mary J. Berry					Pettis Co.	Mo.				Date To Galloway *
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

* check to see if this may not be Calloway instead of Galloway.

HUSBAND John Bryan

Birth 1811 Place Penn.

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father John Bryan Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Ref. Vols. 28, 29. MAR. — DE DC. 1932 - 133. IND. MAG. Hist. Vol. 29. p. 345, 6. and p. 343, 4

WIFE

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	William Lowe Bryan					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(b) 17639 Beaver Co., Penna.

HUSBAND Henry Bryan

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

WIFE Crawford

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Eliza Bryan							In Indianapolis Marion Co. Ind.			Date To unmd.
F	2 Martha Bryan										Date Jacob B. Julian
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Jacob B. Julian

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Martha Bryan

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father Henry Bryan Mother (Maiden Name) Crawford
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 John Finley Julian										Date To
F	2 Mary Julian										Date To James E. Downey
F	3 Rebecca Julian										Date To James L. Mason
F	4 Martha Julian										Date To Edgar A. Brown
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND James E. Downey

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Mar ..... Place .....

Other Wives (if any) .....

WIFE Mary Julian

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father Jacob B. Julian Mother (Maiden Name) Martha A. Bryan

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 Julian Bryan Downey										Date To
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Edgar A. Brown

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Martha Julian

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father Jacob B. Julian Mother (Maiden Name) Martha Bryson
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 George Brown					Date To
F	2 Juliet Brown					Date Dr. Christopher B Coleman To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Jan 1963. Issue. The Boone Scout. Page: 103.

Mrs. John (Hazel)Morgan ~~nee~~ nee Costlow(her Father: William Costlow) of Walton,Indiana. Book of Boone-Costlow Lineage, dedicated to her father,William Costlow and her 5 Children. On the Boone side she is a direct descendant of Joseph,Sr., who was born in England,1704 and came to America 1717 with his parents: George 3 and wife Mary Boone.

****

Vol. 7. # 1. Oct 1962.

Final Settlement - 28 Sept. 1773,the Record in Will Book 1. Page: 197 reads: "Mrs. Sarah Callaway,to the estate of James Callaway,deceased.

To the amount of goods,p.the appraisment	L 142	11	11 1/2
By the amount of debts due the estate which She has paid as pr Accts	45	15	15 1/2
By your 1/3 of L 96.16.10	32.	5	7 1/2
ByBallance in the hands of Sarah Callaway for the use of her children	64	11	2 1/2

****

From the time of the Inventory 26 Oct 1767,to 28 Sept 1773, Sarah Callaway and her children remained on the plantation where,where according to the inventory list of 8 horses,7cows. 3 calves,12 sheep,19 hogs,shoe tools,smith tools,2 spinning wheels,1 loom and harness,churns,casks,whips,saws,plows,sythe, Saddle bags,chains,hoes,axes,drawing knife,riffle gun,pistol, household furniture,etc.,they were able to provide for themselves. Proof that the family still lived on the plantation 26 Aug 1772,is in Bedford County,Virginia,Order Book 4,p.86,which reads:"Ordered that John Goff,James Turner and William Handy view a road (from) William Handy's into Davis' Road by Sarah Callaway and make (report) to the next court.

****

"June 23,1772(Bed. Co.Va.,O.B. 4,p.46) Flanders Callaway served on the jury for McCall and Goff. This would indicate that he was 21 years of age in 1772 or 16 at the death of his father in 1767.

****

(SEE (2))

"In Nov 1777 Levy for Bedford Co.,Va.,Order Book 5A,p. 35:"To Flanders Callaway his acct. for guarding a criminal, 125 lbs. Tobo." On 23 Feb 1775 Flanders Callaway of Bedford County,Virginia. Deeded his 215 acres on the Branches of Elvy(Ivy) Creek to Charles Gwatkins,a son-in-law of of Col. Richard Callaway."

****

"Sarah Callaways maiden name is unknown unless data in a recently received clipping can be verified."

****

"Louisville,Ky.,The Courier-Journal,16 Mar 1896:"Callaway: My grandmother was Mary Callaway,a daughter of James Callaway and Sallie Bramlet. Their sons were: Flanders,Dudley,Chesley,James, Micajah,Edmund and William. The daughters were Elizabeth,Susan and Mary,my grandmother. Flanders married Jemima Boone,daughter of Daniel Boone **"

(Signed) Mrs. J.W.

Continued in Jan Scout.

Note: See previous record in this group.

****

Oct. 1962. Page 99.

Charts showing the descent of Henry de Bohun,the first Earl of Hereford(1176-1220) *** Brief history of the Lewis Family which is allied with the Boone Family through the marriage of Ann Elizabeth Stewart(dau of John and Hannah Boone,sister of Daniel) to James Lewis. The Lewis line is,also,shown through Charts.)

****

****** Pantthea Grant Boone,daughter of Jesse Bryan Boone,who as 2nd wife of Lilburn W. Boggs was mistress of the Executive Mansion during her husband's term as Governor of Missouri. A quaint old advertisement (with testmonials) dated: 1874/8,of Boone's compound for preserving eggs," from Mrs. Phillip Carey of Smithton,Mo.,her father Joseph K. Boone being the producer;from Mrs. L.D. Tally,aphotostat of a letter written by Hiram H. Baber,6 Aug 1870 relating the story of his life and of his marriage in Oct 1819 to Harriet M. Boone,daughter of Jesse Bryan Boone;a photostat of the Boone Cemetery on Ft. Knox land, the myrtle covered stone of Enoch Boone,son of Squire,Jr.

From: W.E. Crume,Tuscaloosa,Ala.

****

Virginia Boonlia.

HUSBAND James Calloway

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr. ..... Place .....

Inventory of Estate Death 26 Oct 1767 Place Bedford Co. Va.

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Mar. ..... Place .....

Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained

WIFE Sarah Bramblett (Bramlet) (?)

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr. ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 Dudley Calloway										Date To
M	2 John Calloway										Date To
M	3 Chesley Calloway										Date To
M	4 Macajah Calloway										Date To
M	5 Zachariah Calloway										Date To
M	6 Flanders Calloway		1751								Date To
M	7 James Calloway										Date To
M	8 Edmund Calloway										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(6) was ae 16 at death of his father in 1767. Served on Jury 23 June 1772 - Bedford Co. Va. ae. 21 Yrs.
this proves yr of birth to be - 1751.

October 5, 1964

Dear Mrs. Handley;

Thank you very much for your recent letter. I have been compiling the sheets to show you what I have. I can tell from your letters that you are a very skilled & seasoned worker in this field.

I would like to have you concentrate on mother's lines right now. Family names of Ringo, Bryan (or Bryant), Miller, Christopher, Smith, Beaty & probably Morgan. I understand that there is a lot to be had on the Ringo family. Many of the descendents of early settlers by this name (George, Major etc.) still live in or near Clay County. I am in touch with some of them but sometimes their data conflicts with each other.

I am very curious to find out who Joseph Ringo was & more about Major & Morgan Ringo & their families

I am enclosing the aforementioned sheets & also a page of data taken from a manuscript loaned me by a Cousin. It has valuable information about early Clay & neighboring County histories.

See if you can find out who settled Correthers or Carruthers Twp. (It is no longer in existance.) This is a family name on dad's side & being an unusual surname it might have some tie-in to Greenup Correthers or his ancestors. (Greenup came from Kentucky as did the Ringos & Morgan Bryans family)

I am enclosing a check for 30.00 - it isn't much, I know & I'll send some more next month but right now its the best I can do.

I really do appreciate your work & I know God will bless you to find these records & people. My Prayers will be with yours for Success. God Bless You, & again, Thank You.

Sincerely,

L. Whitlock

JOHN NICHOLAS MILLER

B. 13 Feb. 1818 ? PENNSYLVANIA

D. ~~19~~ 19 Dec 1888 CLAY CO; IND. (POSSIBLY) no

Buried Dec. 1888 ?

FATHER- PETER MILLER Mother- ANNA

other wives - DHANNAH CARPENTER

Index gives Name *Almira

2nd. Wife *MARGARET CARBIN (could be Corbin) * Check to verify Corbin

b. 19 feb. 1837

d. 17 Sept. 1877

		Born	Pl.	d.	md.
M 1.	EMANUEL MILLER	*4 AUG. 1860	CLAY CO. IND.	1926 (Too late for Index see B of H)	6 Aug 1891 MARY E. ADAMS (Rec C-24.19)
M 2.	*George E. Miller	*24 Sept. 1861			
M 3.	Wm. P. Miller	*15 Nov. 1862			
M 4.	ALBert Miller	*1 June 1864			
F 5.	NANCY A. Miller	13 feb. 1866 *			
M 6.	John Henry Miller	10 MAY 1867			
F 7.	SARAH A. Miller	17 JAN. 1869			His full Name MR. AKERS
F 8.	JEANETTE Miller	10 APRIL 1871			
F 9.	ADDIE MAY Miller	9 JAN. 1873			
M 10.	CHARLES Scott Miller	31 Oct. 1874			
M 11.	Jesse Alton Miller	31 AUG. 1876			

* 100 yrs has elapsed. If we cannot obtain death dates - work can be done in temple anyway.

Each mg gives Name Almira Corbin not Margaret Carbin

(3) m'd? Oct 1887 - (C-23.218)

(5) 2 (same name) in Index. but not your Nancy - one is dau Thos. & Sarah Terrebaugh The other is dau Joseph & Margrett Carbon - birth date checks here though. I think it best to check 1870 1880 Clay Co Census.

(See Over)

11. Mid. 4 Oct 1900 (C. 24) Gives mother as Elizabeth Corban.

4. not given in Indep.

~~5. Mid. 3rd May 1893. (C. 211)~~

Name Boucher not in Indep.

RINGO FAMILY

Monday, Sept. 14, 1936.

Morgan - Bryan - Ringo Reunion.

The fifteenth reunion of the Morgan - Bryan - Ringo clan was held on the 13th.* at Forest Park, this being the thirteenth one held here in the Park, the first two being held in the orchard of the old farm house of Posey Twp. All families of the clan residing in this vicinity were well represented, as well as several from distant points.

The morning was spent in renewing old acquaintances and making new ones. At noon the group of more than 200 enjoyed a sumptious chicken dinner.

The guests from other points were: Hershell Ringo, O.O. Ringo and wife from Muncie, Ind. O.O. Ringo, being the president of the National Ringo Association Of America; Mr. and Mrs. George W. Brune, formerly of Woodburn, Oregon, but, now, living in Newark, N.J., and Jasper Ringo of Paris, Illinois.

Immediately after the noon meal, O.O. Ringo called a meeting, in the log cabin, of the officers of the National Ringo Association who were present. These were: O.O. Ringo, president, Walter B. Ringo, south of this county, fourth vice-president, Mrs. George Brune of Newark, N.J., treasurer, and Miss Pearl Finley, who acted as secretary pro-tem. President Ringo presided.

He announced that this was the first meeting of the National Ringo Association since it's recent election of officers. It was decided that since there are nineteen members of the clan known to be octogenarians, that the same shall henceforth be known as honorary members. It was further decided to waive the regulation in the By-laws, requiring a fee of one dollar per member, but, at this time to admit the 1200 or more Ringo descendants and in-laws without fee.

The president then called on Walter B. Ringo, grandson of Major Ringo, the Kentucky Pioneer who came to Clay Co., Indiana in 1833 and settled in Posey Twp. Among other things, W.B. Ringo said, "that his father the late Morgan Bryan Ringo, was one of the ten children of Morgan Ringo and his wife Elizabeth Bryan. Morgan Ringo, like his father, a sturdy pioneer of Kentucky birth and Dutch ancestry. He carried the United States mail on horseback through wilderness trails from Terre Haute, Vigo County, Indiana to Spencer, Owen County, Indiana, twice each week for a long period of time. Between times he made flat boats and such pioneer necessities." He M/Mary Ann McKinley, daughter of George Green McKinley, who was a native of Kentucky; and a contractor of public work. Morgan Bryan, soon became associated with his father-in-law in his contract work; at one time having the contract for construction of the Pennsylvania Rail Road from Harmony, east, including the Rock Cut, so recently widened on Road 40.

Major Ringo had a brother Joseph, who removed early to Oregon, Where he reared his family and had many descendants who still reside there; Mrs. Brune, now, of New Jersey, being one of this branch.

President Ringo, then closed the meeting *** with a vote of thanks to the Clay County Historical Society for use of their cabin for the meeting; also, to all persons, relatives and otherwise who

research

have given their assistance to him in his extensive on the Ringo Family History and Genealogy. By this research he has proven that the first Ringo emigrants were Holland Dutch and and settled in New Amsterdam(now,New York City) soon after 1600 and became a famous Knickerbocker Family.*

Albertus Ringo,son of Phillip Ringo,the first emigrant,was (b) 1656 in New York City. In 1679 he M/Jannetje Van Stutenberg, a daughter of Pieter Van Stoutenburg*and Aefje Tienhoven(natives of Holland) but,early emigrants to America. * They were the parents of (Judge) Phillip Ringo of the town of Ringoes,N.J.

Jacobus Van Stoutenburg,founder of the town of Hyde Park,was a brother of Jannetje (Van Stoutenburg) Ringo. The Stoutenburg Family were the original tulip growers in this country. The famous tulip garden of Pieter Van Stoutenburg was at what is now 120 Broadway,N.Y. where the great Equitable Insurance Building now stands. It is said that the first tulip bulbs brought to America,came over in the coat pockets of Pieter Van Stoutenburg."

The National Officers,then returned to the reunion group,still, about the tables under the trees. Mrs. Laura Morgan Spears,V.P. in the absence of Pres't. Myron Ringo,had called the meeting to order; and the following officers were elected for 1937.: Ray Morgan,pres't., Myron Ringo,V.P.,Morgan Corbin,Treas.,Mrs. Mollie Adams,Sec't.,Mrs. Morgan Corbin,Program chairman.

Mrs. Spears introduced Mrs. Brune of New Jersey;who explained a copy of the most extensive genealogical chart,printed by the Stoutenburg Family(Clan) in 1913;and said to have cost $4,000. It is most unusual,printed in concentric circles on heavy map paper,a yard square,beginning with the name of Pieter Van Stoutenburg in the center or hub,and continuing for ten generations of Stoutenburg descendants. Mrs. Brune,also,showed many pictures of Ringo homes and burial plats, both,in New York and New Jersey. She had just completed a large volume of data on the Ringo line,which she had made in triplicate,One copy for the Oregon descendants;one for the Chapter of (her) DAR in Newark,N.J.,and one for her own use. She,also,had copies of the Stoutenburg and Ringo coats of arms.

O.O. Ringo,also,had some extensive records for inspection. He has,recently,sent three volumes to Washington,D.C.,and is working on a fourth volume.

Several musical numbers were given by the Morgan boys of Harmony, and others. All of which was greatly enjoyed by all.

The 1937 reunion will be held at the same time and place.

****

This was a newspaper item. It did not state which paper. I imagine it was Brazil or Terre Haute Paper,but,name of paper and date were clipped off. I found it in an old Scrap Book at the Terre Haute Library. also,the copy of Cornelius' War Record and the (secondary) family record. (Sis Hamblen)

Notes:

Forest Park is in Brazil, Indiana. A very nice one.

Knickerbocker.

A person descended from the original Dutch settlers of New York; also any New Yorker.

Knickerbockers:

Wide breeches gathered in below the knee; now, a popular sports garment; also, called knickers.

****

Comments:

The Roosevelts were all Knickerbockers. Both lines: Teddy and Franklin D.
I say, again, Lincoln, McKinley and (2) Roosevelts (presidents) will be your lineage. (Sis. Hamblen.

****

FINIS

Ref. Indiana Magazine Of History. Vol. 33. Page: 517.

Query: 47. Light - Moore Family.

Tyce(Mathias) Light (b) So. Car. 7 June 1769. Son of Jacob Light,who died in Anderson Co.,S.C. Tyce Light moved to Indiana about 1826. Married in So. Car. to Mary Catherine Moore (b) 22 Feb 1774;daughter of Hugh and Sarah Moore. She moved to Clay Co.,Indiana to be with her children. She is buried in Franklin Twp. of that county.

Wanted: Dates of Marriage and death of Tyce Light and his wife Mary Catherine (Moore) Light. - LDP.

****

Ref. Indiana Magazine Of History. Vol. 34. Pages: 370 - 371.

*Hugh Moore (b) 15 Sept 1750,according to his pension application,married in So. Car. 1772/'73 to Sarah French. Their daughter Mary Catherine was born 12 Feb 1774 in So. Car.,probably in Pendleton Co. She M/Tyce (Mathias) Light. She (d) in Clay Co. Ind. She was called "Polly" and had two brothers John (b) 1778, and William (b) 1780.

* Hugh Moore enlisted as a pvt. in Rev. War in the Fall of 1776. He was from Pendleton Co.,S.C. In 1780 he was elected a Lieut. in Capt. Parsons' company;and served until Nov. 1782. On 23 July 1832 when granted a pension he was living in Warren Co.,Ky. On 19 Sept. 1838,his widow while living in McCracken Co.,Ky. was granted a pension. They had 15 children. The youngest Marium was (b) 15 May 1805. She married Elwood Stevens. Joseph,the 2nd child was (b) - May 1776 * Another of the sons was John A. Moore.

* Hugh Moore's pension # is W 8473. In the stub entries to Indents issued in payments of claims against So.Car. Growing out of the Revolution (Bk. X, part II, 162) is the record of a warrant (# 363 V in payment for services of * Hugh Moore as Lieut. in Roebuck's Regiment. Lt. Moore served in Capt. John Nuckols' company in Feb 1771, during the Cherokee uprising in Tryon Co., N.C. (VIII, 517, 518).

*Hugh Moore was M to Sarah French who was (b) -Mar. 1754 in Jersey City, N.J. She (d) 2 Jan 1854 in McCracken Co., Ky. Her death certificate is on record in the Historical Building at Frankfort, Ky. She was a daughter of Joseph and Hannah (Van Horne) French; granddaughter of William Olden. This marriage the Record of which is printed in the Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society (LIV, 198) occurred in New Jersey in 1749. The family moved from the Raritan River in New Jersey to So.Car. (possibly to York Co.) in 1749.

****

Note: I am wondering since it is such an historic record--if the name Olden is possibly Alden. (Remember John Alden/)

Note: by Sis Hamblen.

HUSBAND Hugh Moore

Birth 15 Sept. 1750 Place (Prob.) N.C.

Chr Place

Death Bf. 19 Sept 1838 Place (Prob.) McCracken Co., Ky.

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 1774/'73 Place So. Car.

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Ref.: Ind. Mag. Hist. Vol. 34 pp. 370, 371.

WIFE Sarah French

Birth - mar 1754 Place Jersey City, N. J.

Chr Place

Death 2 Jan 1854 Place McCracken Co., Ky.

Burial Place

Father Joseph French Mother (Maiden Name) Hannah Van Horne

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Mary Catherine Moore	12 Feb 1774		S.C.		Date Tyce (Mathias) Light.
M	2 Joseph Moore	- May 1776				Date To
M	3 John A. Moore	(Prob.) 1778				Date To
M	4 William Moore	1780				Date To
F	5 Marium Moore	15 May 1805				Date Edwood Stevens
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

note: Record (pens. claim) says "15 children".
but, only 5 ch. on reverse side are named.

(1) She was called: "Polly". Was (b) in So. Car. Prob. Pendleton Co. (or) Pendleton Dist. (as it was then called

HUSBAND Tyce (Mathias) Light

Birth 17 June 1769 Place So. Car.

Chr. Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Jacob Light Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar. Place So. Car.

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Ref. Ind. Mag. Hist. Vol. 33. p. 517.

WIFE Mary Catherine Moore

Birth 22 Feb 1774 Place

Chr. Place

Death Place Franklin Twp. Clay Co., Ind.

Burial Place

Father Hugh Moore Mother (Maiden Name) Sarah

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
	1										Date To
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

MARRIAGES -------- KNOX COUNTY, INDIANA

Page: 83.

Morgan, Kitty(Hetty) -Martin Palmer. 12/23/1814.

Morgan, Hannah, - Joseph Edwards. 12/28/1815.

Miller, Sarah - Tolliver Colbert. 2/10/1817.

Moore, Betsey, - James Johnson. 1/16/1819.

Page: 84.

Miller, Elizabeth - John Lawson. 11/18/1823.

Miller, Else(Eliza.) - (Wid.) - David Synder * 1/30/1824.

Moore, Jane - Louis Catt ---------- 11/11/1824

Miller, Ann - Fletcher B. Jones - * 9/15/1827.

Miller, Ann - Elisha H. Whitten - 1827.

Page: 85.

Moore, Eliza Ellen - Enoch Reynolds 8/ 2/1823.

Moore, Mahala - John Withers 1/24/1839.

Page: 79.

Moore, Samuel - Nancy Booth 9/18/1807.

Miller, John - Elizabeth Melvin 9/14/1809.

Morgan, Sympson - Elizabeth Frederick 6/21/1811.

Page: 80.

Miller, Jacob - Nancy Shook 11/22/1815.

Miller, Joseph - Peggy West 10/13/1816.

Miller, Phillip - Elizabeth Westfall 2/8/1817.

Miller, Samuel - Polly Lemond 8/ 4/1819.

Moore, John - Ann Scott 4/6/1820.

****

CORRECTIONS: *Snyder. * Janes (Jean)

MARRIAGES ---------- KNOX COUNTY, INDIANA (CONT.)

Page: 80.

		Correction:
*Randle, Morgan - Susannah Johnson -	6/6/1820	Morgan, Randle.*
Miller, Richard - Polly Johnson -	7/21/1824.	
Moore, Hiram - Nancy Catt	8/10/1824.	

Page: 81.

Miller, Abraham - Maria Lemond	8/23/1830.	*
Miller, Martin - Emaline Plugh	2/14/1835.	*
Miller, Martin - Elizabeth Robbins	2/ 3/1835.	*
Miller, James - Mary Blevins	1/12/1836.	*
Miller, Harrison G. - Rebecca Atherton	12/18/1837.	*

Note: * All on Page: 82.

Page: 82. (Also)

Miller, Abraham, Sr. - Rebecca Pierce. 12/25/1838.

****

Page: 12.

Boon, Elizabeth - Pinkney Anderson 7/ 2/1812.

******

Page: 84.

Miller, Maria - George Teverbaugh 8/ 2/1828.

****

FINIS

July 1962. The Boone Scout.

"The Virginia Magazine Of History And Biography," Apr. 1962. Vol. 70. # 2. The Gift of Mr. Charles W. Bryan of Chicago, Ill. On Page: 154 is an Article "Morgan Bryan,Pioneer on the Opequeon and Yadkin by Mr. Bryan.

****

Ibid. Page: 79. (Scout.)

Inscriptions From Hidlay's Cemetery(Concluded by Mrs. C.C(Mildred)Tatlock Binder. Box 75. Waterloo,Neb.

William, s of A and M Boone
d 26 Sept 1832(He is not in BF(Boone Family)but he must have been a son of Aaron Boone and his 1/W,Mary Webb;Aaron's 2/w was Hannah Wagoner(Note: Aaron # 544 BF,(Benjamin 6,Benjamin 5,Benjamin 4, and George 3);b 23 July 1815;d 1 Oct 1882;M/ca 1838 Mary Webb,Dau. Samuel,Sr. ED

Mary, Wife of Aaron Boone
d 17 Apr 1849. Aged: 38/10/15.*

Elishua R., s
d 30 Dec 1862. Aged: 24/3/28. **

Samuel, d 13 Oct 1823. Aged: 50 years. He was s Benjamin Boone(Benjamin 4,George 3,) d near Bloomsburg,Pa. BF Page: 147.

Mary, W/Samuel Boone
d 3 Aug 1823. Aged: 43 years(near Bloomsburg,Pa. ***
This date above is given in BF for Mary Boone,sister of Above Samuel,But,from cemetery notes I have, it must be the date for his wife,Mary Webb Boone, From a descendant of Mary Boone,sister of Above Samuel(who married Samuel Webb,# 158 BF p.87) I have these dates:

Mary Boone b 6 Feb 1781 Berks Co.,Pa. d 29 Apr 1851 Columbia Co.,Pa.
Md
Samuel Webb b 5 Aug 1770,Berks Co.,Pa. d 7 Mar 1848, Columbia Co.,Pa.

(Old stones are often hard to read as the Figures are dimmed by time. NTB.

(SEE (2))

My Notes:

Mary, b 4 June 1810.*

*Elishua R.*** b 2 Sept 1838*

*Samuel. ** b 1773*

*Mary. *** b 1780*

Sis. Hamblen

****

1820 CENSUS OF GEORGIA (Wilkes Co.)

NAME.		MALES	FEMALES
BOON	Wilkes Co.		
Dixon.	Wilkes Co.	3	3
Ratliff.	Wilkinson Co.	3	4
Jesse.	Greene Co.	2	3
Martha.	Jefferson Co.	2	2
BOONE			
James.	Jasper Co.	5	4.

These are all of the Boones listed in Georgia Census of 1820. Submitted by Milton A. Parsons of Idaho.) *Ed.*

CIVIL SERVICE OF SQUIRE BOONE,SR.

Rowan Co.,N.C.,Court Minutes,1753,Page: 22.

The Record Reads:

"At a Court of Quarter Sessions held for the Said County on the Third Tuesday in December, being the 18th day of same 1753,Inst. before his Majesty's Justices."

Viz

Walton Carruth)
Ed. Hughes)
Alexander Cathey) Esquires
Squire Boone)
Andres Allison)

Note: This record was accepted as proof of civil service by Squire Boon by the Daughters Of American Colonists Society on application of Mrs. Robert Lacy Jackson of Carlsbad,N.M.,a descendant,who has submitted it for Publication in The Scout to assist others seeking such proof. The record was located for her by William D. Kizziah,Salisbury,N.C.

The above was copied from October 1963 edition of The Scout. Page: 117.

MARRIAGE RECORDS.

GROOM.	BRIDE	DATE.
BOONE		
William	Caroline M. Dozier	12 Sept 1849
Samuel Tucker	(Mrs)Eliza Ann Simpson	8 Sept 1836.
Banton G.(Cousins)	Elizabeth Copher Boone	26 June 1828.
Alphonso	Nancy Ann Linville	1 Feb 1822.
GILL.		
John P.	Rebecca Boone	4 Feb 1857
HENDERSON		
James S.	Emily Boone	(NO Date)
SCHOLL.		
T.B.	D.A. Boone	9 Apr 1863
MAY		
John	Delia Boone	20 Feb 1834
Tuttle		
James S.	Martha L. Boone	21 May 1846
BOONE		
Benjamin H.	Elvira Thornhill	6 Feb 1866
ALLEN		
David	Ann Boone	9 Aug 1829
COBB		
James	Ann Boone	31 Dec 1829

(See (2))

SIMPSON

James A.	Elizabeth C. Boone	6 Dec 1841

LEVEL

Harvey	Milly Boone	14 Nov 1833.

****

TOMBSTONE INSCRIPTIONS. OLD ROSEMONT CEMETERY at BLOOMBURG, PA.

Newton Boone. (b) 19 Jan 1805. (d) 27 May 1895. (May be the Newton, p. 104 * BF. If so he would be s Hezekiah (William (5), George (4), George (3).

Susanna Boone.
(d) 9 Oct 1884. Age: 79/6/13. (NOTE: These figures would make date of birth: 27 May 1805--my note.) Writer says:" I cannot identify her unless 1884 should read as 1784, which would be approximately correct for Susanna, w of Benjamin, s of George (3), whose death is given 5 Nov. 1784, p. 41, BF NTB).
(My second note: This would make the date of birth: 22 Apr. 1705)

Isaiah W. Boone. d 14 May 1859, Aged: 37 years. (I could not identify him. MTB)

N.D. Boone. (d) 19 Feb 1902, aged: 77/8/25. (MY NOTE: (b) 22 May 1824)

S.V. Boone. (d) 29 Apr 1891. Aged: 62/6/24. (MY Note: Date of birth: 5 Oct 1828.) check

Ellis R. Boone. (d) 5 Oct 1811. Aged: 3/8/14. (My Note: Birth Date: 14 Sept. 1862). check (possibly (b) 5 Oct 1811 (d) 14 Apr 1862) ae 50/11/9

Benjamin Boone. d 5 Oct 1811. Aged: 50/3/2. Writer says:" I believe this is # 168, P. 149 in BF, and a misreading of the date. If read "1841" it agrees with #168 in BF. MTB)

* Martha Boone. d. 21 Dec 1853. aged: 25 yrs. 8 mo. (see P. 150 BF MTB)
** John Boone d. 18 Nov 1837. " 10/6/8. (17 in BF)
Susanne Boone d. 17 Sept 1854. " 19/11/11 ~~5 Oct 1834~~.

(See (3))

* b. 13 Dec 1828.
** b 12 May 1827

Harriet Boone. d. 27 Dec 1854. Aged: 22/11/13. (b) 14 Jan 1832.

Benjamin Boone.d. 26 Jan 1846. " 4/11/ 4. (b) 22 Feb 1841.

(The 5 directly above children are children of Benjamin (Samuel (5)),Benjamin (4), George (3). #168 and wife Hannah Boyer)

*BF "The Boone Family"compiled by Hazel Atterbury Spraker.

The list of marriages given by: Mrs. A.O. Boone,Bellflower,Mo. The list of marriages are Callaway Co.,Mo. marriages. Her husband: John(George 5, Squire 4,George 3, and"Polly" (Mary) Morris.

The tombstone records was furnished by Mrs. Mildred Tatlock Binder, Waterloo,Neb.

****

CORRECTION:

On Page: 137 of the July 1964 number of The Scout, the name of the son of Franklin M. Boone should be Edgar R. Boone. We regret the error.

****

1820 Census Of Tennessee

Stewart County

Boon, Phillip.	3 males	3 females

Lincoln County

Boon, John.	5 males	5 females
" , Reubin M.	2 "	2 "

Davidson County

Boon, Bryant	2 males	5 females.

****

(This represents a complete search of the western 2/3 of the state, that for the eastern counties having been lost or destroyed. Submitted by Milton A. Parsons, Coeur d' Alene, Idaho. -Ed-)

****

Question: John Gouch, a Rev. Vet., said to be 2nd cousin of Daniel Boone, came to Eastern Kentucky(now Perry County)probably with his daughter Mary(Polly) who married John Campbell in N.C. (likely Ashe Co.) and came to Eastern Ky. about 1807/9. John Couch presumably died there. Any one knowing of a Couch-Boone connection, please write to the Boone Scout.

****

Bryan's Station.

"Grant's Fort was built in 1779 by Col. John Grant and Capt. William Ellis, the military leader of the Traveling Church, for the use of 20 or 30 families who came to Bryan's Station." A group of 60 Indians from Byrd's war party attacked it in June 1760, and burned the Fort without taking prisoners. Forty men from Bryan's went to their relief and found two men named Stucker and a woman named Mitchell killed.***** The Fort was rebuilt in 1784. The site is 1 1/2 miles from Antioch Christian Church, near the border of Fayette County. - Ref.: (Bourbon Suits)

HUSBAND Morgan Morgan

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Jane Boone

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father Edward Boone Mother (Maiden Name) Martha Bryan
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Hannah Morgan										Date 29 July 1818 To Hiram Reid Thacker*
	2										Date To
	3										Date To
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

* of So. Car.

HUSBAND Hiram David Thacker

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar 29 July 1818 Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Hannah Morgan

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father Morgan Morgan Mother (Maiden Name) Jane Boone
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	Harvey Morgan Thacker	8 Oct 1819				Date To
F	Elizabeth Thacker	19 Dec 1821				Date To W. F. Hulse
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Ref.: Vol. 9. #1. Oct 1964. The Boone Scout. Page: 141.

Squire Boone,Jr. and his brother Daniel built cabins and stockades near the Lotusville,Ky.,water front. One of Squire's children became governor of Indiana,Tipton Boone."His maw had him baptized 'Squire Heath Manly Marquise de la Lafayette Green Jennings Tipton Boone.'
Squire Boone,Jr. and W/Jane Van Cleve had 5 children. (4 boys). Jonathon,Moses,Isaiah and Enoch Morgan,none of whom became governor of any territory. But,Isaiah had a son with the unbelievable name,given above,a grandson of Squire! Such careless writing upon a subject about which the facts are available is most irresponsible,and considering that the information to the trusting reader is false,it is inexcusable. Learn to sift what you read.

****

The above article was entitled Seek,And Sift,Sift,Sift. The story given in first paragraph (above) was fromwell known mid-west news paper (1946 edition) (name not given) had a fantastic story,a feature story. The writer had after spending a day in Boone research; strolled along the Louisville water front and featured a story about meeting the ghost of Squire Boone,Jr. who began to recount the story of his and his brother Daniel's life.

****

Who is he ? In a small cemetery near Denver,Colorado,is a marker inscribed:

James M. Boone
Died
April 16,1874.
Aged
32 years.

****

A Discovery: Desc. of Morgan Morgan and Jane Boone(Dau. of Edward and Martha Bryan Boone.
Hannah Morgan M/Hiram David Thacker of So. Car. 29 July 1818. Had 2 ch.: 1. Harvey Morgan Thacker (b) 8 Oct. 1819. 2. Elizabeth (b) 19 Dec. 1821.(before Hannah died.) Elizabeth M/W.F. Hulse.Res. was Oregon. Proof of of Hiram's M to Jane Morgan(Dau. of Jesse Morgan) on 14 June 1822 was also found with a list of their children. As Jesse was a brother of Morgan Morgan,Hannah and Jane were first cousins.
The above is by Mrs.C.C. Mishler,Glendale,Arizona.,6822 No. 67th Avenue.

****

1840 Census of Iowa.(Lee County)

*Boone,John D. 1 male 20-30. 1 female 15-20. All Boones listed for Iowa in census of 1840.

*This is John Daniel Boone,who came to Salem,Oregon in 1845. ***

****

(9-2-1) Boone-White: Want pars and dates William White who m Elizabeth Boone,b ca/1752 in N.C. Dau Samuel and Sarah (Day) Boone & gr.dau Squire and Sarah(Morgan) Boone. William and Elizabeth lived in Clark Co.Ky. 1793-1801;and wid was living in Madison Co.Ky.in 1832. Exch. TGP.

(9-2-2) Boon-Miller: Need nams pars(Andrew ?) Jackson Boon & wf Sarah Miller. Jackson b ca/1808,poss. Tenn.(Wh? Wh?) Sarah b White Co.Tenn.(When?) m 4 July 1838 Obion Co.Tenn. Mov. No. ca 1842-3;live Monitteau , Boone and Livingston Cos. Bur.Old Curtis Cem. Spring Hill,Mo. Any info. so welcome.Exch. WMR

(9-2-3) Hedger-Martin: Want nams pars & surnam Rachel(Martin?) b (Wh? Wh?) d 23 Mar 1833,Fairfield Co.Ohio. ae.57 yrs. m (Wh? Wh?) Jesse Hedger,b Berkley Co.Va.1775/6. d 11 July 1815. Fairfield Co.Ohio. GLE

(9-2-4) Boone-Nall: Need nams pars & wf John Nall b (Wh? Wh?) & date and pl d & m. Son,James,Ky. Baptist Preacher. b 30 Apr. 1787,Scott Co.Ky. d June 1842,Hardin Co.Ky. m 23 Sept 1822 Amanda Boone,dau Enoch(Squire 5,Squire 4, George 3,) also nams and info 6 daus John Nall. Anx. corresp. descends. & exch. info. DJS

(9-2-5) Barbar-Cobb: Want info any connect. Amanda Cobb with Boones. She,b Knox Co.Ky.,1820 Dau Samuel and Keziah Barbar. Need d,m,Amanda & nam husb. Exch. FAJ

(9-2-6) Boone-Sands: Want nams pars Jacob Boone b Va. ca 1883. Bur. Gilmer Co.,W.Va. m (Natte(Martha) Sands (Wh? Wh?) b 5 Aug 1811,d 28 July 1897,Gilmer Co.,W.VA. Bur. Shock Cem. W. Va. 1st ch. b 2 Oct 1829; 12th & last ch. (Jordon) b 8 Apr 1856. a s Samuel d 25 July 1861.(ch. rec.) Grateful any info. Exch. CR.

Question: To find the names of the parents of Mary Boone b ca/ 1767;d 3 Dec 1857,M prob. ca 1783/7 James McKinney b ca 1763,d 17 Mar 1841 in Pendleton District,S.C. as did Mary. We are also anxious to learn the names of James' parents and their family. Any information gratefully received. A list of their 12 ch. follows,not in order of birth.

Mary McKinney M?Rev. Ernest. Sarah M/Jim McKinney. Hester Boon M/James A. Robertson. Jesse. Wilson. Elizabeth b 1793.M/James Lay.James. David M/--Talley. Charles,M/--Taylor. John b 1788,M/ Elizabeth Robertson. William,M/--Lay. Preston.

****

Another Question: John Couch, a Rev. Vet. said to be a second cousin of Daniel Boone,came to eastern Ky.(now,Perry Co.) prob. with his dau. Mary(Polly),who had married John Campbell in N.C. (likely Ashe Co.) and had come to eastern Ky. about 1807/9. John Couch presumably died there. Any one knowing of a Couch-Boone connection,please write the Boone Scout. Establishing such relationship will be of genealogical importance.

****

A Problem:Samuel Boone Blair of Levelland,Texas seeks to establish his ancestry from Isreal Boone(bro of Daniel),and the ancestry of his gr.gr. gr. moth.Tempie Ann Harris who M/Robert Boone, gr.gr.gr.son of Of Israel in Burnsville,N.C. a place which appers to be the ancestral habitation of the family. Mr. Blair has accumulated much valid data;but,also found much that conflicts. Viz.: Tempie Ann lists her birth date as 1840,but the 1860 census shows her to be 22 yrs. old,then. Her husband Robert's birth day is equally confused. The 1860 Census gives his age as 26 yrs. While his war record states that he was ae. 24 yrs.old in 1861. Mrs. Blair welcomes data.

Queries:

(9-1-1) Boone-Haydon: Want corresp. desc. Sam Haydon(Haden Hadon)?) s William Haydon and Phebe Copher(Cofer?) dau Elizabeth Boone(dau George and Nancy Ann(Linville Boone) & Jesse Copher. Also record m Deleware Haydon(dau William & Phebe) to Sam Newton Warfield, ca/1838, prob. Macon Co.Mo. she d ca 22 Jan 1846, prob. Putnam or Putnam-Dodge Co.Mo. Exch. SEH

(9-1-2) Boone-Noll: Need nam fath. Caroline G. Boone, b 13 Sept 1820, m David F. Noll, 18 Oct 1840; ch.: Anna, Richard, David, James, John, Carrie, Will, Maggie, & Ed. Home nr Williamsport, Pa. Mov to Camden(?) Del. later. When? Corresp. GAD

(9-1-3) Morgan-Thacker: Hiram David Thacker, d (Wh? Wh?) M/1, 29 July 1818, E. Feliciana Parish, La. Hannah Morgan(dau Morgan Morgan & Jane Boone dau Edward & Martha Bryan) who d 19 Dec 1821; Hiram M/2, 14 June 1822 Jane Morgan(cousin Hannah) b (Wh? Wh?) d(Wh? Wh?) Want cont kin. CCM

(9-1-4) Bryan-_____: Was wf of Thomas Bryan(b 8 Dec 1736, Richmond Co., Va.) Anne Halley (or) Phebe Bryan, dau. William and Mary Boone Bryan? Thomas had s Evan (Van), b (Wh? Wh?) d 20 Dec 1800 (Wh?). Thomas made will 15 Feb 1785, Edgecomb Co.N.C. Will Bk. 1785-1796. Want corresp. Descends. MF

(9-1-5) Boone-Robinson: Need dates and places for Jacob Hickman Boone, Sr., b N.C. (Wh? Wh?) Marr. Frances Robinson of Ga. (Wh? Wh?) had s Jacob Hickman, Jr. b in La. 27 Mar. 1820 m Elizabeth LaGrone of Ga. (Wh? Wh?) liv in Jefferson, Texas in 1850's & 1860's. Any info very welcome. MBM

(9-1-6) Boone-Howell: Wish info re Ethelred Boone, b ca/1776, prob. N.C. m a Miss Holly, mov nr Erin, Tenn. in 1804; also, all possible info re William Boone, who m Tomsay Howell in Cumberland Co. in 1804. Want corresp. any desc. William. Urgent. Exch. WMD.

Queries:

(8-3-1) Boone-Dagley: Which if any, Jonathon Boone M/Elizabeth Dagley ?(wh ? wh ?) Need prf. Want nams pars Elizabeth, and contact any descend for correspnd & exch. VWD.

(8-3-2) Morgan-Ringo: Sarah Morgan, said a dau of William and gr. dau. of Edward Morgan M ca 1733/4 Cornelius Ringo, son, Henry. Any descend. please answer. JNM.

(8-3-3) Boon-Harris: Want giv nam wif a Ratliff Boon, sd to be a "Miss Harris." Dau Nancy b Lumpkin Co. Ga. 20 June 1786, m John Palmour(Palmer ?). JCM.

(8-3-4) Boon-Miller: Need nams pars Nathan Boon, b(wh ? wh?) m Sarah Miller (wh ? wh ?) & dates of death of both. 1st ch. b 10 Aug 1839, prob. Tenn. Any clue welcome as urgent. HFS.

(8-3-5) Boone-Schirmer: want nams pars Abigail Boone, wf of Joseph Schirmer, Greenwich, Conn. also dates b, mar. & death. Any info welcome. BAO

(8-3-6) Morgan-Thacker: Need prf Hannah Morgan, (Jane(6), Edward (5), Squire (4), George (3) Who married Hiram David Thacker? (wh ? wh ?) had son Harvey Morgan Thacker, b 8 Oct 1819, (wh ?)d 19 Dec 1883, bur Willwmina, Ore. MCC.

(8-3-7) Boone-Painter: Need nams pars Rebecca Painter, m 1862 Morgan Boone, (George (5), Squire (4), George(3))(wh ?) Was she wid ? His 2nd Wf ? Exch. AEA

(8-3-8) Boon-Somers: Want nams pars John Boon 5 Dec 1773(pos Rown Co., N.C.) d 14 Mar 1848 (wh ?) m Barbara Somers(wh ? wh ?) Liv Frieden Ch. Com., Guilford, N.C.* Could pars be John Boon-Martha Quinn m 1786 ?*Guilford Co. PNB.

****

QUERIES

Page: 110. The Boone Scout.

(7-4-1) Boon-Boon: Want any info on these Isle Of Wight Co.,Va. Boons;Nicholas,1667;J. 1694;Thomas,1695; If related--- how? Also any info on William(arriv Va. 1642); James in 1666;)Thomas in 1663) Any clue welcome. ACS

7-4-2) Boone-Cooper: need data on John Boone(b when? where?)M/ 25 Jan 1816 Margaret Cooper,b 2 Oct 1798(wh?). Fam. liv Adams Co.,Ohio,had 11 ch. John sd to be s Jacob Boone, Maysfield,Ky. Proof. DR

(7-4-3) Boone-Wainscott: Want nams pars Hannah Boone,b 25 Jan 1806 in Tenn. M/Christopher Wainscott,b 27 Dec 1802 in No. Car. Hannah's sister Rebecca,b 1808,M Thorton brother of Christopher,1826 in Ky.,where Wainscotts then lived. WWG

(7-4-4) Boon-Miller: Want nams pars Nathan Boone b(Wh? Wh?) M/ Sarah Miller(Wh? Wh?) 1st ch. b Aug 1839,prob.Tenn. Any info on this fam most welcome. FHS

Ibid. Page: 116.

(8-1-1) Morgan-Thacker: Want date Marr. Hannah Morgan(Dau Morgan Morgan and W/Jane Boone)to Hiram David Thacker.Hannah b 3 Jan 1797(wh?) d -Feb 1821;Hiram b N.C. or Ky. (When?)d (Wh? Wh?) s Harvey Morgan Thacker,b 8 Oct 1819,d 19 Dec 1881,Bur. Willemina,Oregon. Anx. to contact descends.JMC.

(8-1-2) Boone-Palmer: Need nams pars Nancy Boone,b (Wh? Wh?) M/ John Palmer,(Wh? Wh?) had s Ratliff Boone Palmer,b(Wh?Wh?) Grateful any info. Exch. JMC.

(8-1-3) Boone-Watkins: Want nams pars John Boone,b 4 Sept 1832,Ky. M/1860,(Where?),Elizabeth Watkins,b 12 Oct 1841,Va. d 1873,Mo. LSC

(8-1-4) Hays-Ruckels: Want nams pars Isaac Hayes,b Beaver Co.,Pa., 1835,d 1 May 1872,Monterey,Ill.,M/5 Dec 1864,Meppen,Ill. (Calhoun Co.) as 2/W?Cordelia Frances Ruckels. Enlist Army 9 Aug 1862,Hardin,Ill.Disch. 3 Oct 1863. Was Farmer. Want cont. descends. Need help. EBW.

(8-1-5) Boone ----: Want nam wife of William Preston Boone(Levi 7, Ira 6,Samuel 5,Squire 4) b 23 Sept 1861 (Wh?) d 25 Dec 1901 (Wh?) also need nams chr. dates & places birth,m and issue. Any clue deeply appreciated. Will exchange gladly. FTP.

QUERIES

The Boone Scout. Page: 106.

(7-3-1) Boone-Painter: Want pla,day & mo of bir and mar of Morgan Boone(bro Daniel) b 1829,m Rebecca Painter 1862,d 1879 in Mo. (day,mo)? Was she widow,then? Need nams her pars? Was this his 2/M? AEA

(7-3-2) Boone-Douglass: Need dates birs,deaths,and nams pars Jesse Boone who M/Sarah Elizabeth Douglass,17 Apr 1856, Fayette Co.,Athens,Ky. Ch.: John,George,Maggie E.(Margaret Elizabeth?) Want same info re Sarah & pars. STB.

(7-3-3) Boone-Hunter: Need info ch.: William Hunter(1768-1862)M/ 1787 in Ky.,Sarah Boone,Dau,Edward. William said to have s known as William Britt,later as William Hunter. Did he go Mo. abt 1820's;and Texas in 1850's. Any clue welcome. REK.

(7-3-4) Boone-Poster: Wish info male line,Joseph Thomas Boone,b 1 Apr 1830,Harrison Co.,Ky.,s James Boone & Elizabeth Poster. Relation to Major Boone fams. TNT.

(7-3-5) Brian(T)-Robinson: Want info ancests Thomas Brian(t),s John Calvin Bryan b 15 Mar 1823,Tenn. Thomas mov fr Hawkins Co.,Tenn. to Mo. ca/1830. Said to have M/1 Elizabeth (Minerva?) Robinson. Ch.: Minerva,Caroline,Amanda, Thomas,Pleasant,Joseph,Mary,& prob. Wesley W.;M/2 Eliza Jane Orr,in Osage Co.,Mo. in 1860. Exch. gladly. JSR.

(7-3-6) Boone-Rissler: Need info re Catherine Boone,who M/Thomas Rissler(Risler?) & liv Lancaster Co.,Pa. Ch.: William b 1792,George,Isaac,Thomas and John,prob. others. William M/Susas * Boone Dau Moses,s Squire,Jr. Want nams pars Catherine,& dates he bir.d & m. Exch. JSR.

* Is it meant for Susan?

(7-3-7) ~~Bryan-Douglass~~: Want Nams Pars ---- Bryan (her giv nam) M/1 ~~John~~ Douglass; M/2/1764 Ralph Morgan,Ch.: by 1st M, Elizabeth and David; by 2/M,Abel,Raleigh,Van and Sarah. Please Help! WJR.

QUERIES

The Boone Scout. *Page: 102*.

(7-2-1) *Boone-Saunders: Want nams pars & dts. bir. d Nancy Boone who M/Henry Saunders in King George Co. nr Fredrickson,Va. in 1800. Exch.* *WHF*

(7-2-2) *Boone-Levesque: Need nams pars James(Joseph ?) Boone,M/Polly Levesque(wh ? Wh ?) liv nr Old Union, Ky.,Elizabeth Station. S. Noah Boone,Sr. b 16 Mar 1824(where ?) M/Edy Ingels(Wh? Wh?) b 22 Oct 1822. Exch.* *DPS.*

(7-2-3) *Boone-Clegg: Urgently need nams pars Martha(Anna ?) Boone(1801-1864) Mar. P. Clegg,21 Jan 1816.(Wh ?)liv Ga. 1821,s Joseph b then: Martha (Ann) sd to speak only Dutch. Had brother,Joseph. Exch. gladly.* *WFC.*

(7-2-4) *Boone-Morris:Need nams pars Jane(Jenny) Boone,b(Wh? Wh?) d(Wh? Wh?) m Ruell Morris,7 Dec 1797,King George Co.,Va. Ch.: William,George,Charles.*

QUERIES

The Boone Scout. Page: 98.

(7-1-1) Haydon-Warfield: Want pl & dates deaths William & Phoebe Copher Haydon (Hadon,Haden) s Jeremiah Haydon,Clark Co.,Ky. Known ch.: Allen,Thomas Copher,Delaware(m Samuel Newton Warfield).Census-1840 shows fams. in Macon Co.,Mo. SCH

(7-1-2) Boone-Wall: Need nams pars Ellen(Eleanor) Boone b 1772,d 1858,Cynthiana,Ky.) sd to be cous Daniel Boone,m James Wall,1787(s Capt. John Wall) had 15 ch. Exch. gladly. KBF

(7-1-3) Boone-Hays: Need nams pars William Hays(m Susannah Boone,Dau. Daniel)and maiden name his moth & nams his bros and sis with all dates possible.CCC.

(7-1-4) Callaway-Bramblett: Need verification that nam of wf of James Callaway was Sarah(Sallie) Bramblett. BBB

(7-1-5) Webb-Elledge: Wish nams pars Benjamin Webb,b 1800/1 Tenn.M/Lydia Elledge, b 23 May 1813,Ky. Ch.:Marium.Marcus de L.,Moses,Mary,Hannah J.,Thomas J,Sarah Jane & Martha. Benjamin d 1855,Sterlingville, Jackson Co.,Oregon. Exch. WTH.

(7-1-6) Boone-Clegg: Want nams pars Martha Boone(b 25 Jan 1801,d 9 Aug 1864) m (Wh?) 21 Jan 1816 John (P?) Clegg,b 14 Oct 1792,d 30 Aug 1854. Have some rec their 21 ch. & descnds. Martha sd to have been b in Pa.,but fam. trad.says both were b & d in a Carolina. Had bro. Joseph. Will exch. gladly. CFW.

(7-1-7) Boone-Boone: Wish nams pars. & dates & pl bir & d Nathan,Ratliff,Daniel and Tyre Boone of Pendleton & Pickens Co.,SC. Car.,1790 to 1830. EBD.

(7-1-8) Boone-Hampton: Need nams pars,(& bir & death dates) John Boone who m Jane Hampton,King George Co.,Va. 1736/8. Son William b 1740,m Keziah Green(Dau of Richard) 1766 (looks like) Sable Co. Any info welcome. Will exchange. HWF.

Pages: 82 & 83 continued from (1)

(6-1-9) Bryan-Westrope: Want dates bir d & m Hannah Bryan (Dau William and Mary (Boone) Bryan) to a Westrope,his given nam and date his bir. Their s Richard b (Wh? Wh?)a Robinson b(Wh? Wh?) & her first nam. DKL.

(6-1-10) Campbell-Taylor: Seek nams pars Squire Boone Campbell b Ky. ca/1819,m Emeline Taylor 25 Aug 1838, Morgan Co.Mo. He sd to be Boone descendant,need prf. Had 10 ch.,one Squire Hampton. Want corresp. any descend. Exch. OEW.

(6-1-11) Boone-Fuqua: Want nam fath John G. Boone, b 10 Feb 1791 Columbia Co.,Ga. d 21 Mar 1819,wfNancy Fuqua, b 17 Mar 1799,S.C. d 14 Aug 1857,William S. b 25 Aug 1820,d 12 July 1847,all bur in fam. cem. on the farm of George M. Connell West Feliciana Parish,La. Gladly share any info. RMM

(6-1-12) Boone-Phipps: Want nams pars Bryant Boone,b 1789,in N.C. d 1837,Craves Co.Ky. m 2nd wf 1818 Martha R. Phipps,Davidson Co.Tenn. Ch. 1/w Louise Rupard;Sally Ann(Cox),James; 2/w Fanny (Marshall);Mary E. Young; William Felton;Nancy (Stanfield);Andrew R;(Mem.Congress 1870-6.);Isadora Evangeline: Bryant V.(Confederate soldier. Gladly exch. HAB

(6-1-13) Webb-Boone:Want nams pars & gr. pars. the John Webb b Gloucester,Eng.,1695 who m Mary Boone b Devonshire, Eng.,23 Sept. 1699(Dau George Boone,III who came fr England in 1717) Were Richard,Stamford,Conn.,Christopher of Braintree,Mass.,Henry,Boston,Mass.,William, Isle Of Wight,Va.,his bros.? Want to exch. WOH.

(6-1-14) Boone-Logan: Need nams pars Sarah Boone,b (Wh? Wh?) d ca/1791 Garrard Co.,Ky. m 1783/84 Timothy Logan b Surrey Co.N.C.,ca/1759. Ch.: Mary,John & Hugh. Any info. welcome. Exch. CEP

(6-1-15) Boone-Cusott: Want Nams Pars Israel Boone,b Ky. Wh? m (Wh? Wh?) Julia Harriet Cusott b Humansville,Mo.Wh? Had s Albert b Humansville(Wh? Wh?) who m Ann Vandergriff(Wh? Wh?) Exch. BFG

QUERIES

The Boone Scout. Vol. 6. # 2. Page: 86. Jan 1962.

(6-2-1) Boone-Carter: Mary Carter,Dau. of James,m ca 1756 prob. N.C. Jonathon Boone (s Squire and Sarah Morgan)need dates birth,death and marr. of Mary and moth and gr.pars. She prob. b after 1730 in Pa,or Md. Exch. VJO.

(6-2-2) Boone-Kenedy: Need dates and places of d and Marr. of Arch Monroe Boone,b 26 July 1850,Yadkinville, N.C. m Martha Ann Kenedy,b 14 Feb 1856. Want nams his pars. Gladly exch. info. BRR.

(6-2-3) Boon-Bass: Want nams pars Joseph Boon(1752-1836) Marr Sarah Bass of Johnston and Wayne Cos.,N.C.,also nams pars Mary H. Green,wf of Joseph Boon,Jr.,d ca/1812. Wish corres. any descend. Exch. LTT.

(6-2-4) Wilcockson-Jenkins: Need nams pars Melissa Wilcoxson b Booneville,Mo and dates her birth,d&& m to George A. Jenkins her 2nd husb,he b Va. or Ky.(when?) Any info welcome. JGB

(6-2-5) Webb-Gilham: Need nams pars Henry Webb,(b ca/1816, Leicester,Eng.) & date he came to America; m Martha Gillham 1 Jan 1846 in Iowa;s James Johnson Webb,b 22 May 1847,Iowa; m?2 Mrs. Mariah Louisa Howell,sons William,Charles & George,all b Iowa. Exch. DJS.

(6-2-6) Boon-_____: Want nam pars William Boon,Will prob. 1799,Franklin Co.,N.C.; Names wife Rebecca(surnam ?) & sonsBenjamin,Sion,Kinchen & Willis. SHS.

(6-2-7) Westrope-Robinson: Want dates & pl of bir,d,& m Richard Westrope,son Hannah Bryan & John Westrope(grs William & Mary Boone Bryan)& 1st nam wife. DBK.

(6-2-8) Boone-Hays: Wish hist William Hays who m Susannah Boone(dau Daniel) & his ancestors. Were they Irish ? CCC.

(6-3-1) *Boone-Wilkins: Wish info on pars of John Boone of Duplin Co.,N.C. Wf Sally Wilkins. A s John Herring Boone,b 30 Aug 1816,Sampson Co.,N.C. If other ch. Want nams. Gladly exch.* BJM

(6-3-2) *Copley-Peelor: Want nam pars Margaret Copley,b ca 1805,N.C. m 31 Oct 1823,M.S. Peelor,Orange Co. N.C. Both d Henry Co.,Mo. How related to Boone,Cockrill, or Cockelreese fams.?* DKN

(6-3-3) *Boone-Wilson: Want nams ch. Sarah Boone(John Benjamin,George) b 1752 & John Wilson.bWas John Wilson b 12 Mar 1782,Va. their s. Want maid. nam Lydia,b 14 Oct 1872,wf above John,prob. Green or Owens.Liv Ohio 1815-1827;in Va. 1831,to Ind. 1831.Exch.* CC

(6-3-4) *Boone --- Want surnam Rebecca ---,wf John Boone,(Benjamin 4,George 3). Sd to have m in N.C.,ca/1750. Anx. to corresp. any descend.* WWK

(6-3-5) *Boone-Hunter: Need nams pars Isabella Hunter who m Foster Boone,liv Maryland ca 1750-1800. Want origin of name "Foster". Any info welcome.* HBH

(6-3-6) *Boone-King: Want nams pars Sarah Boone,b 5 May 1804. (Where?) m William King 1882 (Where?),sons Miles Morgan & Thomas Rufus King(b Tenn. 1829 & 1832). Moved to Kosse,Limestone Co.,Texas where Sarah d and bur Kosse Cem. Sd to be one dau. Moses & Hannah Malinda Boone m 1803. Proof needed,any info welcome.* FKB.

(6-3-7) *Boone- Wilcox(son): Need nams pars Melissa Ann Wilcockson,b Shelby Co.,Ky. 1 Dec 1819,m 30 July 1814 * (Note: The foregoing dates must be errors or misprint). Sis Hamblen.) (Where?)George A. Jenkins,b Culpepper Co.,Va.,2 Jan 1819. Was she gr. Dau. Sarah E. Boone and John Wilcock(son)? Any info welcome.* BHB.

QUERIES

The Boone Scout. Page: 94.

(6-4-1) Williams-Boone: Want Nams Pars Winney Williams who m Joshua Bartlett,1794,Clark Co.,Ky.,liv White Co., Tenn. ca/1811 to 1852,date her death. Trad. gives pars as Adins(Adinah?)Williams and Dinah Boone,dau. George 4,need prf. Will gladly exch. BBB.

(6-4-2) Morgan-Boone: Need info Sarah Morgan,b 1700 (Wh?) d Rowan Co.,N.C.,1777,dau. Edward Morgan,Gwynedd,Pa. b (Wh? Wh?) m(Wh? Wh?) Elizabeth (who?) Sarah marr. Squire Boone,pars Daniel. Any data welcome. Gladly exch. VOJ.

(6-4-3) Boone-Agar:Need info re father,Hamilton Boone,b Harrison Co.,Ohio,1833 m Mary Frances Agar (Ager).Also,re fath. Zacharias P. Boone who m Marinda Medley, 1846,Moorfield Twp.,Harrison Co.,Ohio. Want data re fath. and/or s Nickalos(Nickolis?)** Boone(note: I believe it is Nicholas-Sis Hamblen) Boone. Farmer,b Del.1784. m (Wh? Wh?) Sophia (Who?). FDB

(6-4-4) Boone-Carter: Neen nam moth. & gr. pars Mary Carter, d ca?1730/36. Prob. New Castle Co.,Del.,Cecil Co.,Md. or Bucks Co.,Pa.,Dau. James Carter b ca 1700/1710, prob. Bucks Co.,Pa. Need dates & pl b & d of Mary & m to Jonathon Boone,bro. Daniel. Anx corresp any descend. Will exch. JO.

(6-4-5) Boone-Miller: Want nams pars Andrew Jackson Boone b 1813, d (Wh? Wh?) m Sarah Miller (Wh? Wh?)Mov.fr.Boone Co.,Mo. to Livingston Co.,Mo. in 1852. Sd to descend to Nathan Boone. Exch. SE.

(6-4-6) Boone-Queen: Want nams pars Elijah Queen,b 1836,Tenn., d 1907,Wadsworth,Kans. m 23 Oct 1857,Fentress Co.Tenn. Nancy Jane Dishman. Elijah prob. descendt. Samuel fr. Eng. to Md. d there 1685,s William had s Richard(d 1794) who had a s James(b 1750)(d 1818) m Elizabeth Boone in Nelson Co.,Ky. dau. Ignatius & Jean(Gardiner) Boone. any info welcome. exch. gladly. HNQ.

Ibid. Page: 95.

(6-4-7) Reece-Boone: Want nams pars Dr.J.M. Rees(Reece)? b. (wh? Wh?) m 10 May 1899,Mary Garnett,descendt. Elizabeth Boone Grant;Ch.: Mildred,b 1902 & Garnett b 1907., liv Cynthiana,Ky.,want contact fam for Boone Connection. SME.

(SEE (2))

Page: 95. (Continued)

(6-4-8) Boone-Enyeart: Need Name of Pars Samuel Boone,Sr. b 17 Apr 1827,Piqua,Ohio,m Elenor Enyeart,6 Feb 1851,Adr [illegible] Co.,Fla. Mov to Little Rock,Ark. ca 1827; d nr No. Little Rock 22 Aug 1906,left 2/w Sarah & 24 Ch. 1906 PJB.

(6-4-9) Patterson-Morgan: Want info re Elizabeth Morgan b 1726 Prince George Co.,Va. m Benjamin Patterson(Patt-er-son) (Wh? Wh?)Was she of fam of Sarah Morgan Boone moth of Daniel? Seek Boone connection. RM.

(6-4-10) Boon- ? :Jacob Boon(Cen.1850 Greene Co.,Pa.) b ca 1814,Pa.,wf Minerva (Who?) b 1818,Pa.Ch: Eliza,Kate,[illegible] Lucy,Daniel,John,Fred,b ca 1791,Md. prob. fath.Jacob. Also,Kath. b ca 1792,Pa. prob. sis-in-law Fred. Seek Morford connection. Invite Corresp. and exch.-EEA.

(5-3-1) Boone-Silvers: Want ances. William McDuffy Boone b 1854,N.C.(Where?) May be s Robert Boone. No proof.William m Nancy Silvers,also,of N.C.(Wh?Wh?) Descends. both lines liv nr Olney,Texas. Claim kin to Daniel Boone. ELR

(5-3-2) Boone-Winter: Need nams pars Ann Boone b ca/1731 Where? who m William Winter ca/1747(Where?),sd to have dau Nancy b(Wh? Wh?) who m a William (or George?) Crawford (Wh? Wh?) Was William Winter of Winter fam of Mass.? Was husb of Nancy of the Pennsylvania Crawfords? Any data welcome. Exch. LPE

(5-3-3) Boone-Countiss: Need nams pars & ch. of Foster Boone who m Rebecca Countiss 28 Dec 1812,Caroline Co. Md. Also,want nams pars & ch. the Foster Boone who served in Rev. War,28 May 1778 to 8 Mar 1779. Any info welcome. Exch. BHH

(5-3-4) Webb-David: Did Thomas Webb b 1764,d 1784 (s John Webb & Rachel-) gr s Mary (Boone) Webb Marry? If so, Whom-When-Where? If not,who was John Webb,b Va. d 28 Nov 1811,where?) m Rachel David & built first log cabin on site Dayton,Ohio? Ch.: Elisha,b 1778;Lewis, John(maybe others). Need Help. SBB.

(5-4-1) Boon-Boone: Is the William Boon(e) who enlisted as pvt. Co. C. 18th Reg.Ky. Vol.Inf. at Falmouth,Pendleton Co.Ky. 16 Oct 1861,d in serv. 7 Nov1863,Chattanooga,Tenn. kin of the John Boone (s Jesse and Susan (Sharpe) Boone in Pendleton Co.Ky. in 1842) who m ca/1859 Mary F. ? Norford ?.Ch.: Thomas C. Charles I.,Anna L.,Squire,Augustus B.,Riley W., & Mattie. Have data for exch. EAE

(5-4-2) Buchanan-Sayer: Want early info on these: James Buchanan of Va. m Jane Sayer: s Col. John Buchanan m Margaret Patton;dau Mary Burke Buchanan m Andrew Boyd, & had s Dr. Thomas Boyd,b 1774. Exch. CCC

(5-4-3) Hays-Davis: Need nams ch. Jonathon Davis & Mahala Hays b/1792) dau William Hays & Susannah Boone,dau Daniel. Exch. OAR

(5-4-4) Boone-Wilcoxon: Did John and Sarah (Boone) Wilcoxon(Wilcox) m in Pa. 1742 live eastshore Chesapeake Bay.Md. & have s John who m ca/1789,Oldham Co.Ky.Lucinda(Lucy) Oglesby? Exch. LEH

(5-4-5) Boone-Wall: Want info pars Ellen(Eleanor/) Boone,b 13 May 1772,d 1858 Cynthiana,Ky.,m 1787 James Wall,b 26 Dec 1766 Monmouth Co.N.J. s of Capt. John Wall(Rev. Soldier) & Agnes McDuffee, b 1743 Monmouth Co.N.J. Exch. KB

(5-4-6) Bryan(t)- ? : Want info Larkin Archy Bryan(t),b 1801, Ky. m Harriet ? b 1791,Va. Ch.: Rachel Jane b 1827 m Willis Chrisman;James Harvey,b 1828;Larkin Archy,Jr. b 3 Mar 1831,m Sarah A. Mitchell b 16 Apr 1842: Harriet 1832, last 3 ch. b Sangamon Co.Ill. DJ

(5-4-7) Boone-Harbin: Who were pars Hester Boone,b 5 Feb 1789,d Jan 1822,m 1815 Thomas Harbin,b N.C. mov Pendleton Dist.,S.C.,1790. Need Urgent. CMC

(5-4-8) Boone-Conklin: Want nams pars Aaron Boone,b 14 Aug 1797,d 19 Nov 1884. m 1819 Jane Conklin,b 2 Aug 1801;had 13 ch. Some b Warsaw,N.Y. Exch. TEC

(5-4-9) Boone-Green: Need info re Kessiah (Keziah ?) Green who m William Boone,Sr.,King George Co. Va. 1766,he a s John Boone,Va. Need her Bible Redords. Exch. WMR

(5-4-10) Boone-Van Nort: Want nams pars Abraham Rockingham Boone of Front Royal,Va. b 1813; d (Wh? Wh?) marr Eliza Ann Van Nort,26 Dec 1839,s John William b 1840. Abraham taught school in Va. & Mo.,where dau. Kathleen(Kattie) was b 16 Nov 1842,m Green Berry Samuel Samuels ,19 Feb 1862. Abraham farmed in Mo. BHJ

(5-4-11) Boon- ? : Who was Joseph Boon who m Matilda(wh? Wh?)surnam?) d ca/11 Jan 1831,Caroline Co.Md.? Ch.: James M,Joseph,Rebecca(Orrell),Susan and wf named in will. BHH

Ibid. Pages: 82 and 83. Vol. 6. # 1. October 1961.

(6-1-1) Webb-Smith:Was Celia Webb who m John S. Smith in Whitley Co.,Ky. 1832 a descend. Benjamin Webb & Mary Mattyson(note:I believe they mean Pattison Sis. Hamblen) of Charleston,S.C. ? Her fath was Lewis Webb. Want nams his fath & wf. DEP

(6-1-2) Boone-Lewis:Want info any descend James H.(Herring ?) Boone,b 30 Aug 1816 Sampson Co.,N.C.,m 26 Dec 1844 Lavinia A. Lewis b 24 Jan 1823,New Hanover Co.,N.C. Mov to Alachua Co. Fla. 1856. Desire corresp. any descend. BJM.

(6-1-3) Helm-Rupe: Want nams pars Shelby Weedon Helm m 1851 Sarah Cordelia Rupe,Both b No.(WH? Wh?) Sis of Shelby sd to have m a Daniel Boone(Which?)Wh? Wh?) Need Help. MRH

(6-1-4) Reece-(Davis ? Hugh ?): Need nams pars his wf(Mary (Davis ? Hugh ?) b 1754 (Wh ?) Abraham was forage master in Rev. War. Will exch. EMS.

(6-1-5) Bryan-Thornberry: Was Larkin Archy Bryan(t) b 2 Nov 1800/1 Woodland Co.Ky.? d 1874 Springfield,Ill. s Christopher Bryan(t) in 1790 Census of Ky. Larkin m /1 Harriet Thornberry(Chapman) in 1820,mov to No. & in 1821 nr Springfield,Ill. where 7 ch. were b; William C.,1822; Mary Frances,1824; Rachel Jane,1825/7;James Harvey,1827;Cinthia,1829;Larkin Archy,Jr.,1831;Harriet,1832. Gladly exch. DJ

(6-1-6) Fullenwider-Houston: Samuel Fullenwider b 6 Sept 1803 Shelby Co. Ky.,d 18 Nov 1896 Creston,Iowa,m/1 1828 Jane Houston(Huston ?)of Mason Co. Ky.,sd to be niece Gen. Sam. Houston. Want nams her 7 ch. Fam. trad. says aunt of Samuel,Susanna Winter m/2 a Hanks & was gr. moth. Pres. Lincoln.

(6-1-7) Bryan-Coshow: nams pars Mary (Hughes) Cashow,b Ireland (when?) m/1 William Coshow,had son William Cosh-ow,Jr.; m/2 Jonathon Bryan(s James,uncle of Rebecca,wf of Daniel). Exch. HD

(6-1-8) Boon-McConnell: Want nams pars Dearborn Boon,b Ky. ca/1813,m Sarah McConnell,1836,liv Nicholas Co.,1840-1850,mov Vermillion Co.Ill.(in 1870) census),then to Labette Co. Kans.(in 1880 census)where he d(Wh?) may have been bro Levi,John and Richard. MBS.

Ref.: The Abridged Compendium Of American Genealogy. V.3. P. 652.

Bryan,Alexander (1602-79) to Milford Conn.,1639. Governor's Assistant 1668-1679. Removed to Meriden-finally to Watertown; M/ann,who died 1661. M/2 Widow of Samuel Fitch.

Bryan,George (1730 -1791) s of Samuel of Dublin,Ireland came from Ireland to Philadelphia,Pa.,1751.
Member,Stamp Act Of Congress,1765;a founder of the British Colony Pictou in Arcadia,N.S.
Father of the Pennsylvania Constitution in 1776. Chief Law Maker of Pennsylvania during the American Revolution.
Author of the first general emancipation of negro slaves in history; the Pennsy. Abolition Act of 1780.
President of Executive Council;Justice Of The Supreme Court, and High Court Of Errors and Appeals of Pennsy. M/1757 Elizabeth Smith.

Bryan,William, Marquis of Thomond(1655-1742) from Ireland to Isle Of Wight Co.,Va.,1689. Settled on Albemarle Sound,N.C., 1722.
High Sheriff and Justice Of The Peace,Bertie Co.;Member of The Assembly 1749,Pasquotank Co. M/1689 in England Lady Alice (1656-1729) dau. of Lord Needham,Viscount of Killorey.

Bryant,Stephen,from England to Plymouth,Mass.,1632;Constable; 1633,M/Abigail Shaw.

Ibid. Vol. 1. P.334.

William Smith Bryan,transported to Va. as a rebellious subject. Settled in Gloucester Co.
Francis died,1630 returned to Ireland in attempt to recover hereditary titles and estates;sought refuge in Denmark where he M/Sally Brinker Morgan (1671-1763) came to Philadelphia, Pa.,1695. Removed to Reading,Pa.,thence to nr Winchester,Va. M Martha Strode;d 1747.
Thomas,Surgeon,American Revolution;M/Sarah,dau. Col. Jonathon Hunt;and through Milton E. b(1805) M/Zerelda E.,dau. James Thompkins Moss. (2) Dau. of David Henry Hickman(1821-1869) Banker, Columbia,Mo. M/Annie Cornelia Bryan (1839-1867);Issue: Sally, (1862-1863;Mary D.(above) M/2 June 1835 John Ewing Price(qv for genealogy)******

HUSBAND Stephen Bryan (to)

Birth ..... Place ..... Eng.

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Mar ..... 1633 Place .....

Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Abigail Shaw

Birth ..... Place .....

Chr ..... Place .....

Death ..... Place .....

Burial ..... Place .....

Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....

Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Alexander Bryan

Birth 1602 Place

Chr Place

Death 1679 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any) (2) The widow of Samuel Fitch

(1)

WIFE Ann

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death 1661 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND William Bryon (Marquiss Of Thomond)

Birth 1655 Place Ireland

Chr Place

Death 1742 Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 1689 Place England

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE (Lady) Alice Needham

Birth 1656 Place

Chr Place

Death 1729 Place

Burial Place

Father (Lord) Needham * Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

*Vescount of Killorey

HUSBAND George Bryan

Birth 1730 Place

Chr Place

Death 1791 Place

Burial Place

Father Samuel Bryan * Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar 1757 Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Elizabeth Smith

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

*From Dublin Ireland.

Page: 135.(Ibid) **EXCERPTS.**

William Scholl was (b) 22 Sept. 1784,Briant's Stacon,Kentu. * (* I believe this to be Bryan's Station,Kentucky)(My Note)

Martha Scholl was (b) 24 July 1786.

Page: 136.

It has been hard to find the parents of Nancy Linville Boone who married her 2nd cousin Alphonso Boone. (Jesse 6,Daniel 5, Squire 4,George 3.) 1 Feb. 1822. The name "Linville" suggested a possible connection with George Boone,a brother of Daniel, who had married Ann(Nancy)Linville;but,the couple had no daughter so named,nor as far as could be learned,no granddaughter. *** John Boone listed in Callaway Co.,Mo. History among the Ch. of George and Ann(Nancy)Linville) Boone,and in "Pioneer Families Missouri". Still no birth date,wife nor children for him. The searcher,Mrs. A.O. Boone(then,of Fulton,Mo.) was loaned a Family History written by a member,then,deceased,in which she found John (b) in 1769,2nd son of George and Ann(Nancy) Boone. 6 children by his wife "Polly" were named.*** she persisted in her search and found found 5 more children-Nancy Linville,being one.*** John's wife is thought to be(at this point) Polly(Mary) Marris.
One of their daughters was named Delia Morris,and the marriage records of Jefferson Co.,Ky,showed that a John Boone married Mary Morris,6 Dec 1791.(Documentary Proof is lacking:)as to John's parentage,the surname of his wife and the ages of many of their children. But,the fact seems to be established that Nancy Linville Boone was a daughter,and that she did marry her cousin* Alphonso Boone.(* 2nd cousin),grandson of Daniel,Nancy being the granddaughter of George,brother of Daniel.*** Additional proof to the above will be appreciated.

(Same Page:)

After many years it is established: The wife of Josiah Boone is Hannah Henton,daughter of George H. and his wife Persis(Boone) Henton,who in 1717 owned land in Philadelphia Co.(later Berks Co. Pa. He was the emigrant ancestor of the family. George Boone 3 and his sons George and Squire,and grandson Josiah,owned adjoining land as did Mordecai Lincoln.
The minutes of the Exeter(Quaker) meetings record that Josiah Boone(see my previous notes. Sis. Hamblen) was condemned for a "disorderly" marriage (in other words he married out of unity or with a non-member-my note. Sis Hamblen),and about the same time 30 June 1750,the marriage of Josiah Boone and Hannah Henton is registered in St. Gabriel's Church,Berks Co.,Pa.(Ref.: "My Henton Lineage." - Dr. George Earle Henton.(Additional data so welcome.)

Ibid. Page: 136. EXCERPTS.

PROVEN FACTS.

William's parents were Robert Boone(Jeremiah 8,Thomas 7, Jonathon 6,Israel 5,Squire 4,George 3) and Temple Ann Harris,a daughter of William and Emmie(Anna) McMahan Harris. William was the oldest of their 4 children,(b)1854, No. Car. He M/Nancy Caroline Nashburn(wonder if this is not Washburn. Sis Hamblen.)(b. 27 Jan 1854,Yancy Co.,N.C.) 4 Oct 1875 at Laurel Chapel. William's sister M/George Silver. William and Nancy had 4 ch.: Lon,Ran,Paris and Bert. William was a farmer and operated a blacksmith shop. Nancy d/1895;and in 1896 William M/2 Miss Lulu Bell Shoemake. They had 7 children.

Page: 137. Gift. To The Association.

The papers of Franklin M. Boone by his son Roger R. Boone of Chicago,Ill. The Ass'n. has obtained all available records of the 3 officers of the 1st Boone Association. viz.: Prest. William Boone Douglass,Historian: Mrs. James R. Spraker,and those of the Treas.,the office held by Mr. Boone at the time of his death(1948) in Indiana.

Vol. 8. # 2. Page: 124.

MARRIAGE RECORDS

Rowan Co.,N.C.

GROOM	BRIDE	DATE	Bondsman and WITNESS
BOONE.			
Benjamin.	Mary Wilson.	25 Feb 1783.	Ebenezer Pratt (?)
*John	Martha Quinn	19 Oct 1768.	Jas.Cooper.) Thos.Frohock)
WEBB.			
Calip.	Mary Wason	19 Nov 1812.	Daniel Webb,Jr.) John Giles)
Daniel	Jean Young	17 Aug 1783.	Wm.Young.Wm. Crawford.
Daniel,Jr.	Catherine Griffith	6 Nov 1813	Charles Griffith John Giles

(SEE (2)

(Continued from (1)

MARRIAGES

WEBB.

David.	- Peggy Dobbins.	13 Dec 1819.	Jas. Waddle. John Giles.
John.	- Sally Phifer.	18 Nov 1817.	Caleb Webb. John Giles.

BOON.

*Catherine.	- Mark Whitaker	1 Mar. 1780.	None given.
*Elizabeth.	- Samuel Little	14 Aug 1801	Hazel Black
*Hannah.	- Nath(anie)l Morgan	12 Apr 1770	None given
*Rebecca.	- John Frost	21 Aug 1795.	John Wilson. Joe Chambers.
*Sarah.	- John Wilson.	1882-1885.(or) 1789-1792.	None given.

*Bride is given in grooms column.

Our records show Hannah, dau of John(Benjamin 4, George 3) M/James Penroy(Penry ?)though the date is lacking, the Hannah in the above list must be of another family. This is also the case with John Boone(above) who married Martha Quinn. There were two men named John Boon(e) in Rowan Co., N.C. at the same time. Evidence points to this one as being the other one. Ed.

SOME CENSUS RECORDS

1850. Marion Co., Oregon.

BOON.

	AGE	Occupation	BORN
John D.(Daniel)	34	Farmer	Ohio
Martha (Hawkins)	30		Ohio
Henry	11		Iowa
John	8		"
Malinda	5		Oreg. Ter.
Amanda	3		" "
William	1		" "

This is the John Daniel Boone mentioned on page: 125 as being "Memorialized" by Mrs. Maude Porter Boone through a gift of land in Aumsville, Oregon.) Ed.

HUSBAND Josiah Boone

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) Margaret
Mar. 30 June 1750 Place Berks Co., Pa.
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Hannah Henton

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father George H. Henton Mother (Maiden Name) Persis Boone
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

(From Front Page)

Margaret, Wife of Benjamin
d 7 Nov 1826. Aged: 37(Note: Same as BF date for 1/W Mary,p. 147.
One correspondent sent me Margaret's burial In Hidlay's Cemetery;and one sent her burial in Greveling. This appears to show overlapping of cemetery names.
Agreement on the death of Margaret would give her the BF dates instead of of the 1/W Mary. Also,it would be,practically proof of the second being Margaret Creveling.

Margaret, 3. Dau Benjamin and Mary ---
d 28 Nov 1826. Ae. 2 mo. 9 dys.(21 days after Margaret's death,above.)

Josiah, 1. s of Benjamin and Margaret
d 2 Oct 1823;ae. 12 yrs. 9 mos.(BF #542,p.147)

Rachel, 2. Dau of Benjamin and Margaret
d 10 Aug 1824. Ae. 3 yrs. 9 dys. (BF # 947.p. 148.

Benjamin, d 13 Mar 1884. b 1882.(Samuel 6,Benjamin 5, Benjamin 4,George 3,) M/ Julia Siegfritz.(He was brother,Abigail Boone Thomas.)

Julia Ann, W/Benjamin Boone(Which Benjamin ?)
d 20 Apr 1853. Ae. 42 yrs. 17 days.

(Concluded in July Scout.)

****

Note: This is the first part of the Record(Page:75(See Above)

Benjamin Boone,
(Benjamin 4,George 3) (BF Boone Family)P.86.
d 25 Sept 1884.Ae. 81/1/12.(b)13/8/1803)*
27 Feb 1825
b 13 Aug 1763

* (SEE (2))
Dates to be checked.

Eve Boone, d 22 Jan 1816. Aged: 60 yrs. 5 mos. 18 d. * BF(Boone Family) P. 86.)
(This is Eve Lofter Boone,W/Benjamin,above.

Benjamin Boone, Benjamin 5.Benjamin 4, George 3,) d 20 Sept 1852. Ae. 63/6/22.(BF P. 147 says: * he M/1/Mary -- d 7 Nov 1826;ae. 37;M/2 (poss) Margaret Creveling.

Birth Dates as I have estimated (or rather have figured according to age) Sis. Hamblen.

Eve. 4/8/1755.

Benjamin. 28/2/1789.

Mary. -/-/1789.

Note: Given as day,month and year.
****

The above is in Hilay's Cemetery.

From: 1860 Census,Montgomery Co.,Mo. Ibid. Page: 111.

House Family

57	57					
	*Jepther V. Boon	43.	M.	Farmer.	1500	Ky
	Catherin	33.	F.			"
	Robert C.	18.	M.	Farmer.		Mo.
	Ann	15.	F			"
	Samuel	14.	M.			"
	*Isabeller	13.	F.			"
	Jesse	9.	M.			"
	Martha	7.	F.			"
	Catherin	2.	F.			"

The "Jepther" Boon named above is listed,(but not carried forward) in our BF(Boone Family),as # 471,(Samuel 6,George 5,Squire 4,George 3,) He was b 1806 and d 26 Aug 1881. He married Catherine T. Graham,b in Mo. 14 Feb 1815 and d 14 Oct 1892,daughter of Robert and Isabelle(Galbreath) Graham. Robert Graham was a physcian,b 3 Mar 1782 and d 29 Sept 1855. Isabelle was b 5 July 1789,d 11 Aug 1865. They settled in Montgomery Co.,Mo. in 1816.

Ref.: The Boone Family,Spraker. Supplemental data from the Graham Family Records.(Dates and places of the weddings will be greatly appreciated. -Editor.
****

* I believe it is JEPTHA. * I believe it is Isabelle. (Sis. Hamblen.)

HUSBAND Benjamin[4] Boone

Birth 13 Aug 1703 Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father George[3] Boone Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Eve Lofter

Birth Place

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Benjamin[5] Boone

Birth 28 Feb 1788 Place

Chr Place

Death 20 Sept 1852 Place

Burial Place Hidlays Cem.

Father Benjamin[4] Boone Mother (Maiden Name) Sue Lofter

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any) (1) Mary

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?
Ref. "The Boone Scout" Vol. 5 #3. p. 76. Apr. 1961.

WIFE (2) Margaret[5] Creveling

Birth 1789 Place

Chr Place

Death 7 Nov. 1826 Place

Burial Place Hidlays Cemetery

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:
Myrtle H. Haublein,
919 No. 13th St.,
Terre Haute, Ind.
(47807)

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 Josiah Boone		Jan	1811				20	Oct	1823	Date ae. 12 yr. 9 mo. To ae. accountability (44 yrs over)
F	2 Rachel Boone		Nov.	1820				10	Aug	1824	Date ae. 3 yr. 9 mo. To Infant.
F	3 Margaret Boone		Feb.	1824				28	Nov.	1826	Date ae. 2 mo. 9 da. To Infant
	4										Date To
	5										Date To
	6										Date To
	7										Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Grave Of Daniel Morgan Boone

Taken From Tomb-Stone:

Boone - Hays Cemetery

Marked by Kansas City Chapter Daughters Of American Revolution
Sarah Boone Chapter.
Westport Chapter N S D A R
Mary Ball Washington Chapter D A C
James Kearney Chapter - Daus. Of 1812.
Colonial Dames Of America-Chapter XIII
AND Ada Greenwood Mc Laughlin

Boone Family. D-16-61. (or) 10-16-61.(I believe it is the latter. The above organizations all took part in marking his grave. These names were all on the stones.

Ref.: National Society -Daus. Of Amer. Colonists. Pages:33,34.

So much has been written about the famous Daniel Boone,who discovered Kentucky,and who with his wife Rebecca (Bryan) Boone their family and other brave souls who followed the wilderness road through the Cumberland Gap to settle in Kentucky;but,so little is known about their son Daniel Morgan Boone.
Daniel and Rebecca's first son James when a boy of 16 years was killed by Indians;Israel,the second son was killed when he and his father was attacked by the Indians,and,thus Daniel Morgan became the eldest surviving son.
It was in 1787 that he left his home in Ky. and crossed Ind. and Ill. He was a trapper and set his traps as far west as the Blue near Independence,Mo. It was June when he arrived at the little Village of St. Louis,Mo. He was destined to play a very important part in the early history of Mo. He was appointed by Gov. Lewis Merriwether as one of a committee of three to build block houses(Note: It is said that he was the first white man to enter what is now Jackson Co.Mo.) in 1809. He and his brother Nathan were commissioned officers in the War Of 1812. In 1814,with his brother Nathan laid out and surveyed the first cross state road from St. Charles to Old Franklin. In 1820 he took a prominent part in the new Gasconade Co. He took his brother Jesse's place as a member of the committee appointed to select a site for the new State Capitol,and the selection was approved 31 Dec. 1821. In 1825/26,he was appointed Agriculturist for the Kansas (or Kaw) Indian Agency. He was appointed Commissioner,together with Major Berryscroft and Stephen Cooper in 1837,to fix the Missouri-Iowa boundary line.,that had long been in dispute.***(Some omitted-not pertinent to record).
Daniel Morgan Boone (d) 1839. His wife (d) 1850. They were bur. in Boone-Hays cemetery-N.W. Corner of 63d and Brooklyn in Kansas City,Mo. The grave was unmarked until 25 Sept 1960 at 3.00 P.M. At that time the monument was unveiled by Master Bryant Shakelford Callaway, a 4th gr grandson of Susanna (Boone) Callaway, who was the sister of Daniel Morgan Boone.

****

Mrs. Earl Combs,Richmond,Ky.

Joseph Bryan,Sr. grandson of Mary(Boone)and William Bryan. During Civil War Joseph was a Confederate sympathizer,etc. After the death of his father Daniel Boone Bryan,etc.

****

2 Aug. 1861. Boone Grove,Ark. Union Soldier wrote letter to His wife;anticipating that it might be his last in view of the expedted battle in Missouri the next day. He incorporated it in his will;making it a very touching document. He was Lt. Benjamin F. Boon,grandfather of Benjamin F. Boone Of Seattle, Wash.

****

Jacob Boone (Joseph^{5}) (b) 1754.(d) 1827. Wife: Mary de Hart.

Note: Remember Samuel Hart Ringo (or) Samuel Ringo and Hart Ringo (as the case may be)) ?

****

Daniel Boone (b) Feb 1735,Bucks Co.,Pa. His grandfather was an English emigrant and settled in Bucks Co.,Pa. 11 children. Squire Boone was the father of Daniel who married Rebecca Bryan. Rebecca (d) 1813.
Boone's youngest son James was killed by Indiana. In July 1776 Indians captured a daughter of Boone. She was about 14 years of age. With her was 2 companions.
Daniel Boone was the brother of Samuel.

****

Ref.: Vo. 9. #2. Jan 1965. "The Boone Scout."

Daniel Boone's mother Sarah Morgan was the daughter of Edward Morgan (b) 1700.

"The house that I live in-the home of Daniel Boone's mother is one of the first 10 original houses in this community,about 1698/1700;but,doubt that the mother was born here in this house. However I know it did exist shortly thereafter as in 1704/05 the Pike was cut through from Philadelphia just as far as Edward Morgan's home.
An old toll gate stood opposite here,until about 55 years,ago. In those toll gates were always at the ends of the pikes;and, since a well know road started right next to here,that is double proof that this certain pike ended here.
I searched for the first deed among old musty papers. Evidently the first one was not recorded;as the second one is the earliest one found.
Edward Morgan and his family moved from here in 1713. Squire Boone and Sarah Morgan were M/1720 in a meeting house two miles from here. She was,then,20 years old. ***

Anon.

MISCELLANEOUS

Susannah (Boone) Hays -Dau. of Daniel Boone.

Beginning with Benedictus Torr,(b) England.M/New Hampshire,1704. Descends to Mrs. Henry R. Ehlers of San Francisco who presented the work. The Torrs are of special interest since James married Sarah Boone.(Moses 6,Squire 5,Squire 4),and after her death married her sister Nancy.

"Gaar Genealogy" from Mrs. Florence L. Savage of Spokane, Wash,a Boone-Lamb descendant. Hannah 6,Joseph 5,Joseph 4, George 3).

Mrs. Max Marshall of Omaha,Nebr. furnishes this data: Charity Bryan,a younger sister of Rebecca and Martha M/John Davis 8 Dec 1797,in Shelby Co.,Ky.

The date of birth of both is being sought.

****Early on July 4th 1827,the inhabitants of the hamlet of Boonesboro,Maryland marched out and by nightfall a 1500 foot tower shaped mountain had been reared to honor the 1st Prest. of the United States. Boonesboro was founded in 1787 by William Boone(William 5,George 4,George 3,) and his W/ ~~Susannah Parker~~ William's mother Sarah Lincoln,a sister of John Lincoln.

John Lincoln,great grandfather of Prest. Lincoln.

The above data furnished by Mrs. Carl N. Parks of Goddard, Kans. (Ref.: Same Edition. Page: 119.

EXCERPTS

The Boone Scout. P. 85. Vol. 6. # 2. Jan. 1962.

"About four and one-half miles north of Rhineland,Mo. stands an old log cabin built near 1816 by Lewis Jones,and his W Delinda Hayesdau. of William Hays and Susannah Boone,dau of Daniel Boone.******

"In 1912,Laura and Delia,maiden daus. of John Kendrick and O-dille Jones(dau. of Lewis and Delinda(Hays) Jones.********** Jones-Kendrick Cem. high on the hill above the cabin. *****.

Ibid. Page 87.

In 1825,a William Fisher brought a suit in Chancery in Fayette Co.,Ky. against certain heirs of Samuel Boone(Squire 4,George 3,),who were cited as defendants,but,even yet,information about this brother of Daniel and his family is not complete. In an effort to clarify certain confused relationships,and assist others to establish their descent from Samuel,some interested descendants from Samuel,some interested descendants requested Mrs. William E. Bach of Lexington,Ky,a well known genealogist to search the records. In Deed Book 3,Page: 31,she found the following:

Heirs of Levi Boone: John House heir at law of Leah House,late Leah Boone;Susannah M. Sweggin,late Susannah Boone;and Caroline Boone.(Note: Sarah Montgomery,late Sarah Boone,is erroneously listed as a daughter of Levi,when in fact she was his sister,both being the children of Samuel,Sr. - Ed.)

Heirs of Samuel Boone,dec'd): Robert,Frank & Hannah,his wife, late Hannah Boone;Leonard K. Bradley and Mary,his wife,late Mary Boone;Roger Jones and Rebecca,his wife,late Rebecca Boone.

***** the names of the parents of Amanda Callaway have been found in the 1860 census of Ashe Co.,N.C. when she was three years old. They were Thomas and Elizabeth Callaway,each listed as 40 years of age at the time. Other ch. given in the order of birth are: William,Eli,Nancy,Jane,Shadrick,Ellen,George,(Amanda),and Elizabeth,aged 77 years,apparently the grandmother.

******** Daniel Boone s of Jonathon and Mary Carter Boone. **** " Daniel Boone's petition for entry into Texas ** among others** may be named the Texas Daniel Boone *** a native of Carolina and a resident of Opelousas(La.) for 12 years prior to to his emigration to Texas,** and for years he served as gunsmith for the soldiers at Bexar. ** According to Fam. tradition he was killed by Indians ca 1817.(Note: According to other(prior) records in this group,Daniel Boone died at home in his own Bed.) Sis Hamblen)

EXCERPTS

The Boone Scout. Page: 84. Vol. 6. # 1. Oct 1963.

**** Series of Charts tracing the Bryan Ancestry through 7 distinct lines, the Scottish, French, Norman-English, Anglo-Saxon, de Bohun, Irish and Irish-American, (that of the Irish dating from 366 A.D.) All lines contain royal members and has been verified. (Book given to Boone research Center by Edmund Wilkes, Jr. of Kansas City, Mo. *****

An Official copy of the Rev. War Service of Jacob Boone(Joseph 5, Joseph 4, George 3,). Those wishing to file papers for membership in DAr and SAR may do so). He was Pvt. in the third company(Capt. John Bishop, 5th Battalion, Berks Co. Militia, 1770-80.

***** If descendants wish to file for DAR and SAR Mrs. A.L. Tapp, 3219 20th St., Lubbcock, Texas says they may use her # (National)229 537 as reference. John Wilcoxson(Wilcox) Indian Fighter at Bryan's Station, Ky. during Rev. War. All necessary documents are at DAR headquarters in Wash., D.C. This is the John Wilcoxson that M Sarah Boone(Squire 4, George, 3) in 1742.*

****

Note: Mary Bryan was first interred in the family cemetery on the farm;but,when her grave was in danger of being lost the DAR acted as described by Mr. Wilkes. Members of the DAR had her body removed to the Baptist Cemetery at Grant's Lick. A handsome monument is erected to her memory.

Mary Boone Bryan(1736-1819) was a patriot of Ky. who helped to defend the Fort at Bryan Station. She was born in Exeter Twp. Berks Co.,Pa.,and (d) in Fayette Co.,Ky.

The above facts stated in "The Bryan Family" by Mr. Edmund Wilkes,Jr.(now,deceased.)

CORRECTION:

Kit Carson's mother was not a Boone.

Same Edition. Page: 112. for the above records.

Sarah was the only daughter of Squire Boone,Jr. and his wife,Jane Van Cleve. Her father gave her land of her own on Fox Run,4 miles north of Shelbyville,Shelby Co.,Ky. It was on this land that Sarah and her husband,John Wilcox son of George(Wilcockson)of Rowan Co.,N.C.) settled following their marriage at Lynch's Station in 1791. Her father a minister of the Gospel performed the ceremony. John Wilcox set about improving the property,and there made a home for the 13 children who were born to them. In later years John and Sarah related to their children some of their early hardships,as months without bread or vegetables and meat without salt.
It was from this home that those children went forth to contribute so much to the settlement and of Ky. and Mo.,and from it John and Sarah passed to their eternal rest,John on 18 Oct. 1819,and Sarah,26 June 1846,according to the settlement of the personal estate of John Wilcox,(Rec. Shelby Co.,Ky.,Jan. Court,1820) John had succeeded in accumulating considerable property. Left a widow with several small children,Sarah was faced with the challenge of rearing and educating them. That she succeeded in this formidable task is evident in the records of her children,which we recogonize as noteworthy. In 1826,Sarah sold land,Shelby Co.,Ky.,Deed Book U-1), where we find the 4 younger children listed as 'infants',Edwin being the youngest,but the determination of Character which was an integral part of Sarah's inheritance from her parents enabled her to provide home and education,two sons graduating from Louisville Medical College,Dr. George Boone Wilcox and Dr. Edwin Wilcox.(for conclusion-see July Scout.)

Concluding Installment of " The Callaway Family."

"James,1767) and Sarah ~~Sarah~~ Callaway had at least 10 children for which proof can be cited: 1. Flanders,2.Elizabeth,3. Dudley,4.James, 5. John,6. Nacajah,7. ~~X~~. Chesley,8. William,9. 10.Polly(Mary) Callaway. Proof for 6 children is found in Bedford County,Virginia Records.

(SEE (2))

Marriage Records on 9 Sept 1766,record: Elizabeth Callaway and Thomas Barnes. Daughter of James. Bond. ~~Bond~~. John Talbot, Surety. On 8 June 1781,Polly(Mary) Callaway and William North. Daughter of Sarah Brown. Bond. Lance Woodward,Surety.(This may be the Mary to whom Mrs. J.W. referred.) Have no further record of these daughters. According to the Bedford County,Virginia,Order Books,four of the Orphan sons of James Callaway(dec'd) were bound out by the Church Wardens of Russell Parish according to law:'Ord'd that the Church Wardens bind out(Church Wardens of Russell Parish) Dudley Callaway,Orphan of James Callaway(dec'd) accg. to Law',(Bed. Co.Va.,Order Book 3 p. 672,July Court 1770) Order that the Church Wardens of Russell Parish bind out John Callaway,Orphan of James Callaway, Dec'd.)accg. to Law';(bed. Co.,Va. Order Book 4. p.62,29 July 1772) Orderded that the Church Wardens bind out Chesly Callaway,and Orphan of James Callaway(dec'd) accg. to Law;(Bed. Co. Va.,O Book 6 p. 83,Oct. Court 1774).'Ordered that the Church Wardens bind Macajah Callaway,Orphan of James Callaway(dec'd) to Zachariah Callaway,accg. to Law.' Bed. Co.,Va. Bk. 6.p.112, 22 July 1775.

Proof that Flanders,James and Edmund were sons of James Callaway (d.1767) is found in secondary sources quoting Ky. Court Records; 'In a power of attorney given to his(Flander's)brother, Edmund,21 July 1803,his residence is given as 'of the District of Femozage in Louisiana Co.,Mo.(spelled Mo. as Mesoori) '.... (Clark Co.,Ky. Deed Bk. 7. p.56) In deed of the same years he coveted(Note: Prob. means converted)the last of his holdings in Ky. to his brother James.(Circuit Court Deed Book A.,p. 139, Fayette Co.,Ky.) In 1821 the death of his brother John,made Flanders heir at law in the Ky. court records. Records of William are found in Clark Co.,Ky.

Still to be verified is the malden name of Sarah,wife of James, who died: 1767,mother of his children. Was it 'Bramblett,as stated by Mrs. J.W. in Courier-Journal (Ky) of 16 Mar 1896 ?

Lucy Evans.

Refs.: Hoffmeyer,Bessie Callaway,-The Callaway Clan,ca 1948. College Press,Collegedale,Tenn.p. 93; Callaway,T.W.,Callaway Baptist Preachers,1789-1953; Hart,Mrs. A.E. -The Callaway Family,typed MSS.,1929; Callaway Bible - Mrs. Roy Snyder of Altavista,Va.

Published: "The Boone Scout" Vol. 7. # 2. Jan. 1963.

HUSBAND Bryan

Birth ..... Place .....
Chr ..... Place .....
Death ..... Place .....
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Mar ..... Place .....
Other Wives (if any) .....

Where was information shown on this family record obtained?

WIFE Mary Boone

Birth 1736 Place Exeter Twp. Berks Co, Pa.
Chr ..... Place .....
Death 1819 Place Fayette Co. Ky.
Burial ..... Place .....
Father ..... Mother (Maiden Name) .....
Other Husb. (if any) .....

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
	1					Date To
	2					Date To
	3					Date To
	4					Date To
	5					Date To
	6					Date To
	7					Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

Bur. 1st in Fam. Cem. on farm - grave in danger of being lost. D.A.R. removed body to Baptist Cem. Hunt's Lick. Stone erected.

1850 Census. Cole Co.,Missouri.

BOON (BOONE)

Jackson.	37.	Male	Farmer	No.Car.
Sarah	34	Female		Tenn.
Mary M.	12	"		"
Lucinda J.	11	"		"
Lucretia E.	9	"		"
Andrew	6	Male		Mo.
John D.	4.	"		"
William (H?)	2	"		"
Jackson M.	1	"		"

1850 Census Boone Co.,Missouri.

BOONE

Nestor W.	45	Male($3,500)	Farmer	Ky.
Matilda(Tribble)	41	Female		"
George T.	22	Male		"
Nancy G.	15	Female		"
Peter	13	Male		"
Nestor W.	10	"		"
Matilda F.	9	Female		"
Strawther	4	Male		"
Ellen N. (M ?)	5/12	Female		Mo.

Ref.: Scrap Book. D. 1. 147. Boone Fam. in Pike Co. Ill.
Scrap Book. Gen. & G.C. No. 147. Boone Fam.(see also)
Hansel Fam.(These records taken from Various references-
see other records which will stipulate)

HUSBAND Jackson Boon (Boone)

Birth 1813 Place No. Car.

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Mar Place

Other Wives (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained? 1850 Census Cole Co. Mo.

WIFE Sarah

Birth 1816 Place Tenn.

Chr Place

Death Place

Burial Place

Father Mother (Maiden Name)

Other Husb. (if any)

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day	Mo.	Yr.	WHERE BORN Town	County	State or Country	DIED Day	Mo.	Yr.	MARRIED
F	1 Mary M. Boone			1838			Tenn				Date To
F	2 Lucinda J. Boone			1839			Tenn				Date To
F	3 Lucretia E. Boone			1841			Tenn				Date To
M	4 Andrew Boone			1844			Tenn				Date To
M	5 John D. Boone			1846			Mo.				Date To
M	6 William H. (?) Boone			1848			"				Date To
M	7 Jackson M. Boone			1849			"				Date To
	8										Date To
	9										Date To
	10										Date To
	11										Date To
	12										Date To
	13										Date To
	14										Date To
	15										Date To

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

HUSBAND Nestor W. Boone

Birth 1805 Place Ky.
Chr Place
Death Place
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Mar Place
Other Wives (if any)

WIFE Matilda (Tibbles)

Birth 1809 Place Ky.
Chr Place
Death Place
Burial Place
Father Mother (Maiden Name)
Other Husb. (if any)

Where was information shown on this family record obtained? 1850 Census Boone Co. Mo.

Name and address of person submitting this sheet:

Male or Female	CHILDREN (Give names in full in order of birth)	WHEN BORN Day Mo. Yr.	WHERE BORN Town County	State or Country	DIED Day Mo. Yr.	MARRIED
M	1 George F. Boone	1828		Ky.		Date To
F	2 Nancy H. Boone	1835		"		Date To
M	3 Peter Boone	1837		"		Date To
M	4 Nestor W. Boone	1840		"		Date To
F	5 Matilda F. Boone	1841		"		Date To
M	6 Strauther Boone	1846		"		Date To
F	7 Ellen N. (or) M. Boone	abt 1847		mo.		Date To
	8					Date To
	9					Date To
	10					Date To
	11					Date To
	12					Date To
	13					Date To
	14					Date To
	15					Date To

Place Additional Genealogical and Historical Data on Reverse Side

Copyright 1961, Joseph Fielding Smith, Church Recorder. Printed in U.S.A. D.N. 100M 8-64

WORK COPY

PROPERTY OF
THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS
TERRE HAUTE BRANCH

(7) Census gives her age: 5/12. If month it was taken was given - we could determine the date - (positively). Here is an example of good census taking (copying):

(1) Day, month & year taken.
(2) town (or twp), Co. state.
(3) Name of post office.
(4) No. of houses and families
(ie) (a) 532. 522.

(5) Occupations of all members given
(6) Personal Estates of all.
(7) Real Estates of all.
(8) Mg's (given) within the year.

(9) Those in school.
(10) " who have had schooling.
(11) Relationships to be given.

(12) List all names (whether family or not)

WORK COPY

Daniel Boone File

1) Pages from an old book
2) Oct. 1859 article from Harper's Magazine

Daniel Boone

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

HARPER'S
NEW MONTHLY MAGAZINE.

No. CXIII.—OCTOBER, 1859.—Vol. XIX.

FIRST SIGHT OF KENTUCKY.

DANIEL BOONE.

BY BENSON J. LOSSING.

DANIEL BOONE has ever been regarded more as a great hunter, than as a bold and enlightened pioneer in the grand Westward march of civilization in America. This is a grave error, deeply impressed upon the popular mind, and yet there is ample excuse for it. Some of his most daring achievements in conflicts with the Indians were connected with his ear-

 Entered in the year 1859, by Harper & Brothers, according to Act of Congress.

lier hunting excursions beyond the lofty ridges of the Southern Alleghanies and the Cumberland Mountains; and when, in the "sere and yellow leaf" of his life, he felt the ingratitude of his countrymen, he penetrated the deep wildernesses beyond the Mississippi, and spent his old age there in trapping otters and beavers. The scenes of these widely separated periods of his wonderful life have been the themes of romance and of song, while those of the more quiet intervening years in which the usefulness of his pioneership as the path-finder for the march of empire was developed have been overlooked, or but briefly noticed by the grave historian and political philosopher. Therefore the name of Daniel Boone is always associated with wild adventures with bears and savages, and seldom with civilization and its beneficent achievements. Upon the latter, however, his fame will rest more solidly in the future ages than upon the more material features of his career. The hunter and backwoodsman will appear only as the dim shadows cast by the pioneer and the patriot.

George Boone, the grandfather of Daniel, was the first of that family who emigrated to America. He came from Bradnich, near Exeter, in that quiet, beautiful garden-region of England, the County of Devon. He became a large landholder in the rich but then wilderness region of Berks County, in Pennsylvania. He also purchased lands in Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina, and, it is said, owned the soil and laid out the village of Georgetown, in the District of Columbia. He had need of many fertile acres, for he brought with him nine sons and ten daughters. Population was then sparse in all the colonies, for it was in the year 1717—almost a century and a half ago. There was room enough for large families.

One of George's sons was named Squire. He wooed and won Sarah Morgan, who was of Welsh lineage, and they became the parents of Daniel, the great hunter and pioneer of Kentucky. He was born near Bristol, on the banks of the Delaware, in Berks County, Pennsylvania, on the 11th of February, 1734. At that time his family belonged to the Society of Friends, though they seem to have been originally of the Church of England. His opportunities for acquiring education were very limited. It was in one of the "people's colleges," built of logs, where he was taught the mysteries of school learning; and little did he owe to the pedagogue for that knowledge with which he made his way in after-life.

When Daniel was three years of age his father settled at Reading, in Bucks County, then a frontier town. There he learned to love the forest, and was taught much of the craft of the woods by intercourse with the Indians who abounded in that vicinity. These were the most important lessons for his use in after-life, and he appears to have profited largely by them. He became expert in the use of the rifle, and loved the excitement of the chase.

Squire Boone, having a large and growing family, finally removed to the upper regions of North Carolina, near the South Yadkin. Daniel was then nineteen years of age, and full of physical and mental vigor. The events of the journey through Maryland and Virginia wrought powerfully upon his mind; and when their destination was reached, and the routine of daily toil demanded the exercise of all his powers, he felt an irrepressible desire to go out from the habitations of men and enjoy the perfect freedom of the wilderness. He had already plumed himself for flight when Cupid cast a tether about him, and bound him for a season to his home and neighborhood. A few other settlers were seated upon the Yadkin. Among them was a Scotch-Irishman named Bryan, whose daughter, Rebecca, became the object of young Boone's first love. Thus the already expert hunter was enticed from the forest, and, with Rebecca Bryan as his wife, he became a quiet farmer on the banks of the Yadkin, further up toward the mountains than the home of his father. There he built his solitary cabin; but ere long other adventurous young men like himself came thither, and soon from a dozen hearths around him went up the blue smoke on the morning air.

As the settlement increased Boone became restive. He felt crowded by neighbors within trumpet-sound; and the tales of hunters who had penetrated the wilderness to a greater depth than his adventurous foot had trodden filled him with aspirations for the excitements of the forest. Over the mountains westward of him lay an undiscovered country, traversed only by the wild Indian, the buffalo, the deer, and beasts of prey. Even the country between the Yadkin and the blue hills on the western horizon was equally unknown, except to a few hunters who had stood at the eastern foot of those mountains, from whose summit no eye of white man had yet gazed in wonder. Toward those fields of adventure the bold spirit of Boone was continually drawn, as if by the inexorable law of gravitation; and yet it was not the love of excitement alone which formed the attraction—it was even its opposite. His disposition was mild, his heart simple, and he loved peace. The distant roar of the gathering political storm which finally swept over the land in the form of a Revolution disturbed him; and the love of quiet was a powerful motive to seek the solitudes of the grand old forests. A similar spirit of adventure and love of peace stirred the breasts of others, and they all waited for some pioneer to lead the way that they might follow.

About the year 1748 Dr. Walker and a small party attempted the exploration of the country beyond the highlands, but they only reached the eastern borders of Kentucky, and accomplished little else for their contemporaries and for posterity than the demonstration of the fact that the lofty range of mountains might be scaled, and that a glorious country lay beyond. This was much, for it was the unbarring of the door which opened upon the theatre where the great drama of growing empires has since been in progress.

About twenty years later, John Finley and a party of hunters penetrated the region beyond the mountains to the Kentucky River, and roamed over a portion of the fertile soil of Tennessee. These men, in their explorations, became filled with the enthusiasm of a Columbus, and explored the new-found world with eager delight. They were men of action, and performed history without making records. But little is known of the details of that expedition, except what tradition has preserved of it. Yet posterity owes to Finley a debt of gratitude, for he opened a pathway to the wilderness and led Daniel Boone into it.

The narratives of Finley made a deep impression upon the mind of Boone, and found quick responses in his aspirations and partial experiences. He had already, in hunting excursions, penetrated the valleys along the head-waters of the Holston, in southwestern Virginia; and in 1764 he had stood within the eastern border of Kentucky, and bathed in the waters of the Cumberland River. Then he had a two-fold object —to hunt and to see the country, and report to a company of land speculators concerning it. Now, excited by an irrepressible desire to go where Finley had been, he arranged a party of six, consisting of himself, the Pioneer, John Stewart, Joseph Holden, James Monay, and William Cool, and started on the most important exploring tour westward which had yet been undertaken. They left their homes on the Yadkin on the first day of May, 1769. On the 7th of June they were on the banks of the Red River, a tributary of the Kentucky (Kain-tuck-ee), in the present Morgan County. They had traversed a mountainous country through many perils; and now, says Boone, "from the top of an eminence we saw with pleasure the beautiful level of Kentucky." That eminence was the Pisgah from which those pioneers of civilization looked into the glorious promised land.

For six months these bold men traversed the central and northern portions of Kentucky, in the midst of numerous kinds of wild beasts, but unmolested by the few roving Indians whom they found hunting there. The land was a perfect paradise in beauty and productions. The forest was dark with the wealth of foliage; and in sunny openings lay beautiful savannas, covered with luxuriant grass and decked with the most gorgeous flowers. Upon these, and at certain places on the streams, immense herds of buffaloes were seen. The majestic trees were festooned with vines, from which, in early autumn, hung grapes as luscious as those of Eshcol. The climate was delicious. Even when December came, and northern lakes and rivers were fast ice-bound, flowers still bloomed where the hunters trod, and they felt an enchantment in the scene and the novel excitement which bound them to the wilderness. They established a regular camp, and there, early in December, they prepared to spend the winter.

At that moment of fancied security danger brooded over them. While Boone and Stewart were rambling on the banks of the Kentucky River, toward the evening of a pleasant day, some Indians rushed from a thick cane-brake and made them prisoners. They were plundered of every thing, kept close captives for a week, kindly treated according to savage fare, and then at midnight, when the captors were all asleep, they escaped. Stewart had fallen into slumber, when Boone, rising cautiously, awoke him gently. Heavy was the sleep of the Indians. The two hunters moved silently, secured their guns, sped lightly from the cane-brake to the open forest, and through their excellent knowledge of woodcraft they found the way to their camp. It was a desolation. The Indians had plundered it, and Finley, Holden, Monay, and Cool were never heard of afterward. Boone and Stewart were left alone.

About this time Squire Boone, Daniel's brother, came into the wilderness with a single companion in search of the hunting and exploring party, and found the two lonely companions. Very soon after that happy meeting Stewart was killed by the Indians, and Squire Boone's attendant returned home. The two brothers were thus left alone among the wild beasts and equally savage men, several hundred miles from their families and the abodes of civilization. They built themselves a cabin for personal shelter and the security of their winnings in the chase—for they hunted every day during the entire winter. Success made them ambitious; and on the first day of May, 1770, Squire Boone departed for home to procure a supply of ammunition and horses, with which to prosecute the chase another season. "I was," says Daniel, "left by myself, without bread, salt, or sugar—without company of my fellow-creatures, or even a horse or a dog."

What a picture did that solitary white man in the vast wilderness present! His outside garment was a loose open frock, made of dressed deer-skins. His lower extremities were covered with leggins, or drawers, of the same material; to which moccasins for the feet were appended. The broad collar of the frock and the seams of the leggins were adorned with fringes. His under-garments were of coarse linen. A leathern belt encircled his body. On his right side was a hatchet, to be used as a tomahawk in fight, if necessary; on his left was a hunting-knife, powder-horn, bullet-pouch, and other indispensable appendages; and in his hand was his trusty rifle, his constant companion, protector, and friend.

What a moral picture did the two brothers present! One remained upon the spot where he had planted the first seed of settlement in building a cabin to watch and nourish it—for, as he said, he was "an instrument ordained to settle the wilderness;" the other, filled with fraternal regard and highest courage, was traversing a wild country, five hundred miles in extent, to cheer their kinsmen with glad tidings of Daniel's safety, and to procure strength for the plant of civilization then germinating on the banks of the Kentucky River. The mission of both was faithfully accomplished.

ESCAPE OF BOONE AND STEWART.

Boone was now six-and-thirty years of age, in the prime of vigorous manhood. For three months he was alone in the forest, exposed to dangers every moment, yet a stranger to fear. He made quite long journeys over northern Kentucky; and on one occasion, while standing upon an eminence, he saw the Ohio River, then filled to the brim, and flowing in solitary grandeur. He seldom slept in his cabin, for the Indians had discovered it, and he had frequent evidence of their having visited it during his absence. So he slumbered in the thick cane-brakes at night, and hunted all day with vigilant eyes. At length, on a sultry morning in August, while dressing a fine buck near his cabin, heavy footsteps startled him. The promise of his noble brother to return with horses and supplies was fulfilled. There he stood with two fine animals, well laden, and he was the bearer of joyful words to the solitary woodsman, for they told him of the health and happiness of his Rebecca and their children.

From the time when Squire Boone returned until the next spring the brothers explored the country in various directions, gave names to the rivers, and in March, 1771, they returned to the banks of the Kentucky, and dedicated the spot where they had parted and met again as the place for a settlement—the place whereon to lay the corner-stone of an empire. For eight months they had traversed the wilderness, every hour shielded by God's providence, for they met with no accident nor ever encountered the red man as a foe. Having made himself familiar with the country, Daniel yielded to his heart-yearnings for home, and departed for the Yadkin to embrace his family, and bring them with him into the beautiful land which he had discov-

ered, where there was ample room. How gladly we would listen to a detailed narrative of that homeward journey, the delights of the domestic reunion, and the curious wonder of his neighbors, who had long regarded him as lost! But Boone was a man of few words, and he sums up the entire series of events in the simple sentence, "I returned safe to my old habitation, and found my family in happy circumstances." He had been absent nearly two years.

It was almost thirty months before the Boones completed their preparations to return to the Kentucky. They were strong in faith and courage themselves, but it was difficult to persuade their neighbors that it was better to go into the wilderness than to remain in their safe and quiet homes on the Yadkin. They thought of the fate of Finley and his companions, and their fears overcame their aspirations. Of all the settlers there, Daniel and Squire Boone alone, with their families, ventured upon the great enterprise. With horses, and cattle, and necessary furniture, they left the Yadkin on the 25th of September, 1773, upon a mission of the magnitude of which they had no adequate conceptions.

Yet they were not destined to go alone after all. The narratives of the Boones had stirred adventurous spirits in other settlements, and in Powell's Valley they were joined by five families and forty well-armed men. Thus were brought together the elements of a colony, with promises of success; and, with high hopes for the future, they pressed toward the wide Cumberland Gap, near the junction of the three great States of Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee. Squire Boone, who had made the journey four times in one year, was their guide, and with uninterrupted march they approached that majestic gateway in the mountains toward the middle of October. Upon Walden's Ridge some of the young men fell back to collect the scattered cattle. One of these was the eldest son of Daniel Boone, a lad of seventeen years. A war-party of Indians, unknown and unsuspected, had been hovering upon the flank and rear of the emigrants for two days. They fell upon the young men. The main body of the adventurers heard the sound of conflict and rushed to the spot. It was too late. The Indians had accomplished their work and fled. Six of the young men had been massacred. Among these was the first-born of Daniel Boone.

That event was a dreadful blow to all, and broke the spirit of most of the emigrants. Sorrowfully they buried those six young men in the wilderness and then turned back. Boone and others of the strong men would have proceeded; but the tears of woman were potent. Hearts which knew no fear were softened and subdued by the griefs and terrors of the tender ones who leaned upon strong arms for protection. They turned back; yet they did not go to the Yadkin. They halted among the settlers on the Clinch River, in Virginia, where numbers gave strength and security against the Indians. There Boone remained quietly during seven months, while his fame as a hunter and pioneer explorer was told by many lips in highest social circles in Virginia and North Carolina. That quiet was during the slow lifting of the curtain which disclosed another act in the drama of Boone's wonderful life. Let us glance a moment at the records of general history, for now they begin to take cognizance of the great Pioneer.

Our old War for Independence was then rapidly kindling, and in Virginia were many scarred soldiers of the late conflict with the French and Indians, who had not yet received the reward due for their services. True, the Colonial Government had generously voted them lands beyond the mountains, but they were almost as inaccessible to the individual soldier as a quarter section in the moon. The Government, contented with its show of generosity in *voting* lands to the soldier, did not stop to reflect upon the difficulties that lay in his way in obtaining it. Indeed that country wherein the grants lay was so vaguely defined in the minds of legislators and magistrates that they scarcely knew whether there was an immense inland sea or a paradise of fertile acres beyond the lofty highlands in the West, until the explorations of Boone settled the question. Then they became aware that a noble domain was there, inviting the hand of industry to beautify and enrich it by culture.

Accordingly, in 1773, Governor Dunmore sent thither a party of surveyors under Captain Bullit, a companion in arms with Washington at Fort Duquesne. They went down the Ohio to the Falls, where the city of Louisville now stands, made many surveys in the adjacent region, and verified all that Boone had declared concerning that country. Other surveyors followed, and in the spring of 1774 Captain James Harrod, with forty men, descended the Ohio, and on the site of Harrodsburg planted the first corn ever deposited in the soil of Kentucky by the white man's hand. Another party followed the Kentucky River far up into the interior, and thus, through the impulse given by Boone, adventurous Virginians were soon traversing the numerous buffalo paths of central Kentucky in many directions.

A bolder and more competent leader than had yet gone from Virginia — one who could be a chief in the great work to be accomplished—was needed, and Lord Dunmore solicited Daniel Boone to go to the Falls of the Ohio and conduct the surveyors and other parties, then in Kentucky, or preparing to go thither. Boone immediately complied with the request, and in the spring of 1774 he bade adieu to his family and the settlers on the Clinch River, and with a single companion hastened to the coveted field of action, filled with gratitude for such an opportunity to advance those grand schemes of settlement in Kentucky to which his life was now dedicated. They did not take the safer way of the Ohio, but went over the Cumberland Mountains, and by the very graves of the six young martyrs they made their way through the wilderness, continually surrounded by the greatest

BURIAL OF THE YOUNG MEN.

perils. Boone says they made a tour of eight hundred miles, through "many difficulties," in sixty-two days.

Here and there in the wilderness, where hardy men had built cabins or established temporary camps, Boone was greeted with joy as the great Pioneer, and his advice to them was law. To James Harrod and his party he carried intelligence of the hostilities of the northern Indians, and advised them to join another party. They heard and heeded, but lingered too long. On the 20th of July a war-party of Indians fell upon them, killed one man and dispersed the rest. One of Harrod's party, it is said, fled down the Ohio in a bark canoe, continued his flight down the Mississippi to New Orleans, and did not tarry until he had made a sea voyage to his home in Philadelphia! There was reason for alarm, for this attack of the savages was the first of a series. The warlike Shawnees saw, with anxiety, the encroachments of the white man upon the rich possessions of their ancestors, and they resolved to exterminate those already there, and thus crush the spirit of emigration. To accomplish this they mustered strongly in the country bordering on the Great and Little Miami rivers, and, led by the celebrated chief Cornstalk, they gave battle to eleven hundred Virginians under General Andrew Lewis, in August, 1774, at Point Pleasant, where the Great Kanawha empties into the Ohio. It was the bloodiest battle the Virginians ever had with Indians, and seventy-five of the sons of the Old Dominion were killed, and one hundred and forty wounded. By it, however, the power of the Indians was broken for the time, and peace ensued. In all this the hand of Boone was clearly perceived, and the red man marked him as his most dreaded foe—not as a marauder, but as the leader of a movement to deprive him of his inherited domain.

Having performed the various duties assigned him Boone returned to his family on the Clinch River, and passed the ensuing winter in hunting. Governor Dunmore was perfectly satisfied with the way in which the Pioneer had executed his commission, and he testified that satisfaction by giving him the military command of three garrisons on the frontier, established as a protection against the Indians.

And now a new scene in the drama opened. Virginia determined to encourage settlement in Kentucky, and offered, as a free gift, four hundred acres of land there to any person who should agree to build a cabin, make a clearing, and plant Indian corn. Many of these settlements were commenced after the battle at Point Pleasant; and when Boone returned to his family he found many of the settlers there desirous of going into the wilderness.

About that time an extraordinary movement, in which Boone became an actor, was commenced. Richard Henderson, a native of Hanover County, Virginia, a man about forty years of age, of strong mind, brilliant talents, but deficient in education and general culture, and then a resident of Granville County, North Carolina, planned a scheme of land speculation more extensive than any known in the history of our country. By the force of his genius he had arisen to the bench of the Superior Court of North Carolina, where he became conspicuous in opposition to the *Regulators* in 1771. They drove him from his seat and closed all the courts in that region. He had amassed a considerable fortune, but at the time in question he was involved in pecuniary difficulties. Bold, ardent, and adventurous, he resolved to go beyond the mountains, and there, in that beautiful land traversed by Boone, found a colony and become a lordly proprietor. Under pretense of viewing some back lands he went into the Cherokee nation, and with ten wagon-loads of cheap goods, a few fire-arms, and some spirituous liquors, he purchased from the chiefs of that nation a tract of land one hundred miles square, lying between the Kentucky and Cumberland rivers—one of the finest regions west of the mountains. He had seven associates in the scheme; namely, William Johnston, Nathaniel Hart, John Tuttrel, David Hart, John Williams, James Hogg, and Leonard Henley Bullock. These formed the celebrated Transylvania Company which occupy such a prominent place in the annals of that period. Having arranged all the preliminaries, Henderson, in March following, in behalf of his associates, met the Cherokee chiefs and twelve hundred warriors in council at a fort on the Wataga, a branch of the Holston River, where the purchase was consummated and ratified by treaty.

Daniel Boone was present at that council; and there is little doubt that he had been the confidential agent of Henderson and others in the examination of the tract, and in consummating the purchase from the Cherokees. Never was a man more faithful than he in keeping the counsel of himself or others; and it is the opinion of those best informed that he had been a secret agent in the scheme for several years. The moment the bargain was completed Boone was chosen to be the leader in the work of surveying and settling the domain. His first step was to lay out a road from the settlements on the Holston to the Kentucky River. He entered upon that duty with a company of strong and well-armed men, and the work was rapidly accomplished. They met with no serious obstacles, except such as nature offered, until they had arrived within fifteen miles of their final destination, on the Kentucky River, when, on the 28th of March, the Indians attacked them and killed two of their number. Two days afterward two more were killed and scalped by the savages. This was the beginning of severe conflicts with the red men. The pioneers sustained themselves manfully, beat off the foe, pushed forward to the Kentucky, and, on the site of the present Boonesborough, in Madison County, they built a fort, the first ever erected by the white man in that region. That rude fortress of logs was the theatre of stirring scenes during the War for Independence, then just commenced.

Other settlers soon followed, for Boone's fort appeared to them like a city of refuge in any hour of need, and they took courage from the thought. Yet that which gave the white people strength and confidence excited the jealous ire of the savages, and they hovered around this centre of civilization—this germ of dispossessing power in their midst—eager for an opportunity to strike an exterminating blow. But they were timid as well as wary, and when, soon after the arrival of Boone, Colonel Henderson, the "lord of the manor," came along the pathway prepared by the Pioneer, with a retinue of men and packhorses—forty of his strong followers, well armed and prepared for battle—the Indians withdrew in dismay, and hastened beyond the Ohio to tell their brethren there of the thunder-bolt that had fallen in the centre of their chosen hunting-grounds.

On his arrival Colonel Henderson gave the name of Boonesborough to the growing fort and its surroundings; and then he proceeded to people the land and organize a government for Transylvania, as the new State was to be called. Thousands of acres of that rich land were soon sold to emigrants; and by the end of April there were four settlements in Kentucky, named respectively Boonesborough, Harrodsburg, Blue Springs, and St. Asaph's. To these settlers Henderson sent an invitation to appoint representatives to meet him at Boonesborough for the purpose of organizing a proprietary government. They responded cheerfully, and on the 23d of May, 1775, the first Legislature in that region assembled under the shade of a huge elm near the fort. That body was composed of Squire Boone, Daniel Boone, William Coke, Samuel Henderson, Richard Moore, Richard Calloway, Thomas Slaughter, John Lythe, Valen-

FIRST LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY IN KENTUCKY.

tine Hammond, James Douglas, James Harrod, Nathan Hammond, Isaac Hite, Azariah Davis, John Todd, Alexander S. Dandridge, John Floyd, and Samuel Wood. They chose Thomas Slaughter chairman, and Matthew Jewett clerk. The proceedings were opened with prayer by one of their number, the Rev. John Lythe of the Episcopal Church, who was one of the representatives from Harrodsburg. Colonel Henderson then addressed the Legislature in a manly and sensible speech. Notwithstanding his Tory proclivities, manifested during the Regulator movements in North Carolina a few years previously, were now exhibited in his speaking of the present as "the fifteenth year of the reign of his Majesty, King George the Third," he enunciated the true doctrine that the only legitimate source of all political power is the people, in these words: "If any doubt remain among you, with respect to the force and efficiency of whatever laws you may now or hereafter make, be pleased to consider that all power is originally in the people: make it their interest, therefore, by impartial and beneficent laws, and you may be sure

of their inclination to see them enforced." Then, in the name of himself and associate proprietors, Colonel Henderson entered into a compact with the colonists, by which a free and liberal government was established over the territory. The most important features of this compact were: First, that the election of delegates should be annual. Second, perfect freedom of opinion in matters of religion. Third, that judges should be appointed by the proprietors, but answerable for mal-conduct to the people; and that the convention have the sole power of raising and appropriating all moneys and electing their treasurer. This covenant was signed and sealed by three of the members of the company, and by Thomas Slaughter in behalf of the settlers.

In that first Legislature of Kentucky Daniel Boone appears to have been very active. On the first day of the session he asked leave to bring in a bill for preserving game, and he was appointed chairman of a committee chosen for that purpose. He also introduced a bill for the improvement of the breed of horses. These became laws, with seven others, which were adopted at that session, which lasted only three days. Then, after a prayer by Mr. Lythe, the Transylvania Legislature adjourned till September. But it never met again. The purchase of Henderson and his company was annulled by the Virginia Legislature, which claimed a charter sovereignty over all that region. The State of Transylvania at once disappeared, and the broad domain of the proprietors was narrowed to a tract on the borders of the Ohio, twelve miles square, which the Legislature of Virginia granted to them. But Boonesborough was planted; the seed of a new empire was deposited in a rich soil, and from it, in due time, with rapid growth, budded and blossomed the fair State of Kentucky.

Having accomplished one great object of his life, in the construction of a fort as a nucleus of emigration and permanent settlement in the wilderness, the heart of Boone yearned for the endearments of wife and children, and the sweet delights of home. He had performed his duty well. The germ of a colony was under the cultivator's care, and he was delighted with the promise of numerous homes in that beautiful land.

At about the middle of June, when his fort was completed, Boone set out for home on the Clinch to bring his family into the forest, well assured that his devoted, trusting Rebecca would not hesitate to rely upon his sturdy arm and the shield of God's providence once more. The Pioneer was not disappointed. Cheerfully did that brave woman and her daughter prepare for the new land, and as cheerfully did the families of other adventurers, who resolved to accompany Boone, prepare for the perilous journey. Over mountains, through dark forests, and in deep cane-brakes, they made their way, unharmed by savage men or ravenous beasts. The company of wives and children were guarded by almost thirty guns until they approached the valleys of the Kentucky: then Boone and his family pushed on in advance; and just at the close of a bright day in September they reached the fort in safety, greeted by the hearty welcome of the little garrison that had been left there to protect the post and cultivate the soil. The loving wife and fair daughter of Daniel Boone were the pioneer women of the new State; they were the first of the gentler sex, from the homes of civilization, that ever stood upon the banks of the Kentucky River.

The autumn of 1775 was passed quite pleasantly by the settlers at Boonesborough. Although surrounded by fearful perils, they were not much troubled, for they did not appear. The climate was milder than that of the country east of the mountains, game was abundant in the forests, and luscious grapes hung in clusters from the trees. Their cabins were soon well prepared for the cold of winter, and an ample store of provisions was speedily gathered. Trees were girdled and felled, and before the frosts of late December came new garden spots were cleared and made ready for planting in the spring. Happily for the little company the Indians kept far away during the winter that followed, and there was real happiness in those rude cabins in Boonesborough fort.

Spring opened early and gloriously. The wild flowers came out in troops with the advent of the south wind and the vivifying sun of April; and with them came the family of Colonel Calloway, Boone's intimate friend. He had two daughters and Boone one. The three were just blooming into womanhood. They were constant companions in toils and pleasures, and at length they became companions in fearful peril. With the opening of spring the footsteps of Indians were perceived, and it was soon apparent that a war-party was prowling around the settlement. Vigilance and caution were awakened. The men never went to their labors without the rifle, and the women were enjoined never to go beyond the palisades except in the day time, and then not beyond a certain short distance from the fort.

On a warm day, at about the middle of July, the three girls (Betsey and Frances Calloway, and Jemima Boone), unmindful of frequent cautions, and intent upon pleasure, crossed the river in a canoe, and in the shadow of thick bushes and umbrageous branches that came down to the river's edge they amused themselves by splashing the water with their paddles, while the little tether-rope floated carelessly in the stream. The eyes of five stout, vigilant savages were upon them. One of them, noiselessly as a serpent, glided stealthily into the stream, seized the rope, and in an instant dragged the canoe into a nook out of sight of the fort. The loud shrieks of the girls were heard, but as the only canoe of the settlers was the one in which the victims were caught, they could not readily pursue. It was also believed that a large body of Indians were near, and Boone and Calloway were both absent.

CAPTURE OF THREE GIRLS.

Night had fallen when the fathers of the young captives returned. Preparations for pursuit were immediately made. Boone and Calloway appealed to the company for volunteers, and eight strong and true men took an oath similar to that uttered by Boone—"By the Eternal Power that made me a father, if my daughter lives and is found, I will either bring her back or spill my life-blood." At daybreak the following morning they were upon the trail of the savages, and on the 16th, forty miles away, they overtook them in the depths of an immense canebrake, just as the captors were kindling a fire to cook. Cautiously the pursuers approached the camp indicated by the smoke, and to their inexpressible delight they perceived the fair captives. Under the direction of Boone the party fell upon the savages, killed two of them, dispersed the others, and rescued the girls. This event, so thrilling, so full of adventure every moment, is recorded in these few words by the modest Pioneer himself: "On the 14th day of July, 1776, two of Colonel Calloway's daughters and one of my own were taken prisoners near the fort. I immediately pursued the Indians with only eight men, and on the 16th overtook them, killed two of the party, and recovered the girls."

From this hour the settlers were exposed to the fierce ire of the Indians, who seemed resolved to crush this bud of civilization before it should become unfolded in strength. The forests appeared to swarm with desperate savages thirsting for blood, and the nightly howl of the wolf was often mingled with the savage yell of the Indian. Flying parties, fleet and cunning, sped from station to station, cutting off the settlers in detail. These were shot at their plows by an invisible marksman, or slain while engaged in the chase; and prowlers would some-

times prostrate by a single bullet or swift arrow the first man that ventured at morning from the shelter of the palisades. Thus harassed by continual alarms the settlers passed the winter in great anxiety, and that beautiful region became to them truly "The Dark and Bloody Ground." The stout heart of Boone was melted at the sight of the suffering people, but it quailed not for a moment before the ever-present danger. But as the storm thickened, and the settlers heard of the war then raging on the Atlantic border, they became fearful of an alliance of the British with the savages of the wilderness. Indeed intelligence soon came that such an alliance actually existed, and that from the English garrison at Detroit war-parties would soon come with white men as leaders. This intelligence was like the low bellowing thunder precursory of a more furious tempest; and many of the inhabitants, taking counsel of their fears, abandoned their cultivated acres, left the wilderness, and took up their abode within the borders of civilization, there to await an auspicious period for their return. This desertion gave Boone greater uneasiness than any thing else; for in this weakening of the elements of inherent strength he foresaw the most frightful disasters to his cherished colony, and a presage of the end of settlements in Kentucky.

Early in April, 1777, the storm howled fearfully around Boonesborough and two or three other stations. On the 15th of that month a large body of Indians invested the fort, with the intention of striking the settlement out of existence at one blow. At that time the whole military force in the colony did not exceed one hundred men, a greater portion of the little army there, under the general command of the brave George Rogers Clarke, having left the country on account of the increasing perils. Only twenty-two armed men besides the settlers were in the fort at Boonesborough, and this little garrison made a noble defense. Quite a number of the Indians were slain; and having no means for climbing over the palisades, they soon abandoned the siege, after killing only one white man. But the victors were not much elated by their success, knowing full well that a large and better prepared party would soon appear to execute the bloody plan.

Vain efforts were now made to reinforce the garrison, and on the 4th of July two hundred assailants, one-tenth of them white men, surrounded Boonesborough. To prevent the neighboring stations from sending relief to the beleaguered capital, small parties of savages attacked these simultaneously. Strong in numbers the Indians were audacious, and there appeared little hope for the inmates of Boonesborough. But the Pioneer knew the Indian well, and his weakness in such a struggle, and he was fully prepared for the foe. Every weak point in his fortress, discovered during the attack in April, was strengthened; and for forty-eight hours the colonists sustained the siege, with the loss of only one man. Then the Indians, according to the simple record of Boone, "finding themselves not likely to prevail, raised the siege and departed."

Soon after this second siege forty-five men arrived from North Carolina. On the 20th of August one hundred men came from Virginia under Colonel Bowman. Now strong enough to act on the offensive, the pioneers sallied out, and for several weeks there were almost daily skirmishes with the Indians in some part or other of the colony. The savages were beaten in every encounter. They learned, at fearful cost, the superiority of the *Long-knives*, as they called the Virginians, and most of them were soon driven away far toward the Ohio. The few that remained prowled around the settlements as before, but seldom caught the white people off their guard.

For a while the Kentucky colony enjoyed comparative tranquillity. But that season of repose was short, and it was terminated by the saddest calamity that had yet befallen the settlers. Salt was much needed, and on the banks of the Licking River, in the present Nicholas County in Kentucky, there were copious springs that yielded the necessary article. But they were in the wilderness, full fifty miles north of Boonesborough. The journey thither and the labor there would be perilous. But salt was much needed, and Daniel Boone had seen and felt the necessity. He was a man not to be deterred from the performance of any duty on account of real or fancied danger; and so, placing himself at the head of a party of thirty men, he started on the 1st of January, 1778, for the "Blue Licks," to manufacture salt for the colony. The watchful Indians kept close upon their path; for whenever the great leader of the *Long-knives* was abroad in the forest the savages were on the alert, and by every stratagem they sought to make him their possession. They did not desire his life, for they knew him to be a brave and generous foe; but they were untiring in their efforts to make him a prisoner. And now their watchfulness was increased by curiosity, for they wondered much what the Pioneer and his men were going to do with the big kettles they were carrying.

For a month the salt-boilers worked on, with their rifles at their backs, and were unmolested. Boone, meanwhile, went out frequently alone to hunt for his party, and kept them supplied with food. In one of these excursions, according to one of his earliest (yet, it must be confessed, not the most reliable) biographers, he had a characteristic adventure. "One day," says Flint, "he had wandered some distance from the bank of the river. Two Indians, armed with muskets—for they had now generally added these efficient weapons to their tomahawks—came upon him! His first thought was to retreat; but he discovered, from their nimbleness, that this was impossible. His second thought was resistance, and he slipped behind a tree to await their coming within rifle-shot. He then exposed himself so as to attract their aim. The foremost leveled

BOONE'S ENCOUNTER WITH TWO INDIANS.

his musket. Boone, who could dodge the flash, at the pulling of the trigger dropped behind his tree unhurt. The next object was to cause the fire of the second musket to be thrown away in the same manner. He again exposed a part of his person. The eager Indian instantly fired, and Boone evaded the shot as before. Both the Indians having thrown away their fire were eagerly striving, but with trembling hands, to reload. Trepidation and too much haste retarded their object. Boone drew his rifle and one of them fell dead. The two antagonists, now on equal grounds—the one unsheathing his knife and the other poising his tomahawk—rushed toward the dead body of the fallen Indian. Boone placed his foot upon the body, and dexterously received the well-aimed tomahawk of his powerful enemy on the barrel of his rifle, and thus prevented his skull being cleft by it. In the very attitude of striking the Indian had exposed his body to the knife of Boone, and in it it was plunged to the hilt. This is the achievement

commemorated in sculpture over the southern door of the Rotunda of the Capitol at Washington."

Undismayed by this adventure, Boone was out again on a hunting excursion on the 7th of February, when he was surprised by one hundred Indians and two French Canadians, who were on their way from the Ohio country to attack Boonesborough. On perceiving his danger the Pioneer attempted to save himself by flight, but the young braves were too fleet for him, notwithstanding his own sinews were yet supple, for he was only three-and-forty years of age. Making a virtue of necessity, he halted and surrendered gracefully. This conciliated the Indians, and they promised him generous usage. Yet he was troubled on account of the salt-boilers. They were too weak in numbers and means of defense to resist with any chance of success, and he could not warn them to flee to the fort. So, with wise forethought and his rare faculty of pleasing the savage, he arranged with them a surrender of the whole party as prisoners of war, hoping thereby not only to save their lives but also the fort at Boonesborough. The sequel vindicated his humanity and wisdom. Accordingly, on approaching the salt-boilers with his captors, Boone gave signs which made them surrender without hesitation, being promised humane treatment. The Indians kept their word. They also abandoned the expedition against Boonesborough, and retired to the Ohio country, with their twenty-eight prisoners, in triumph. Boone was afterward tried by a court-martial for this surrender. He was not only honorably acquitted, but was commended for his sagacity, it being apparent that his policy had, in all probability, saved the colony from utter ruin.

The captives were taken to old Chillicothe, the principal Indian town on the Little Miami, where they arrived on the 18th of February, having suffered much from fatigue and cold on the journey. On the 10th of the following month Boone and ten of his companions started for Detroit, under a strong guard, where the British commander gave rewards for prisoners and scalps. This prospect of gain no doubt caused the Indians to hasten back from the Blue Licks with their prisoners, instead of going on to Boonesborough on an uncertainty. The journey was a tedious one of twenty days through the wilderness, and during that time the Indians became so much attached to Boone that they refused a ransom of five hundred dollars which Governor Hamilton, the British commander, offered for him. Hamilton treated Boone and his companions with great humanity, and released the latter from Indian captivity by paying suitable rewards. But for Boone "their affection was so great" that they would not part with him, and they resolved to take him back with them to Chillicothe.

Boone had already laid his plans for escape, and with expert dissembling he made the Indians believe that he was perfectly satisfied with his situation among them. So, after staying a month at Detroit, to gratify their pride in exhibiting a prisoner so renowned, the Indians returned with him to old Chillicothe. He had made many useful observations of affairs at Detroit, and had won the attachment of the British officers and settlers there, who "were sensible of his adverse fortune, and touched with human sympathy."

In simple but graphic words Boone has given to the world, through the pen of Filson—the Boswell of the Pioneer—a record of his condition and conduct at this town. "At Chillicothe," he says, "I spent my time as comfortably as I could expect; was adopted, according to their custom, into a family, where I became a son, and had a great share in the affection of my new parents, brothers, sisters, and friends. I was exceedingly familiar and friendly with them, always appearing as cheerful and satisfied as possible, and they put great confidence in me. I often went a hunting with them, and frequently gained their applause for my activity at our shooting-matches. I was careful not to exceed many of them in shooting, for no people are more envious than they in this sport. I could observe in their countenances and gestures the greatest expressions of joy when they exceeded me; and, when the reverse happened, of envy. The Shawanese king took great notice of me, and treated me with profound respect and entire friendship, often intrusting me to hunt at my liberty. I frequently returned with the spoils of the woods, and as often presented some of what I had taken to him, expressive of duty to my sovereign. My food and lodgings were in common with them; not so good, indeed, as I could desire, but necessity made every thing acceptable."

Boone's apparent contentment allayed suspicion, and the vigilance of the Indians was greatly relaxed. Yet they did not put entire confidence in him. They counted his balls and measured his powder when he went out to hunt alone, and then compelled him to show what game he had shot, for they suspected that he might reserve some of each to use in making his escape. Boone, more cunning than the Indian, cut his balls in two, and used light charges of powder; and so he *did* save much ammunition for an hour of need. That hour came at last. For almost four months he had been anxiously watching for an opportunity to escape. At length they sent him with a party of Indians to the springs on the Licking to make salt. There he remained ten days; and on his return he found four hundred and fifty of the choicest braves at Chillicothe all painted and panoplied for the war-path toward Boonesborough.

No doubt Boone had been sent to the springs that these hostile preparations might not be made in his presence. He was greatly distressed, for his dearest earthly treasures were in danger. He resolved upon immediate escape, but carefully concealed his emotions. He applauded the war-dancers, joined in the sports, and all his acts deceived his jailers into the belief that their captive was the Indian's real friend, and that hence-

forth he was to be his companion in the battle and the chase. Suspicion slumbered, and before it was reawakened Boone was far on his way toward Kentucky.

It was on the 16th of June when Boone was allowed to go out on a hunt from which he never returned. With his trusty rifle, his thorough knowledge of woodcraft, and his strength of sinew, he was equal to the best Indian in the wood. For five days he sped through the wilderness one hundred and sixty miles, and ate but one regular meal during all that time. That was furnished by a turkey that he shot after crossing the Ohio. He had approached that stream with misgivings, for he was not an expert swimmer. He knew that it was full to the brim, for such was the condition of every tributary creek and river that he had crossed. As he approached the bank an old canoe lay half swamped in the bushes. He stopped its leaks; and in this vessel, so providentially provided, he paddled to the Kentucky shore. Once more upon that dear soil he breathed more freely; but he tarried not until, toward the evening of the 20th, he reached Boonesborough, almost exhausted by hunger and fatigue. To the astonished inmates he appeared like one risen from the dead. Impressed with the belief that he was lost, his family had returned to North Carolina. The Pioneer sat down and wept bitterly when the expected embraces of those he loved most dearly were denied him. But they were not all gone. His daughter remained, for she was affianced to young Calloway.

After the first gush of grief because of disappointment had subsided, Boone really rejoiced that his dear ones were beyond the reach of perils that yet menaced the colony. He found the fort in a dilapidated condition. Fully alive to the dangers that would soon surround them, he went to work vigorously to repair its defects and strengthen its weak and exposed points. Within ten days after his arrival Boonesborough was prepared for the foe, who it was supposed would soon appear in force, for they had made great preparations for the destruction of the Kentucky settlements.

But another prisoner had escaped and brought later intelligence from the barbarian camp at Chillicothe. The Indians were in doubt. Their scouts had brought information of the arrival of Boone at the fort, and the defensive preparations in progress there. They hesitated. A grand council of the nation was held, and for almost three weeks the grave chiefs and sachems shook their heads doubtingly when the hot young braves counseled an immediate march across the Ohio.

Encouraged by this intelligence, Boone resolved to act on the offensive; and accordingly he went out, with a party of nineteen of his best men, to surprise an Indian town on Paint Creek. When near there thirty savages, marching to join the expedition from Chillicothe, appeared in their path; and a "smart fight," as Boone called it, occurred. The Indians were dispersed, and the frightened residents of the town fled at the approach of Boone, and left the place desolate. Prudence now admonished the settlers to return to the fort. They retraced their steps, and reached Boonesborough, after an absence of seven days, without the loss of a comrade. They had taught the Indian an important lesson which made him more cautious. They had taught him that his own home was not secure from the strong arm of the Long-knives.

Boonesborough now suffered a severe ordeal. In August between four and five hundred Indians, commanded by Blackfish, the foster-father of Boone, and under the general direction of Duquesne, a Frenchman, at the head of a dozen Canadians, appeared before the fort, arrayed in all the wild trappings of savage warriors, with their faces hideously painted. They bore the flags of both England and France, but in the name of King George alone they summoned the fort to surrender. This was a formidable foe for sixty-five men to confront, while defended only by rude palisades and ruder log-houses. The Indians, mortified and exasperated because Boone had outwitted them and escaped, were now thirsting for vengeance. Their pride had been deeply wounded, and the possession of the Pioneer was their great desire. Boone knew his danger. He had learned the strength, resources, encouragements, and plans of the Indians during his captivity; and he properly regarded this as the critical hour when the fate of civilization west of the Alleghanies was to be determined.

Boone had sent an express to settlements eastward of Boonesborough, requesting the assistance of Colonel Arthur Campbell, a rough Scotch Highlander, who held military command there. Campbell had not arrived when the enemy appeared; and when the summons to surrender was made the sagacious Pioneer asked for two days to consider the matter. Feeling sure of his prey, and knowing it to be better to gain the fort by capitulation than by fighting, Duquesne granted the request. These were precious hours of relief to the besieged, and they well improved them. The women and children, taught caution by experience, were constantly engaged in bringing water into the fort from the spring; and cattle and horses and much provisions were brought through the postern gate, when the vigilance of the savages was relaxed during the two days of truce.

The eight-and-forty hours rolled away, and no succor arrived. Boone held a council of war—a council of desperate men. They would not trust Indian honor when it promised generosity and humanity, and they knew that Duquesne had no power to restrain the savagism of the barbarians if he desired to do so. The garrison therefore determined to fight, and to conquer or die. At the expiration of the time Boone mounted one of the bastions of the fort to speak, while Duquesne, with the politeness of his nation, became a courteous listener: "We thank you for allowing us two more days for preparation," said Boone. "We now defy you! Our gates are

forever closed against you, and we will defend our fort as long as there is a living man in it!"

The besieged now expected an immediate attack. But the Frenchman was a diplomat, and exercised his functions skillfully. He informed Boone that Governor Hamilton of Detroit had instructed them to make the garrison prisoners, but not to destroy the fort, injure their persons, or disturb their property. He then proposed that Boone should send out nine chosen men to make a treaty to that effect, promising that when it should be accomplished the Indians would return peaceably to their homes beyond the Ohio. Boone's heart was touched. He remembered how kindly Governor Hamilton had treated him while at Detroit, and his faith was quickened. His trusting heart made his ears willing entertainers of the proposition. In behalf of his companions he acceded to the proposal; but he was cautious and keen.

After placing his garrison so that their rifles commanded the space selected for the conference, Boone and eight of the principal settlers went out and commenced the negotiations within less than two hundred feet of the palisades. The treaty opened fairly, but the terms were altogether too generous to be kept by those angry and bloodthirsty savages, who had been for weeks preparing for a plundering foray among the Kentuckians. Yet the treaty was signed by Boone and his companions; and then old Blackfish arose to speak in the presence of his adopted son, the fugitive Pioneer. The negotiators were all unarmed. It was a peaceful conference, and rifle and tomahawk had been left behind. Blackfish, with seeming friendship and well-dissembled honor, cunningly averred that it was customary, on such occasions, to ratify a treaty by two Indians taking hold of the hands of one white man. The perfidy was so transparent that it deceived no one. Boone saw that a tragic scene was about to be opened, and was prepared for the worst. He and his men consented to the "custom," and the cowardly Indians, two to one, grasped the hands of the white men. "Go!" shouted Blackfish. This was a preconcerted signal for the Indians to drag the white men prisoners into the depths of the forest. But there were strong sinews in the arms, and strong courage in the hearts of those stalwart pioneers, that the savage little dreamed of. They hurled their jailers from them, and in the midst of rifle-balls from the fort, and bullets, tomahawks, and arrows from the foe, the nine men escaped into the fortress, and securely barricaded the gate. All were unhurt except Squire Boone, the faithful brother of the Pioneer, who was slightly injured.

Now the siege began in earnest, and for nine days and nights the foe beat furiously upon the little wooden fortress. They kept up an almost incessant fire, while the men in the fort never returned a shot except with sure aim that seldom missed its mark. Every eye was vigilant, and every arm was employed. Men, women, and children worked bravely and nobly during the siege, in the midst of great perils, privations, and fears. Boone's daughter, who assisted in supplying ammunition, was wounded by a shot from the rifle of a negro deserter, who had placed himself in a thick-foliaged tree. He also killed one of the defenders of the fort, when the keen and experienced eye of Boone discovered him. Boone drew his rifle upon him, at a distance of one hundred and seventy-five yards, and when the siege was over the faithless negro was found beneath his tree with a bullet in his head. It had been a shot of which Leatherstocking or Indian John might have been proud.

The assailants tried first to burn the fort, then to undermine it, but the vigilance of the little garrison defeated all their purposes. They finally became discouraged; and, wearied with this uncommon labor, and seeing no chance for success, the besiegers fled, leaving behind them the bodies of many of their braves who had fallen by the rifle-balls of the hunters of Kentucky. They had killed only two in the fort, and wounded four; while their own ranks had been fearfully smitten. They had fired at random; and after they were gone the Pioneers picked up one hundred and twenty-five pounds of bullets, besides what stuck in the logs of the fort. This Boone thought "was certainly a great proof of their industry!" On the day after the siege was raised Simon Kenton, one of the boldest of the Kentucky Pioneers, with a companion with whom he had lingered behind after the battle on Paint Creek, in order to have a few more shots at the Indians, came galloping into the fort upon horses which they had stolen from the enemy. Thus ended in triumph for the defenders a most important siege, for upon its final result hung the destiny of a budding empire. It was marked, on the part of the defenders, with the coolest courage, the most consummate skill, and wonderful endurance; and yet the Pioneer—the brave and sagacious Daniel Boone—who had done and suffered so much, and so well deserved the plaudits of his countrymen, was met, while bearing the palm of victory, with a summons to a court-martial to be tried for misconduct, instead of receiving the honors which gratitude should have been eager to bestow. Let us charitably hope that the court-martial was only a friendly way of giving an official recognition of the great value of his services and of his patriotic character. That court, after full investigation, honorably acquitted him, and he did receive the grateful praises of his countrymen.

The escape of Boone from Chillicothe, followed by the affair on Paint Creek and the repulse at Boonesborough, greatly disheartened the Indians. Their pride was deeply wounded, and they were made to suspect that the sovereignty of the woods would speedily pass from them. The events of the present, and the fears concerning the future, made the spirit of the Shawnee bow in incipient grief; and from that time their power really waned. Boonesborough was never again assailed, for other forts and stations, erected between it and the Ohio, made it dangerous to

ESCAPE OF THE SETTLERS AT BOONE'S FORT.

the savage foot to tread on Kentucky soil. And the escape, the battle, and the siege had a salutary influence elsewhere. There was joy and confidence in Virginia when the news that fifty men had repulsed four hundred and fifty savages and frightened them beyond the Ohio became known; and the Legislature of that State, which had been tardy in affording aid to Major Clarke, now felt eager to complete the subjugation of the glorious country west of the mountains so nobly begun by Daniel Boone.

When the siege was ended, and security seemed to be established, the Pioneer left Kentucky and joined his family. In simple words he says in his narrative: "Shortly after the troubles at Boonesborough I went to my family, and lived peaceably there. The history of my going home and returning with my family forms a series of difficulties an account of which would swell a volume, and being foreign to my purpose, I omit them."

Boone had difficulties indeed such as almost crushed his sensitive spirit. The sturdy defense of Boonesborough had given confidence to those

who desired to emigrate into Kentucky, and schemes for settlements there agitated many neighborhoods in Western Virginia and North Carolina. Laws respecting the location and occupancy of lands in that domain were enacted; and, as Collins says, "The surveyor's chain and compass were seen in the woods as frequently as the rifle. The great object in Kentucky was to enter, survey, and get a patent for land." Emigrants went thither by scores. Full three hundred boats arrived in the spring at the Falls of the Ohio, where St. Louis now stands, and new stations speedily appeared in various parts of northern and central Kentucky.

Boone almost felt that the land was his own; for his eye had surveyed it, and his own strong arm had done much in wresting it from the sway of the Indian, and he yearned for a permanent home on the banks of the beautiful Kentucky. But he was a law-abiding citizen, and, in compliance with legal forms, he prepared to take his family beyond the mountains once more, and seat them there. He converted much of his property into land warrants, and with about twenty thousand dollars in Continental money (then depreciating) he proceeded to Richmond, to take legal steps for acquiring possession of his desired domain. Many friends, knowing his integrity, intrusted him with funds to invest in the same way, and he left home with buoyant feelings. On the way he was robbed of every dollar; and then, as is too often the case, ungenerous lips whispered doubts of his faithfulness—whispered suggestions that he had "robbed himself," and so retained the money of his friends. He could well bear the loss of his own property, but when his honor—that honor which he cherished as the heart's-blood of his character—was suspected, he was almost unmanned. But conscious of his integrity, and full of the vigor of manhood (for he was then forty-five years of age), he turned his back once more upon civilization and its annoyances, and with his devoted wife and family returned to Boonesborough, after an absence of almost two years. He went there for a home and to retrieve his losses, but not to regain a good name; for that did not, after all, suffer much from the foul breath of slander, because his whole life and character contradicted all intimations that he was not an honest man.

Meanwhile George Rogers Clarke, Simon Kenton, and other bold pioneers, were working out the subjection of the Ohio country to civilization and republicanism, and making Kentucky stronger by removing causes of danger that had threatened it before. Clarke had penetrated the Illinois country in the summer of 1778, and surprised and captured the British posts of Kaskaskia, Cahokia, and Vincennes. A few months afterward, while acting as a peace-maker among the Indians in that region, and working successfully toward the pacification of all the western tribes who had been favorable to the British, he was informed that Colonel Hamilton, the commandant at Detroit (who treated Boone so courteously while in captivity), had retaken Vincennes. With a few men Clarke traversed the dreadful wilderness of a hundred miles from the Ohio, part of the way through ice and snow, and chilling water breast-high; and late in February he unfurled the stripes and stars over Fort Vincennes and a captured garrison. From that time British power on the extreme western frontier waned, and the Indians were too wise and wary to make incursions into Kentucky alone.

The British, however, determined to make a vigorous attack upon the Kentucky settlements, for they properly regarded them as the nurseries of their most dangerous enemies in the West. An army of six hundred Canadians and savages was organized, and furnished with six pieces of artillery; and in June, 1780, they left Detroit under the command of Colonel Byrd. They crossed the Ohio at the point where Cincinnati now stands, and went up the Licking River to the forks, gathering numerical strength on the way. Thence, with about a thousand men, Byrd marched for Ruddell's station. Unprovided with cannon, it was soon surrendered; but the acts of cruelty there performed by the savages, who could not be restrained, so shocked the commander that at first he refused to lead them against other stations equally exposed. The Indians promised obedience, and one more station (Martin's) was captured and plundered. Then the whole expedition returned to Detroit, leaving Boonesborough and other places unharmed. With their artillery the enemy might have wiped out every Kentucky settlement, and given the beautiful domain to the Indians again; but, strangely singular as it appears to the eye of man, these centres of civilization in the wilderness were spared.

Soon after Boone's return to Kentucky he projected new enterprises, for his restless spirit yearned for activity. He first went upon an expedition to the Blue Licks, the scene of his former misfortunes, to procure a supply of salt, accompanied only by his brother Edward. They left Boonesborough early in October, 1780, reached their destination in safety, and were returning, when they were fired upon by some Indians in ambush. Edward Boone was slain. The Pioneer saw his own peril and fled. The Indians pursued, and for three miles the chase was hot. Then the savages, who were left far behind, halted, but a furious dog belonging to them prolonged the pursuit. Boone turned, shot him dead, and leisurely and sadly made his way back to Boonesborough to tell the tale of his brother's death.

Soon after this, the dreadful winter of 1780 set in, a season known in our annals as "the hard winter," when, for forty days, not an icicle was disturbed by the sun in all the region from the Arctic Sea to the Roanoke, and westward to the Pacific. It bore with mighty force upon frontier and wilderness life. For almost three months the snow lay deep all over Kentucky. Many cattle perished. Wild beasts and birds were frozen, and the timid buffalo ventured among the tame cattle at the stations in search

of food. Scarcity of provisions prevailed at all the stations, and gaunt famine looked fiercely in at the windows of the cabins. But the warm south wind came early, and the glorious spring sun brought life and beauty to the wilderness—such life and beauty as the emigrant delights to behold.

Boone lived in peace at Boonesborough during the year 1781, but the following spring the Ohio Indians, incited by the British and Tories, became bolder, and assaulted some of the more isolated stations. As the summer advanced they menaced Kentucky with fearful miseries, for they were led by a keen white savage named Girty, the offspring of an Irish sot and an American bawd. He was captured by the Indians at the time of Braddock's defeat in 1755, was adopted by a Seneca family, and became the fiercest savage of them all. For twenty years he had been the terror of women and children on the western frontier; and now, in joint command of some Indians with another miscreant named M'Kee, he was committing depredations in the neighborhood of Boonesborough. On the 15th of August Bryant's station was attacked, but the savages were repulsed. It was determined to chastise the invaders, and accordingly some men from Boonesborough under the brave Pioneer, others under Trigg of Harrodsburg and Todd of Lexington, one hundred and eighty in all, united at Bryant's station, and thence marched toward the known camp of Girty and M'Kee at the Blue Licks. They expected to be joined on the way by General Logan, then at Lexington.

On a hot morning (the 20th of August) the settlers came in sight of the savages on the opposite side of the river, held a council of war, and were advised by Boone to wait for Logan before attempting an attack. But the fiery Major Hugh M'Gary, of Harrodsburg, impetuous and imprudent, could not be restrained. He gave a shrill war-whoop, dashed with his horse into the stream, and, waving his hat, shouted, "Let all who are not cowards follow me! I'll show 'em where the Indians are!" The mounted men instantly plunged into the stream, followed by the footmen, and pressed across the swift current of the ford in wild confusion. Ascending the bank, they rushed forward to attack the enemy, and, as Boone had predicted, they fell into an ambuscade. Four hundred dusky warriors immediately arose upon their white foemen, and terrible was the battle that ensued. The Kentuckians fought like tigers, but the Indians, greatly superior in numbers, came up from the bushy ravines, closed in upon their doomed victims, and produced terrible slaughter.

Among the slain was Israel, a very promising son of Daniel Boone. The father saw him fall, and snatching up his body, yet warm with the currents of life fast ebbing, he attempted to carry it away in the retreat. A brawny savage, larger than any of his comrades, sprang toward him with gleaming hatchet, when Boone dropped his precious burden, turned, and with unerring aim shot the Indian dead.

The Pioneer escaped, but left behind him sixty-seven of his brave compeers on the bloody field, among whom were Todd and Trigg, beloved leaders in the wilderness. The loss of these friends grieved Boone sorely, but that of his son—the second of his offspring that had fallen by savage weapons—plunged the iron of sorrow deep into his soul, and he went back to Boonesborough dreadfully stricken in spirit. Although he well knew that a disregard of his prudent counsel had made hearths desolate, and filled many a cabin with the wailings of widows and orphans, yet he uttered no word of complaint even under the smitings of his own terrible affliction; nor did he, in his report of the event to the proper authorities, allude to his own services on the occasion. His was a noble, generous soul, always as deaf to the voice of flattery as to the suggestions of jealousy.

The disastrous battle at the Blue Licks spread a pall of gloom over Kentucky, and at the same time elicited a war-cry, vehement with the hot breath of vengeance, that awoke responsive echoes every where in that deep forest land. The settlers yearned to be led against the murderers of their friends and kindred, and an appropriate leader soon appeared. Early in September George Rogers Clarke, who had been commissioned a brigadier, assembled a thousand mounted riflemen at the mouth of the Licking River, crossed the Ohio, and, under the guidance of Simon Kenton, who commanded a company, pressed forward toward the Indian towns on the Sciota. Boone was with Clarke, a friend and prudent counselor, for he knew the intricacies of the way toward the scene of his long captivity a few years before.

The Indians were at old Chillicothe, celebrating their recent victory with horrid rites, when the Kentuckians approached. Terror seemed to give the savages wings. They fled toward Detroit in great confusion, and Boone entered the arena of his former captivity as a victor. The lash of severe chastisement immediately followed. Five villages and numerous corn-fields and orchards were laid waste. The Sciota towns were wiped from the face of the earth, and the power of their inhabitants was crushed in a day. The work was thoroughly done; and early in November the expedition returned to Kentucky, having secured forever the peace of that domain. As they rode slowly down the slope on which a part of Cincinnati now stands, Captain M'Cracken, then dying from the effects of a wound in his arm, proposed that they should all enter into an agreement that, fifty years from that day, the survivors should "meet there and talk over the affairs of the campaign." On the 4th of November, 1832, quite a large number of the survivors met there. The forest had disappeared, and a city of twenty-five thousand inhabitants occupied its place. Boone had then lain in his grave a dozen years, but Simon Kenton was yet among the living.

The broken-spirited Indians came no more in hostile bands to disturb the settlers in Kentucky,

BOONE FIGHTING OVER THE DEAD BODY OF HIS SON.

and Boone was permitted thenceforth to turn the strong current of his energies into the channels of peaceful life. Emigration poured a living flood over the land, no longer "the Dark and Bloody Ground." Not less than twelve thousand new settlers entered the country in the years 1783–'84, and soon the arts and blandishments of civilization began to mould society into forms ill-suited to the free spirit and uncultivated taste of the Pioneer, who disliked all conventionalities that interfered with personal freedom in speech and action. And the same year when the battle at the Blue Licks and the destruction of the Sciota towns occurred, Virginia had given courts of law and all their complicated appendages to Kentucky; and the new empire, whose germ was planted by Daniel Boone, rapidly blossomed. Boone himself appeared disposed to lay aside the rifle for the hoe; and upon a rich little farm he dropped the sweat of his brow, and gave his family hope that his wanderings were at an end. And so they might have been had justice ruled. But, alas! the cupidity of man often makes him the blind creature of expediency, grinding in the prison-house of his lusts; and the hand that gives him bread to-day is spurned to-morrow with the bitter words, "I know you not."

Boone was soon made to feel the woes of such ingratitude and the oppressions of law. He could have endured the former, but, like the Leatherstocking, he could never see the wisdom nor the justice of the procedures of the courts of law. They always appeared to his simple nature like wicked instruments of wrong; and when they actually deprived him of his lands and left him, on the sunset side of the hill of life, without the possession in fee of a spot of ground sufficient for his grave in all Kentucky, like the Leatherstocking he turned his back upon civilization and its

"wasty ways," and with his dog and gun went into the deep wilderness. It was this, and not a misanthropic spirit that shuns social life, that made Boone leave Kentucky for the wilds beyond the Mississippi; and therefore the poet peer of England, who has spoken so lovingly of him, did him injustice when he wrote,

"'Tis true he shrank from men, even of his nation;
When they built up unto his darling trees,
He moved some hundred miles off, for a station
Where there were fewer houses and more ease."

Kentucky became a sovereign State of the confederacy in June, 1792, and at that time Daniel Boone was dispossessed of his farm. Some speculating Shylock had taken advantage of the law's blind technicalities and the Pioneer's simplicity. Boone had neglected to avail himself of some necessary forms of law, and his land, daily becoming more and more a valuable estate as emigration poured in and the Commonwealth increased in population, was taken from him by the talons of legal process, and he was left poor. In all that region first trodden by his foot, where half a million of people then flourished, Boone, at the age of almost sixty years, owned not an acre of the soil. And Simon Kenton, the brave pioneer, was for twelve months imprisoned upon the spot where he built his first cabin and planted his first corn. His body was taken for debt upon the covenants to lands which he had given away!

Indignant at the treatment he had received, Boone left Kentucky forever. Poor, and growing old, he went to Virginia, where he had been honored with the confidence of the powerful; but his services were no longer needed, and the powerful were willing to forget him. With his faithful wife, he seated himself near the Great Kanawha, and there he was soon disturbed by his dusky foe. But the victories of Wayne over the Western tribes soon spread peace on the frontier, and the Pioneer was toiling there for bread when light from the then far West broke in upon him. His son, Daniel M. Boone, animated by his father's spirit, had gone into the Spanish domain of Louisiana, beyond the Mississippi, and sent back words that cheered the heart of the Pioneer. Other men who had been in that region told him of the abundance of deer, buffalo, beaver, and otter, in the beautiful country now known as Missouri, and the fire of his old hunting spirit was kindled. They told him also of the great simplicity of the Spanish laws, the honesty and kind-heartedness of the people, and the facilities for procuring as much land as a man needed, without the danger of losing it by the impositions of legal chicanery. This touched the old man's heart, and he resolved to leave the dominions of civilized life, and once more enjoy the freedom of the wilderness and the simplicity of nature in her pristine beauty. Accordingly, in 1798, he left Virginia, accompanied by his devoted Rebecca, who, though growing old in years, was strong in love for her husband, a woman's fortitude, and a woman's noble courage and devotion. They drove their whole stock of cattle through the forests along the Ohio and Mississippi in the midst of many perils, and early in June they were at a resting-place in the wilderness forty-five miles above St. Louis. There, in the present St. Charles County, Missouri, the aged Pioneer pitched his tent and built a rude log cabin, and there he dwelt in peace and safety several years.

At the time in question St. Louis was a Spanish military post, and was considered next to New Orleans in importance. The Lieutenant-Governor gave Boone a most cordial welcome, and assured him that he should receive ample provision for himself and family. The Spanish authorities justly considered such men an acquisition to the territory. Boone was presented with a large tract of land, and on the 11th of July, 1800, he was commissioned Commandant of the St. Charles district, in which he resided.

In his new home the Pioneer found that freedom of action and simplicity of social life that he so much loved. There were few and simple laws, and these found willing subjects in the people. They had neither king, legislative assembly, judges, jurors, lawyers, nor sheriffs. The Commandant of a district and the parish priests were the administrators of justice, and adjudicated satisfactorily all disputes among the inhabitants. Having many things in common, occasions for disputes were few. Their flocks and herds, their swine and ponies, all grazed upon the same common prairie, and there were few inclosures to denote individual possession. The people were frank, generous, open-hearted, unsuspicious, and joyous; and at St. Louis, the most densely populated region of the domain except New Orleans, there were but two door-locks —one upon the little prison that seldom had a tenant, and the other upon the Government House.

Such was the society in which Daniel Boone planted his new home, and fondly hoped to pass the remainder of his days in peace. He tilled the soil, and occasionally, feeling the old restless spirit of the chase stirring within him, he would go upon long hunting excursions with his rifle and pack-horses, but not without anxiety on the part of his family, for old age was coming on apace, and the perils of the wilderness were more fearful than when his sinews were lithe. Notwithstanding his eyes were becoming dim, and the enlargement of the sight of his rifle would not suffice to give him his wonted expertness in its use, these hunting excursions were fruitful of pecuniary gain, for St. Louis mart often saw the horses of Colonel Boone heavily laden with the spoils of the trap and the chase. And these gains enabled the old man to perform a pious act of duty, the consummation of which had long been among his most earnest aspirations. The costs of litigation concerning his lands in Kentucky had involved him in debt—honest debt—and he had promised his neighbors and friends who loaned him money that he would repay them. Years rolled away, and that promise remained unre-

deemed, for his inability to meet his pledge seemed to increase with his years. Now his trusty rifle had given him means, and once more the noble Pioneer, bowed with age, and his head hoary, appeared at Boonesborough. There all was changed, and Boone felt like a stranger from another sphere in the very domain that he had given to the prosperous people who now inhabited it. But these things did not disturb him. His mission had nothing to do with changes in men and things. It was a duty enjoined by commands of conscience concerning the Past. He sought out his old creditors, took the word of each for his statement concerning the Pioneer's indebtedness, paid every dollar, and with hardly a coin in his pocket he shouldered his rifle and started for his home in Missouri, happy in the consciousness that no man in all the world could reproach Daniel Boone for dishonesty.

But his paradise beyond the Mississippi was soon disturbed by intruders. That land had passed from the dominion of Spain to that of France, and by another change to that of the United States. The Federal laws, with all their complications, were extended over Louisiana, and once more Boone found himself perplexed by the intricacies and shadows of written law. His office of Commandant of St. Charles passed away like the morning dew, and was no more known. Yet he felt that his land—a free gift and fairly deeded—would never be taken from him, because that gift had been bestowed, and the deed given, before the United States held title to the territory. So, heeding but little the influx of emigration and the onflowing tide of civilization that swept past his home, he went frequently far, far up the Missouri and its tributaries to catch beavers and otters, and to shoot deer and buffaloes.

On one of these occasions "he took pack-horses," says his biographer and personal friend, "and went to the country on the Osage River, taking for a camp-keeper a negro boy about twelve or fourteen years of age. Soon after preparing his camp and laying in his supplies for the winter, he was taken sick, and lay a long time in camp. The horses were hobbled out on the range. After a period of stormy weather there came a pleasant and delightful day, and Boone felt able to walk out. With his staff (for he was quite feeble) he took the boy to the summit of a small eminence, and marked out the ground in shape and size of a grave, and then gave the following directions. He instructed the boy, in case of his death, to wash and lay his body straight, wrapped in one of the cleanest blankets. He was then to construct a kind of shovel, and with that instrument and the hatchet, to dig a grave exactly as he had marked it out. He was then to drag the body to the place and put it in the grave, which he was directed to cover up, putting posts at the head and foot. Poles were to be placed around and above the surface; the trees to be marked, so that it would be easily found by his friends; the horses were to be caught, and the blanket and skins gathered up; and then he gave some special instructions about the old rifle, and various messages to the family. All these directions were given, as the boy afterward declared, with entire calmness, and as if he was giving instructions about ordinary business." But the strength of the Pioneer increased, and, breaking up his camp, he returned home.

Again Daniel Boone became landless. A commission was appointed to inquire into the validity of claims to land in Louisiana granted by the action of the Spanish Government; and at the close of the year 1810 that commission decided that Boone's title was not good. So, at the age of seventy-six years, he was again left without a solitary acre of ground among the millions that lay uncultivated in the Mississippi Valley to which he could give a clear title-deed! It was hard, indeed, and most men, in like circumstances, would have murmured at their lot. But the old Pioneer, accustomed to vicissitudes, was patient and hopeful. He yet believed in Kentucky; and with a beautiful faith he sent a memorial to the Senate of that State in 1812, asking the voice of the Legislature in his behalf when he should petition the Federal Congress to confirm, by special act, his title to ten thousand acres of land in Missouri, given him by the Spanish Government. A prompt response was given, in language that fell gratefully upon the ear of the old Pioneer. "Taking into view," it said, "the many eminent services rendered by Colonel Boone, in exploring and settling the Western country, from which great advantages have resulted, not only to this State, but to his country in general, and that, from circumstances over which he had no control, he is now reduced to poverty, not having, so far as appears, an acre of land of the vast territory he has been a great instrument in peopling; believing, also, that it is as unjust as it is impolitic that useful enterprises should go unrewarded by a government where merit confers the only distinction; and having sufficient reason to believe that a grant of ten thousand acres of land, which he claims in upper Louisiana, would have been confirmed by the Spanish Government had not said territory passed, by cession, into the hands of the General Government;" it was therefore resolved, that the Kentucky Senators in Congress should be requested to use exertions to procure a proper grant of land in that territory to Boone.

Congress hesitated, and at length, in February, 1814, that body, with niggardly economy, gave him *eight hundred and fifty acres* out of the millions that might have been spared. And the words of the report which recommended this paltry gift were conceived in as mean a spirit. They asserted that "the petitioner is in old age, and had, in early life, rendered his country arduous and useful services." "This," says a late writer, "is about as little as could decently be said. Contrast it with the swords voted and thanks bestowed on those who have flourished in some brilliant engagement, not worthy to be named,

BOONE MARKING HIS BURIAL-PLACE.

for real endurance and danger, with the siege of Boonesborough, where horrid torture awaited defeat. Contrast the eight hundred acres with the tens of thousands lavished on some scheme of favorite partisans!" He then adds: "Never mind—they have perpetuated in marble, in the great dome of the Capitol, a scene in his life that never existed!

"'Seven cities claim old Homer, dead,
Through which the living Homer asked his bread!'"

While the question of his claim was pending in Congress a great sorrow was laid upon Boone. His faithful wife, who had shared his fortunes and all of life's vicissitudes for nearly sixty years, sickened and died. It was a dreadful loss for the old man—in intensity, the sum of all his past griefs—and he wept over her coffin as a young lover weeps over that of his affianced. She had ever been faithful and true; and with her the Pioneer buried all his best earthly affections. He left his own cabin, and took up his abode with his son, Major Nathan Boone (who died in 1856); and when, in 1815, peace with Great Britain made the forests less dangerous—

for the Indians, whom he could no longer fight, were pacified—he again penetrated the deep wilderness in search of game. When almost eighty-two years of age he made a hunting excursion with only two men, near the mouth of the Kansas River, in the vicinity of Fort Osage, a hundred miles from his dwelling. Such was his earnest desire to be buried by the side of his beloved Rebecca that, on all of these occasions, he took with him a companion bound by a written agreement, that, wherever he died, that companion was to convey his body to his friends, to be buried with his wife upon the eminence overlooking the Missouri.

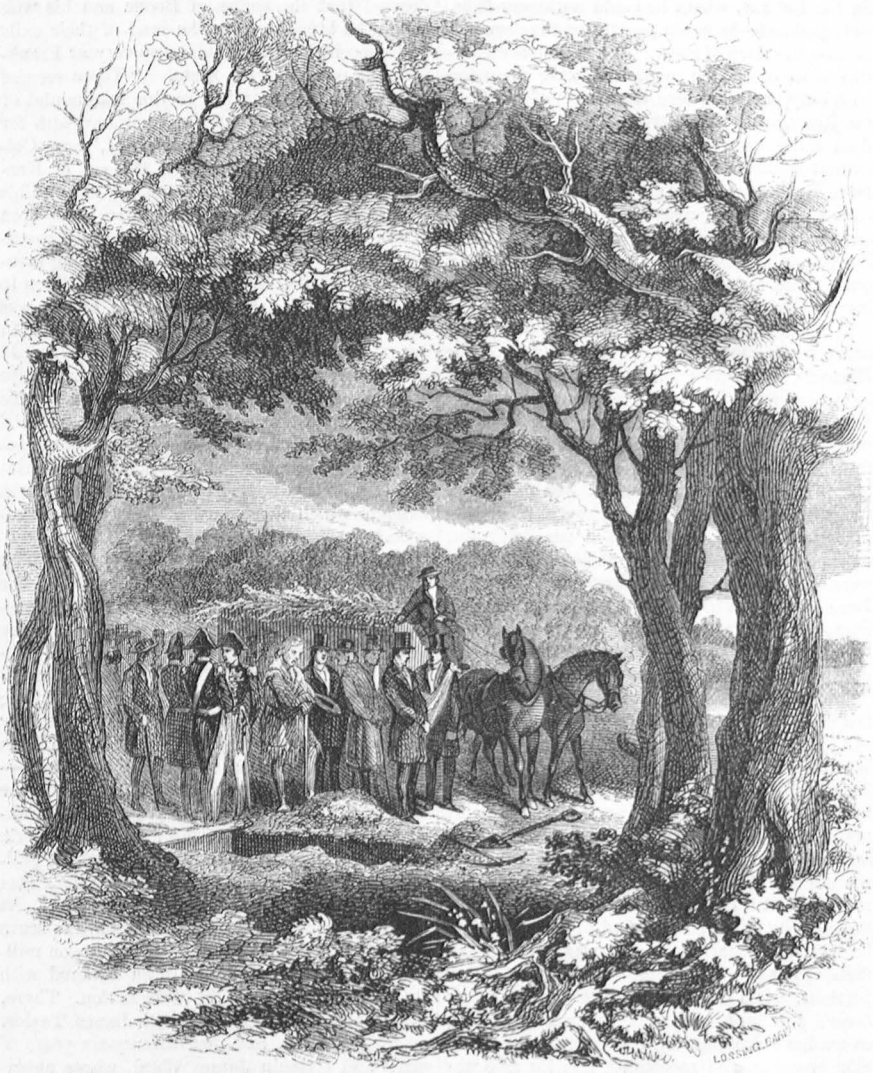
At about this time Mr. Harding, an eminent artist, visited the Pioneer in his dwelling on the Missouri, for the purpose of painting his portrait, by order of the General Assembly of Missouri. He found him, he said, "in a small, rude cabin, indisposed, and reclining on his bed. A slice from the loin of a buck, twisted round the rammer of his rifle, within reach of him as he lay, was roasting before the fire. Several other cabins, arranged in the form of a parallelogram, marked the spot of a dilapidated station. They were occupied by the descendants of the Pioneer. Here he lived in the midst of his posterity. His withered energies and locks of snow indicated that the sources of his existence were nearly exhausted." That portrait was the only one ever painted of the old Pioneer. No doubt it is a faithful picture of the form and features of Boone as they then appeared to the artist; but, according to contemporary description, it gives us but faint outlines of the noble head of the Pioneer in his best days. His forehead was high and broad; his hair dark and profuse; his eyes blue, clear, and mild; his lips thin and compressed; and his countenance thoughtful and serene, indicating a mind not at all in unison with the restlessness and activity that distinguished him. In person he was not remarkable. He was five feet ten inches in height, and of robust and powerful proportions. His manners were simple, and by no means unrefined. His costume was generally, as we have described it, a hunting shirt, buckskin breeches, and moccasins, and his rifle was his constant companion.

Death came to Daniel Boone on the 26th of September, 1820, when he had reached the age of more than eighty-six and a half years. It came to him in the form of a bilious fever, that entered the residence of his son-in-law, in Flanders, Calloway County, Missouri; and there, in sight of the great river whose waters flow from the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains, he was buried, by the side of his wife. The Legislature of Missouri was then in session; and when intelligence of his death reached them the members voted an adjournment for the day, and also that they would each wear the usual badge of mourning for thirty days.

For five-and-twenty years the remains of the Pioneer rested in the soil where it was first inhumed. Then the Legislature of Kentucky, with filial reverence for the founder of the State, decreed that the coffins of Boone and his wife should be brought from the land of their exile and deposited in the public cemetery at Frankfort, the capital of the State. "There seemed to be a peculiar propriety in this testimonial of the veneration borne by the commonwealth for the memory of the illustrious dead," says Collins; "and it was fitting that the soil of Kentucky should afford the final resting-place of his remains whose blood in life had so often been shed to protect it from the fury of savage hostility. It was as the beautiful and touching manifestation of filial affection shown by children to the memory of a beloved parent; and it was right that the generation who were reaping in peace the fruits of his toils and dangers should desire to have in their midst, and decorate with the tokens of their love, the sepulchre of this primeval patriarch, whose stout heart watched by the cradle of this now powerful commonwealth, in its weak and helpless infancy, shielding it with his body from all those appalling dangers which threatened its safety and existence."

Having obtained the consent of the surviving relatives of the Pioneer for the removal of the remains, a committee, charged with the execution of the will of the Legislature, appointed the 13th of September, 1845, as the day when public funeral honors should be paid to the illustrious dead, and their remains be deposited in the bosom of Kentucky. The events of that day will ever form an interesting page in the annals of the State. On that occasion historic men—men whose names will never be forgotten while the chronicles of our republic are preserved—gathered around the coffin of a more eminent historic character, and bore it to the grave. The pall-bearers were fitly chosen from among the elders and the honored men of the commonwealth. At their head stood Richard M. Johnson, the brave soldier and eminent civilian, who had won military renown in battle, and been honored with the second office in the gift of the nation. There, too, was the venerable General James Taylor, an early pioneer, and then seventy-six years of age; and Captain James Ward, whose apparently charmed life affords some of the most remarkable subjects of tales of adventure with the Indians with which the history of the West abounds. By his side was the venerable General Robert B. M'Afee, the pioneer, the soldier, and the historian; and the remainder were men of somewhat less renown, but none the less honored where they were known and appreciated. These were Peter Jordan, Walter Bullock, Thomas Joice, Landon Sneed, Major T. Williams, William Boone, all of Kentucky, and John Johnson, of Ohio.

Thousands of people had gathered from all parts of the State to participate in the solemn funeral rites. A procession was formed, consisting of military companies, Masonic and other societies in regalia, and a great number of citizens on horseback and on foot, making the line more than a mile in length. The broad



THE BURIAL OF BOONE AND HIS WIFE.

grave for the two coffins was dug in a lovely shaded hollow near the banks of the Kentucky River, and around it the multitude gathered. The religious ceremonies were performed by the Rev. Mr. Godell, of the Baptist Church, and were followed by an oration by the Hon. John J. Crittenden, the able representative of Kentucky in the Senate of the United States, who had been chosen for the grateful service. When the closing prayer had been offered, and the benediction pronounced, the coffins were lowered into the grave, and over them was piled a mound of earth—yet the only monument that marks the spot where the noble Pioneers are buried. The green sward and the lovely wild-flowers flourish there with every return of summer; and to that beautiful, quiet spot, beneath the shadows of wide-spreading trees, many a pilgrim has since stood, and mused upon the wonderful events in the life of DANIEL BOONE.

"That life," says Governor Morehead, in his eloquent address in commemoration of the first settlement of Kentucky, "is a forcible example of the powerful influence which a single absorbing passion exerts over the destiny of an individual. Born with no endowments of intellect to distinguish him from the crowd of ordinary men, and possessing no other acquirements than a very common education bestowed, he was enabled, nevertheless, to maintain, through a long and useful career, a conspicuous rank among the most distinguished of his contemporaries; and the testimonials of the public gratitude and respect with which he was honored after his death

were such as are never awarded by an intelligent people to the undeserving. He came originally to the wilderness, not to settle and subdue it, but to gratify an inordinate passion for adventure and discovery—to hunt the deer and buffalo—to roam through the woods—to admire the beauties of nature; in a word, to enjoy the lonely pastimes of a hunter's life, remote from the society of his fellow-men. He had heard with admiration and delight Finley's description of the country of Kentucky, and high as were his expectations he found it a second Paradise. Its lofty forests—its noble rivers—its picturesque scenery—its beautiful valleys—but, above all, the plentifulness of 'beasts of every American kind'—these were the attractions that brought him to it.

"He united, in an eminent degree, the qualities of shrewdness, caution, and courage, with uncommon muscular strength. He was seldom taken by surprise; he never shrunk from danger, nor cowered beneath the pressure of exposure and fatigue. In every emergency he was a safe guide and a wise counselor, because his movements were conducted with the utmost circumspection; and his judgment and penetration were proverbially accurate. Powerless to originate plans on a large scale, no individual among the pioneers could execute with more efficiency and success the designs of others. It is not assuming too much to say, that without him, in all probability, the settlements would not have been upheld, and the conquest of Kentucky might have been reserved for the emigrants of the nineteenth century."

Such was Daniel Boone, the providential instrument of God in opening a pathway for civilization beyond the Alleghany ranges. We behold him leaving the banks of the Yadkin, an obscure hunter and adventurer. We see him dying, as he had lived during a long life, in a rude cabin in the wilderness, possessing no knowledge of the great world drawn from books, leaning trustfully upon the Indian's simple faith in the power and benevolence of a Great Spirit, and wrapped in a mantle of noble honesty, impenetrable to every wicked instrument of deceit and fraud that would fain hide beneath it. We behold that man of the Solitudes honored after his death with ovations of which old conquerors would have been proud, and his memory cherished in human hearts, in song and story, as the PIONEER and the FOUNDER OF AN EMPIRE.

THE WATER OF EL ARBAÏN.

O'ER wide Arabian deserts toiling slow,
With heat and travel spent,
With fever parched, our zemzemieh low,
Day after day we went,

Till now at Sinai's granite foot we lay;
The noontide sun beat sore;
Then we arose and took our weary way
Through sands and flints once more.

Close was the rugged valley, dry and bare,
Walled in with adamant,
Whose sides, reverberant with blinding glare,
Hurled back each sun-dart slant.

Yet onward still with trembling limbs we trod,
As erst the chosen flock,
And saw where legend saith their prophet's rod
Had cleft the eternal rock.

But thence, alas, no crystal streams now rolled
The thirsty soul to bless!
Alone remained of all those marvels old
The fiery wilderness.

At length, with blackened lip and bloodshot eye,
Scorched by the Simoom's breath,
I turned in anguish toward the brazen sky
And prayed for drink or death!

Then darkness gathered o'er my swimming sight,
Fast whirled the dizzy brain,
And the hot fever-throb with fuller might
Coursed through each bursting vein.

Still to the fainting pilgrim words of cheer
The sons of Ishmael spake;
Told of a well of living water near,
That deathly thirst to slake;

And pointed toward a verdant garden-close
Within the vision's scope,
Where El Arbaïn's shattered arches rose
On Horeb's blasted slope.

There, pillowed soon beneath that welcome shade,
I heard the fountain's drip,
Then felt the o'erflowing cup of coolness laid
Against my burning lip.

Oh! never juice drawn from the choicest vine,
Whose favored root is fed
At the pure sources of the boasted Rhine,
Or oldest river's head;

Nay, not Valhalla's honeyed cup so rare,
By souls of heroes quaffed;
Not old Olympian nectar might compare
With that divinest draught.

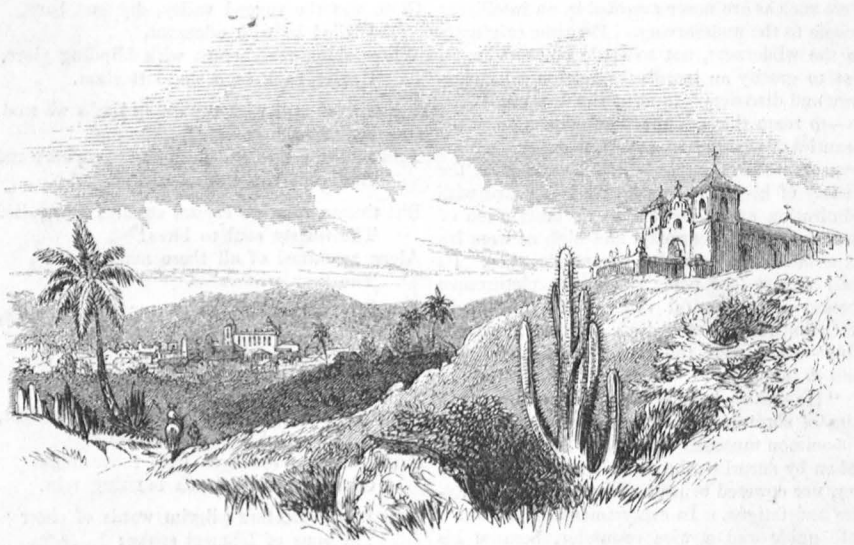
Cold as the ice-born flood from Northern steep,
Clearer than Indian wave,
Sweet as Nepenthe, drowning care in sleep,
A second life it gave!

O quickening fount! may thy bright currents roll
In everlasting flow,
And on the latest wanderer's fainting soul
A blessing like bestow!

Know too, O mortal! thou whose rougher way
Lies through a world of sin,
Without, the deadly arrows of its wrath,
Its fever fire within—

When sorrow, doubt, despair assail thy life
Till thy crushed heart confess
It fain would choose before such bitter strife
The grave of nothingness—

A well-spring, whose high source is heaven, doth
Upon thy travail sore; [wait
There drink, and thou shalt rise as re-create,
Nor thirst forever more!



CITY OF COMAYAGUA.—CHURCH OF CALVARIO.

A VISIT TO THE GUAJIQUERO INDIANS.

WE arrived in Comayagua, the capital of Honduras, on the afternoon of a bright Saturday in May, and through the intervention of our friend, Don Leon, were at once installed in the vacant episcopal palace—a fine building facing the Grand Plaza, close to the cathedral. It was the beginning of the rainy season, and a morning shower had rendered the air cool and grateful, laying the dust, and new-washing the houses, so that Comayagua appeared to us by far the freshest and most comfortable city we had yet visited in all Central America. Situated in a broad plain, elevated two thousand feet above the sea, and surrounded by a cincture of high mountains, it has all the conditions of natural beauty and salubrity, and combines the resources of the tropics and the temperate zone. The pine-tree and the palm here flourish side by side, and one may sit under the shadow of the orange and lemon trees in his court-yard and watch the wheat fields billowing in the wind on the slopes of the neighboring mountains. Nor is the town itself without its interior pretensions and interest. The cathedral is a fine specimen of the old semi-moresque style, which prevails throughout Central America. It is most substantially built, roof and all, of solid masonry. Its façade is profusely decorated with the symbols of the Catholic faith, and grim saints and apostles frown down on the heretic from highly ornamented niches, rising above one another, tier on tier. The interior is imposing enough in itself, but is marred in its effect by a lavish display of tawdry finery, draped on the walls and around the columns which support the roof. Some of the altars of carved wood are nevertheless very elaborate and beautiful, and attest a former, if not existing, high skill in this branch of art. There are a number of ancient paintings on the walls, but they are too much obscured by age, and the interior of the cathedral is far too dark, to admit of their merits being discovered.

The cathedral, however, is not the only structure of pretension in Comayagua. The church of La Merced is of large size, and is distinguished by the elaborate tomb of an early bishop built against its side, and by a monument of fine proportions in the centre of the Plaza in front. This was raised in a fit of loyalty under the crown, in honor of some one of the Spanish monarchs; but, on the Independence, the inscription was defaced, the royal symbols removed, and it is now supposed to commemorate the Independence itself. Until the abolition of capital punishment in Honduras it was not without a practical use, for criminals condemned to be shot were seated at its base, which still bears abundant scars of the fatal bullets.

The day following our arrival was not only a Sunday, but a *fiesta* or feast day. I do not remember what festival was celebrated, but it was one which has a peculiar significance to the Indians living on the plain and in the neighboring mountain villages. On this occasion it is their custom to come to the capital, and go through a variety of singular ceremonies, in which none of the whites are expected to participate, and which are essentially aboriginal in their character. They began to gather early on the afternoon of Saturday, and we passed great numbers of them on our way to the city, each carrying a little bundle of food and a gourd of *chicha*. Like all the other Indians of Central America, they stepped aside on our approach, and uncovered their heads while we passed—a token of re-

Boone Daniel

REFERENCE
DO NOT CIRCULATE

Daniel Boone

From the original painting by Chappel in the possession of the publishers.

Johnson, Fry & Co. Publishers, New York.

Entered, according to act of congress A.D. 1861 by Johnson, Fry & Co. in the clerk's office of the district court of the southern district of New York.

V. 1 Pics

Boone Daniel - Frontiersman
The famous Pioneer hunter of Kentucky

B. in Feb. 1735 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania

April 1, 1775 - A Boone expedition, men with their wifes and children, Commenced building the fort on the Kentucky River to which the name Boonesborough was given.

DANIEL BOONE.

DANIEL BOONE, the pioneer hunter of Kentucky, was born in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, in February, 1735. His grandfather was an English emigrant, who came to America with his wife from the county of Devonshire, which furnished so much good blood to the New World. He settled in Bucks County, bringing with him, it is said, his family of eleven children. Of these, Squire Boone was the parent of the subject of our sketch. We read of his removing from the district, shortly after his son's birth, to the frontier hardships of Berks, the distance between the Delaware and the Schuylkill, sufficient, in that day, to make a frontiersman of the young Daniel. The woodland influences were as fresh there then as we can find them thousands of miles away in our own time. A simple, hardy population lived face to face with nature. The schoolmaster had, indeed, penetrated to the spot with his elements of knowledge imparted to shock-headed urchins in a rude log-house, but the Mighty Mother without, in wood and fields, and mountains, was the great teacher. The young Boone learnt what was to be taught of reading, writing, and arithmetic from his unnamed preceptor, and an infinite deal more for the purposes of his life in habits of hardihood, prudence, and skill in the forest sports and occupations.

When he was at the age of eighteen, the family removed to the remote north-western corner of North Carolina. His father settled on the banks of the Yadkin, and the son pursued with him the life of a farmer. The youth now took to himself a wife of the daughters of the land, Rebecca Bryan, destined to share with him many a mishap and triumph of the frontier.

It is curious to read of the motives which, it is said, induced Boone to look farther into the wilderness. The habits of North Carolina—it was exactly a hundred years ago—were even then, it seems, getting too luxurious for an unsophisticated lover of freedom, like Boone. We might smile at the picture drawn of this early aristocracy by his biographers, of its signs of wealth which, perhaps, in the luxury of our own day would be accounted little better than poverty, did we not remember that the principle is the same, though the means of its exhibition has relatively changed. Labor, we are told, was ceasing to afford an honorable support to the white man; slaves were on the increase, and certain Scotch merchants were pompously ruling the

day with their equipage and expense under the patronage of the colonial court. Lawyers, too, began to abound as the country became more prosperous, and more than once in the history of our infant communities, when trade and finance were badly regulated, this gentry became, as in North Carolina at the time of which we are writing, objects of odium. Boone had a great distaste for the profession, though the bent of character which inflamed this dislike of the craft, must have tended to keep him out of the way of it in the first instance. We can hardly think that all this, the Scotchmen and the lawyers included, could very seriously affect the life of a simple farmer and hunter on the Yadkin, if he chose to be quiet. Rather should we look to the unresting mania of the genuine backwoodsman, whose cry is ever onward, pushing the ever-receding West before him, through stream and over mountain, to the edge of the Pacific.

Boone soon found his way over the present boundaries of North Carolina, to the head waters of the Holston and the Rock Castle of Kentucky, a tributary of the Cumberland. It was at first a mere exploring tour, but it brought him far on the way towards the scene of his future adventurous exploits.

In 1769 the call comes in earnest to the backwoodsman from his friend, John Finley, the adventurous trader and pioneer, who told of the wonders of wood and field in the hunting-grounds of the Indians, on the banks of the Kentucky. The two friends had previously explored something of the region together; they now went in quest of a habitation. A month's travel, in the spring of the year, brought the little party of six forest rangers, dressed in the hunting-shirt and supplied with the usual accoutrements of the craft, to a mountain eminence on the Red River, a stream flowing into the Kentucky, whence, at the close of a day in June, they first saw the far-stretching vale watered by that noble stream. The promised land was before them. The scene lives in description, and is a favorite subject for the painter. It is one of the memorable incidents, the landmarks of American civilization. Boone was then thirty-four, the prime of a hunter's manhood, sinewy, robust, resolute; full of strength of mind and of limb. He needed all these qualities to take possession of the hunter's paradise, which lay outspread before him. All splendid castles in this world worth taking possession of are guarded by infernal dragons of some species or other. The griffins of the fertile, game-flown, game-traversed, blessed hunting-grounds of Kentucky, were savage beasts which Boone and his companions did not mind much, and still more savage Indians, whom they were compelled to respect. These native warriors had indeed no settled habitation there; it was the debatable "middle," "dark and bloody ground," roamed over in hostile collision by the tribes of the South and the North. So much the more formidable was it, perhaps, to the settler, who, whenever he encountered an Indian, would be pretty sure to meet him armed for the fight.

Boone and his party pursued their hunting and explorations through the summer and autumn till December, without meeting with an Indian. Then Boone and Stewart, one of his companions, were suddenly captured by a party of the savages on the bank of the Kentucky. After a few days of imprisonment, they effected their escape by night, and made their way, with difficulty, through the wilderness to the encampment, from which they had wandered. Their four associates were gone, to be seen no more in that quarter. Boone and his friend were left alone. Their ammunition now began to fail, and matters were looking serious, when they were surprised by the arrival of two men, one of whom turned out to be Boone's own brother, Squire, from North Carolina, bringing a welcome supply of powder and ball. It was well that he arrived, for shortly after, while Boone was out hunting with Stewart, the latter was picked off by an Indian, and scalped. The North Carolinian, also, who had accompanied Squire Boone, fell a prey to the perils of the region, and the two brothers were alone—a pair of Crusoes in the wilderness.

The winter was passed without interruption in their lodge, where they supported themselves by the chase, and clothed themselves, with hunter's craft, in the skins of the deer they slew. When spring came, the brothers parted, Squire towards the distant Yadkin in quest of supplies of ammunition, Boone to pursue his hunting alone, and solace himself as best he could in his solitary camp. For three months he was thus separated from human life. Boone had occasional suspicions of the presence of Indians during this time in his tourings about his Robinson Crusoe hut; but nothing of harm came of them. His brother reached him again at the end of July, with fresh supplies and horses, when they continued their explorations together, taking the range of the Cumberland River. They were, however, attracted anew to the Kentucky, which they resolved to make the scene of a permanent settlement. They consequently returned home, carrying what peltry they could, with the intention of bringing their families from North Carolina. "Daniel had been absent two years, during which time he had tasted neither bread nor salt, nor seen any other human being than his travelling companions and the Indians who had taken him prisoner."[1]

It was two years before the family arrangements were made for the exodus from North Carolina. Then, having disposed of his farm and property, in September, 1773, the two brothers, with their wives and children, set out on their patriarchal pilgrimage to the land of promise. They carried clothing and provisions on pack horses, and drove a herd of cows and swine to furnish refreshment by the way and stock their future settlement. They crossed the dividing ridge into Tennessee, and were on their way through Powell's Valley, where they were joined by a considerable addition of

[1] Life of Boone, by John M. Peck, in Sparks' American Biography.

five families and forty men, to the Cumberland Gap, when the rear-guard, in charge of the cattle, was suddenly fallen upon by a party of Indians. Six of the whites fell in this attack; among them, Boone's youngest son, James. This saddening misadventure arrested the movement of the expedition, which now retired to the settlements on Clinch River, in Virginia. There Boone was summoned in June, 1774, by Governor Dunmore, to traverse Kentucky, to relieve a surveying party, which had penetrated the country from the Ohio. He performed this adventurous duty in a journey of sixty-two days, in which he travelled on foot eight hundred miles.

Having thus been introduced to the government, his next employment also was of an official character. The Indians northwest of the Ohio, led by the famous Cornstalk, were now showing themselves hostile on the Virginia frontier. A considerable force was sent against them, and a battle was fought at the junction of the Kanawha and the Ohio. Boone was appointed captain, and commanded three contiguous garrisons on the frontier. The war being ended, he returned to his family on Clinch River. The emigrants who had been arrested *in transitu* on their route, held themselves in readiness for the remainder of the journey. This was expedited by an arrangement made by Boone with a company formed in North Carolina for purposes of settlement, by which he was employed as their negotiator with the Indians, and surveyor of the route which lay between the Holston and the valley of the Kentucky. This company had reached this region, or its neighborhood, when they were attacked by a party of Indians, and several killed and wounded. The expedition, however, persevered in its plans, and on the first of April, 1775, commenced building a fort on the Kentucky River, to which the name Boonesborough was given. It was a substantial work of hewn logs, with adjacent houses protected by stockades, quite defensible against the Indians. Having made this preparation, Boone returned for his family, and brought them in safety to the spot. His wife and daughters, he claimed, were the first white women that ever stood on the banks of the Kentucky River.

The Indians did not relish the fort from the beginning. Though they made no onset at once, they were prowling about in the forest, watching their opportunity. In July, 1776, they succeeded in capturing a daughter of Boone, about fourteen years of age, who, with two female companions, ventured one afternoon in a canoe on the river. On the opposite shore they were caught by the Indians, who stealthily came out from the shrubbery on the bank, and turned their boat out of sight of the fort. Their shrieks were heard, but there was no other canoe at hand to overtake them. Boone being away, the pursuit could not be organized till his return in the evening. The next morning by daylight the trail was taken and pursued with difficulty, in consequence of the efforts of the savages at concealment. Thirty miles or more had been travelled, when they were overtaken at a halting-place, and so suddenly

pounced upon that the girls were safely recaptured.

The land speculators and their followers seem to have become somewhat disheartened by this mode of life, leaving the camp and defence to Boone and his genuine pioneers. Matters were not mended by the outbreak of the Revolutionary War, when that species of savage warfare was put in force by the British on the frontier, which roused the manly indignation of Chatham in the House of Commons. There were several forts and stations in Kentucky, but the force of all of them was not large. One hundred effective men, we are told by Boone, defended Boonesborough, Harrodsburgh, and Logan's Fort.

Boone was out with a party engaged in procuring salt at the Lower Blue Licks, on Licking River, in January, 1778, when a considerable body of Indians fell upon him as he was away from the camp, and took him prisoner. He saw at a glance that they were too numerous to resist, and that the best policy for the safety of his unprotected friends at the fort was submission. He was taken, as pleasantly as could be expected under the circumstances at that season of the year, by the savages, to the Indian town of Old Chillicothe, across the Ohio, and in the following March was conducted to Detroit, where he was treated with kindness by the British commander, Hamilton. This officer would have ransomed him from the Indians, and dismissed him on parole, but the barbarians found their captive far too accomplished a woodsman, and too good a fellow to part with. He was led back to Chillicothe, and adopted by Blackfish, a chief of the Shawnees, in place of a deceased son and warrior. He knew his captors well, fell in with their notions, and bided his time.

Initiated into the mysteries of savage life, Boone ingratiated himself with the fraternity by his habits and obedience. He was allowed to hunt, but each ball and charge of powder was to be accounted for in game. He split the balls and saved some of the powder to lay up a stock of ammunition against the time when he should be free. He followed the Indians in their journeys to the Salt Springs, where he labored for them. One day, finding that they were preparing for a descent upon Boonesborough, he determined to escape and give warning. He had a hundred and sixty miles to travel, but he accomplished it in five days. He had some jerked venison with him, and shot a turkey on the way. Fortunately, when he reached the Ohio, a canoe was at hand, which carried him across the swollen river to Kentucky. He then soon reached the fort, where he was little expected. He was in fact supposed to be safe in British keeping in Canada. His wife had given up looking for him, and returned to North Carolina.

The warning was now given by Boone, and the fort put in order for the attack, which promised to be a serious one. To effect a diversion, Boone, with a small party, made a foray into the enemy's country, and put a superior number to flight. In September, the foe came, four hundred and forty-four

Indians and a few Canadians, headed by Blackfish and Captain Duquesne; the latter for the British interest. The garrison was but sixty or seventy, but Boone determined not to surrender. He began, like a skilful commander, to gain time by a parley, while he got in the cattle and water for a siege. The British officers then proposed a treaty, which turned out to be an effort to entrap the negotiators, the chief men of the fort. Neither party being armed, the Indians grappled with their antagonists, but they had men who loved fight to deal with, and the contest was resumed from the fort. A little courage in storming might have carried it, but the besiegers preferred the safer arts of firing the roof and mining, in both of which they were disappointed. In fine, after nine days of this species of warfare, in which they had lost thirty-seven killed, Duquesne and his Indians took their departure. The result, of course, redounded greatly to the valor and skill of the defence and the excellence of the marksmen within the fort.

After this affair was over, Boone visited his family on the Yadkin. Looking to the settlement of the country in which he had labored, he mustered some twenty thousand dollars in paper money, with which to proceed to Richmond, to take out the necessary land warrants, of which he was unhappily robbed by the way. It was not fated that Boone should enjoy much fruit of his explorations. Fascinated, however, by the old scene, and undeterred by its toils or perils, he returned to Boonesborough in 1780. An incident which now occurred must have touched the heart of the old frontiersman to the quick. While returning from the Blue Licks with his brother, that companion of so many lonely privations and difficulties successfully overcome was killed by Indians lying in ambush, while he himself narrowly escaped their pursuit.

In the organization of the country which was now made by Virginia, which, it will be remembered, at that time exercised jurisdiction over the territory, Major Boone was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel for Lincoln County. The agitation of Indian fighting was kept up with various alarms. The history of Kentucky in that period, is the story of deadly encounters and hair-breadth escapes, of ingenious resources in warfare with a cunning and unscrupulous foe. One of the Indian acts of aggression was of more than ordinary scope, the attack by Simon Girty and his confederated bands of warriors upon Raddle's Station, just at the present Lexington. It was, however, met by craft equal to his own; and his forces suffered so, that he was obliged to raise the siege. Colonel Boone, with his brother, Samuel, and son, Israel, were at the head of the Boonesborough party, which joined the rest from different parts of the country in pursuit. They were entrapped in an ambuscade, when Boone, fighting valiantly, bore from the field in the retreat the body of his dying son. General Clark, the great military hero of Kentucky, then took the field in an incursion into the Indian country, across the Ohio, and drove the savages before

him, burning their towns and desolating the region.

This was the last great movement of the war. Peace was declared, and Boone rested for awhile in his pacific hunting and farming pursuits. When Kentucky was admitted as a State, in 1792, Boone's old North Carolina pest, the lawyers, from whom he had migrated in his youth, swarmed with the claimants of land titles. His property was assailed; he did his best to defend it by the aid of counsel, but he was stripped, and again turned westward, first resting on a farm in Virginia, at the mouth of the Kanawha. He then made, for those days, a great stretch, to upper Louisiana, where he settled in the country back of St. Louis, in quest of the receding dream of his youth. He had members of his family already there, two sons and a son-in-law. He was received with favor by the Spanish authorities, and appointed commandant of the Femme Osage district.

Boone had a valuable grant of land from the Spaniards, the title of which, on the delivery of the country to the United States, as usual in his affairs of the law, was pronounced defective. He had neglected to take the necessary means to perfect it before the Spanish authorities. He appealed to Kentucky to aid his memorial to Congress, which listened to his request, and established his title to a thousand arpents of land in the Missouri district, where he had first settled.

His later years were passed with his family, in comparative ease and comfort, though sadly invaded by the death of his wife, who was taken from him in 1813, having followed his hazardous fortunes through youth, manhood, and age. After this, death and a grave by her side, were habitually in his thoughts. He prepared a coffin for his burial at a spot above the Missouri, and there his remains were interred. His death took place September 26. 1820.

Such was the life of Daniel Boone, the strong pioneer of the wilderness, chequered by many vicissitudes and some sad trials, but proceeding ever straight on to its mark. He was like many others whom we are accustomed to associate with a rough frontier mode of life, eminently simple and moderate in his habits and manners. He was quiet and reserved, fond of the solitude of the forest; averse from the arts and intrigues of civilized man. The fresh air, the open sky, the scented woods, his faithful gun, were all that he asked of the world. His delight was in the company of nature, with nothing poetical or peculiarly reflective about him, but in the simple consciousness of strength and manhood. The domestic affections, doubtless, divided with him those emotions. He lived with his family, and often for a long time saw few others. His virtues were allied to his temperance and sobriety. He worshipped truth and honor, and left behind him at his death the ideal of the genuine man of the woods, in love with his employments, an enthusiast, subduing by his manliness all the rough hardships of the scene in which he was placed.

CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY.

Of that honorable band of South Carolinians, men of birth and fortune, who stood forth at the outset of the Revolution, no one brought more accomplishments or a better zeal to the cause than Charles Cotesworth Pinckney. He was of an old family in the province, dating from an ancestor who came from England toward the end of the seventeenth century. A descendant of the latter—the old colonial chief justice, Charles Pinckney, of repute in his day—married his second wife, the daughter of a British officer, and governor of Antigua, and became the father of Charles Cotesworth, who came into the world at Charleston, on the twenty-fifth of February, 1746. Thomas, who also afterwards became greatly distinguished in the military and civil history of the country, was his younger brother by several years. The father, whose position gave him the best opportunity to value a good education, was determined that his sons should be in the way of possessing whatever advantage it might afford. He, according to the custom of the wealthy in the country, sent his sons to England for instruction. So thoroughly indeed was the chief justice impressed with the importance of this foreign education, that he left directions in his will that it must be secured at any price before the return home of his children, even if a part of his estate were to be sold to pay the expense.

The outlay, whatever it may have been, was not thrown away upon inefficient instructors. We read of the preparatory training of Charles—he was seven years old when he was taken to England—for five years previous to his entering Westminster school, then under the charge of Dr. Markham, afterwards Archbishop of York, and of his proceeding thence to Christ Church, Oxford, where no less a person than Cyril Jackson, the sub-preceptor of that virtuous prince who became George IV., was his private tutor.

At Oxford, Pinckney had the good fortune, in view of his future profession, of listening to the law lectures of the famous commentator, Blackstone, then employed in the delivery of those famous discourses at the University, which, on their publication, were to create a revolution in the study of the law, smoothing the way to future students, of the thorny path hitherto trod only in the bewildering pages of Coke and the old crabbed fathers. The first volume of the lectures was not published till 1765. Before he was eighteen, Pinckney had taken copious